

JOURNAL OF **BUILDING** **ENGINEERING**





Editorial Board

Editors-in-Chief

J. de Brito
Instituto Superior Técnico,
Lisbon, Portugal

J. M. LaFave
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign,
Urbana, Illinois, USA

R. Yao
University of Reading,
Reading, UK

Editorial Board Members

G. Baird
Victoria University of Wellington,
Wellington, New Zealand

E. Bauer
Universidade de Brasília, Brasília, Brazil

L. Binda
Politecnico di Milano, Milano, Italy

L. A. Bisby
University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh,
Scotland, UK

G. Cao
Norwegian University of Science and
Technology (NTNU), Trondheim, Norway

V. Corinaldesi
Università Politecnica delle Marche,
Ancona, Italy

B. Daniotti
Politecnico di Milano, Milano, Italy

T. Day
Tyndall National Institute, Cork, Ireland

M.C. Forde
University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh,
Scotland, UK

G. Habert
ETH Zürich, Zürich, Switzerland

J. Hans
Centre Scientifique et Technique de Batiment
(CTSB), Saint Martin d'Here, France

P. Heiselberg
Aalborg University, Aalborg E,
Denmark

T. Huang
Xian University of Architecture and Technology,
Xian, Shaanxi Province, China

J. Ingham
University of Auckland,
Auckland, New Zealand

K. Jones
Anglia Ruskin University, Essex,
England, UK

S. Kayaga
Loughborough University, Leicestershire,
England, UK

H.M. Kipen
Rutgers - Robert Wood Johnson Medical School,
Piscataway, New Jersey, USA

R. Kosonen
SBA Halton, Helsinki, Finland

G.D. Larsen
University of Reading, Reading, UK

B. Li
Chongqing University, Chongqing, China

X. Li
Tsinghua University, Beijing, China

P.B. Lourenço
University of Minho, Azurém,
Guimarães, Portugal

A. Memari
Pennsylvania State University,
Pennsylvania, USA

J. Mohelnikova
Technical University of Brno, Brno,
Czech Republic

S. Natarajan
University of Bath, Bath, UK

A.C. Oliveira
Universidade do Porto, Porto, Portugal

V. Peixoto de Freitas
Universidade do Porto, Porto, Portugal

J. Restrepo
University of California at San Diego (UCSD),
La Jolla, California, USA

J.P. Rodrigues
Universidade de Coimbra,
Coimbra, Portugal

S. Rowlinson
The University of Hong Kong,
Hong Kong, China

M. Shin
Ulsan National Institute of Science and Technology
(UNIST), Ulsan, South Korea

C.A. Short
University of Cambridge, Cambridge,
England, UK

R. Siddique
Thapar University, Inst. of Engineering & Technology
(Deemed University), Patiala (Punjab), India

K. Steemers
University of Cambridge, Cambridge,
England, UK

A. Tadeu
ITECons, Coimbra, Portugal

V.W.Y. Tam
University of Western Sydney, Sydney,
New South Wales, Australia

L. Villegas
University of Cantabria, Cantabria, Spain

J. Xiao
Tongji University, Department of Structural
Engineering, 1239 Siping Road, 200092, China

H. Yoshino
Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan



Journal of Building Engineering

[Articles in press](#) [Latest issue](#) [Article collections](#) [All issues](#) [Submit your article](#)



Volume 26

November 2019

[Download full issue](#)

[Previous vol/issue](#)
[Next vol/issue](#)

Actions for selected articles

[Select all](#) / [Deselect all](#)

[Download PDFs](#)

[Export citations](#)






















☐ [Show all article previews](#)

Receive an update when the latest issues in this journal are published

[Help improve this page](#)

[Sign in to set up alerts](#)

- ☐ [Full text access](#)
Editorial Board
 Article 100990
[Download PDF](#)
- ☐ [Research article](#) [Abstract only](#)
Mechanical properties and dimensional stability of particleboard fabricated from steam pre-treated banana trunk waste particles
 Wan Noor Aidawati Wan Nadhari, Mohammed Danish, Muhammad Syafiq Ridhwan Mohd Nasir, Boon Jia Geng
 Article 100848
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#)
- ☐ [Research article](#) [Abstract only](#)
Multivariable optimisation of a new PCMs integrated hybrid renewable system with active cooling and hybrid ventilations
 Yuekuan Zhou, Siqian Zheng, Guoqiang Zhang
 Article 100845
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#)
- ☐ [Research article](#) [Abstract only](#)
Characterization study on coconut shell concrete with partial replacement of cement by GGBS
 V.R. Prasath Kumar, K. Gunasekaran, T. Shyamala
 Article 100830
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#)
- ☐ [Research article](#) [Abstract only](#)
Efficient performance monitoring of building central heating system using Bayesian Network method
 Tarannom Parhizkar, Fereshteh Aramoun, Saeed Esbatii, Yadollah Saboohi
 Article 100835
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#)
- ☐ [Research article](#) [Abstract only](#)
Investigation of the thermal behavior of the natural insulation materials for low temperature regions
 Ayaz Ahmed, Adnan Qayoum, Fasil Qayoum Mir
 Article 100849
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#)
- ☐ [Review article](#) [Abstract only](#)
Performance and composition analysis of engineered cementitious composite (ECC) – A review
 Maninder Singh, Babita Saini, H.D. Chalak
 Article 100851
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#)
- ☐ [Research article](#) [Abstract only](#)
Quantification of uncertainty in compressive strength of fly ash brick masonry
 Santosini Sahu, Pradip Sarkar, Robin Davis
 Article 100843

- ☐ **Quantification of uncertainty in compressive strength of fly ash brick masonry**
Santosini Sahu, Pradip Sarkar, Robin Davis
Article 100843
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 
- ☐ **Masonry does not limit itself to only one structural material: Interlocked masonry versus cohesive masonry**
Paolo Foraboschi
Article 100831
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 
- ☐ **Research article**  **Abstract only**
Neutron shielding concrete incorporating B₄C and PVA fibers exposed to high temperatures
C. Thomas, J. Rico, P. Tamayo, J. Setién, ... J.A. Polanco
Article 100859
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 
- ☐ **Research article**  **Abstract only**
Strength development in fine-grained paddy field soil by lime addition
Shriful Islam, N.M. Robiul Hoque, M. Aminul Haque, Partha N. Mishra, ... Susmita Dey
Article 100857
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 
- ☐ **Research article**  **Abstract only**
Estimation of optimum tuned mass damper parameters via machine learning
Melida Yucel, Gebrail Bekdas, Sinan Melih Nigdeli, Selcuk Sevgen
Article 100847
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 
- ☐ **Research article**  **Abstract only**
Influence of mixed and displacement air distribution systems' design on concentrations of micro-particles emitted from floor or generated by breathing
Sorour Alotaibi, Walid Chakroun, Carine Habbchi, Kamel Ghali, Nesreen Ghaddar
Article 100855
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 
- ☐ **Research article**  **Open access**
Investigating profitability performance of construction projects using big data: A project analytics approach
Muhammad Bilal, Lukumon O. Oyedele, Habeeb O. Kusimo, Hakeem A. Owolabi, ... Juan Manuel Davila Delgado
Article 100850
[Download PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 
- ☐ **Research article**  **Abstract only**
Effect of pozzolanic materials on mechanical properties and water absorption of autoclaved aerated concrete
Ghasem Pachideh, Majid Gholhaki
Article 100856
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 
- ☐ **Research article**  **Abstract only**
Techno-economic analysis of ground and air source heat pumps in hot dry climates
Faisal Alshehri, Stephen Beck, Derek Ingham, Lin Ma, Mohammed Pourkashanian
Article 100825
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 
- ☐ **Short communication**  **Abstract only**
Investigating an adequate level of modelling for retrofit decision-making: A case study of a British semi-detached house
Guangying Ren, Yeonsook Heo, Minna Sunikka-Blank
Article 100837
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 
- ☐ **Research article**  **Abstract only**
Effect of elevated temperature on eggshell, eggshell powder and eggshell powder mortars for masonry applications
Duncan Cree, Prosper Pliya
Article 100852
[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 
- ☐ **Research article**  **Abstract only**

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ [Research article](#)  [Abstract only](#)

Extracting occupants' energy-use patterns from Wi-Fi networks in office buildings

Hamed Nabizadeh Rafsanjani, Ali Ghahramani

Article 100864

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ [Research article](#)  [Abstract only](#)

Application of a staged automated calibration methodology to a partially-retrofitted university building energy model

Sheikh Zuhair, Magdalena Hajdukiewicz, Jamie Goggins

Article 100866

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ [Research article](#)  [Abstract only](#)

A novel decision-making method for the prioritization of passive heating systems use; case study: Tehran

Hamid Reza Akaf, Mohammad Ebrahim Kohansal, Shahab Moshari, Javad Gholami

Article 100865

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ [Research article](#)  [Abstract only](#)

Correlation between the properties of structural clay blocks obtained by destructive tests and Ultrasonic Pulse Tests

M.T. Marvila, A.R.G. Azevedo, J. Alexandre, E.B. Zanelato, ... S.N. Monteiro

Article 100869

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ [Research article](#)  [Abstract only](#)

Material property testing for the refurbishment of a historic URM building in Yangon, Myanmar

Dmytro Dizhur, Marta Giarretton, Ivan Giongo, Kevin Q. Walsh, Jason M. Ingham

Article 100858

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ [Research article](#)  [Abstract only](#)

Design challenges of reciprocal frame structures in architecture

Maziar Asefi, Mahnaz Bahremandi-Tolou

Article 100867

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ [Research article](#)  [Abstract only](#)

Collapse mechanisms of out-of-plane preload composite sandwich beams under in-plane loading

Abraham Elmushyakh

Article 100875

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ [Research article](#)  [Abstract only](#)

Conceptual framework for off-site roof stacking construction

Mohamed Amer, Ahmed Mustafa, Shady Attia

Article 100873

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ [Research article](#)  [Abstract only](#)

Cured cuttlebone/chitosan-heated clay composites: Microstructural characterization and practical performances

Abdellah Mourak, Mohamed Hajjaji, Abdelhakim Alagui

Article 100872

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ [Research article](#)  [Abstract only](#)

Influence of recycled concrete aggregates on alkali-activated slag mortar exposed to elevated temperatures

Arash Sedaghatdoost, Kiachehr Behfarnia, Mohammad Bayati, Mohammad sadegh Vaezi

Article 100871

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ [Research article](#)  [Open access](#)

Robotics and automated systems in construction: Understanding industry-specific challenges for adoption

Juan Manuel Davila Delgado, Lukumon Oyedele, Anuoluwapo Ajayi, Lukman Akanbi, ... Hakeem Owolabi

Article 100868

 [Download PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

[Download PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article [Abstract only](#)

Comprehensive appraisal of the safety of hidden frame glass curtain wall based on fuzzy theory

Huang Teng-teng, Zhang Da-wei, Zhao Yu-xi, Liu Jun-jin, Li Jian-hui

Article 100863

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Short communication [Abstract only](#)

The impact of temperature difference of the sunny and shady yards on the natural ventilation of the vernacular buildings

Masoud Valinejadshoubi, Sahar Heidari, Pantea Zamani

Article 100880

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Review article [Abstract only](#)

Reviewing the behaviour of high volume fly ash based self compacting concrete

Navdeep Singh, Pawan Kumar, Paresh Goyal

Article 100882

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article [Abstract only](#)

Lateral load-carrying capacity of steel columns with fixed-roller end supports

Paolo Foraboschi

Article 100879

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article [Abstract only](#)

Environmental benefits of using hybrid CLT structure in midrise non-residential construction: An LCA based comparative case study in the U.S. Pacific Northwest

Francesca Pierobon, Monica Huang, Kathrina Simonen, Indroneil Ganguly

Article 100862

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article [Abstract only](#)

Durability design process of reinforced concrete structures - Service life estimation, problems and perspectives

Sotiris Demis, Vagelis G. Papadakis

Article 100876

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article [Abstract only](#)

Application of infrared thermography for in-situ determination of building envelope thermal properties

Xinrui Lu, Ali Memari

Article 100885

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article [Abstract only](#)

Effects of fine aggregates types and contents on rheological and fresh properties of SCC

M. Sahraoui, T. Bouziani

Article 100890

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article [Abstract only](#)

Effects of rice straw ash and micro silica on mechanical properties of pavement quality concrete

Arunabh Pandey, Brind Kumar

Article 100889

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article [Abstract only](#)

An effort towards constructing building structures on backfilled soil

Sumit Kumar, Sekhar Chandra Dutta

Article 100891

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Review article [Abstract only](#)

Cross-laminated timber flooring and concrete slab flooring: A comparative study of structural design, economic and environmental consequences

Osama A.B. Hassan, Fredrik Öberg, Emil Gezelius

Article 100881

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

An operational parameter optimization method based on association rules mining for chiller plant

Xuan Zhou, Bingwen Wang, Liequan Liang, Junwei Yan, Dongmei Pan

Article 100870

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Research article  Abstract only

Probabilistic modeling and fragility assessment of limestone wall tie connections subjected to wind loads

Kelly Samara, Mingyu Sun, Eun Jeong Cha, James LaFave

Article 100884

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

A field investigation on the wintry thermal comfort and clothing adjustment of residents in traditional Nepalese houses

Basudev Gautam, Horn Bahadur Rijal, Masanori Shukuya, Hikaru Imagawa

Article 100886

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Research article  Abstract only

Modelling and numerical simulation of hygrothermal transfer through a building wall for locations subjected to outdoor conditions in Sub-Saharan Africa

Merlin Simo-Tagne, Macmanus Chinenye Ndukwu, Yann Rogaume

Article 100901

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Unitised timber envelopes. A novel approach to the design of prefabricated mass timber envelopes for multi-storey buildings

Eugenia Gasparri, Mathew Aitchison

Article 100898

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

The effect of the blaine fineness on the mechanical properties of the alkali-activated slag cement

Mohammad Saeidi, Kiachehr Behfarnia, Hamid Soltanian

Article 100897

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Performance of a sequential versus holistic building design approach using multi-objective optimization

Richard Gagnon, Louis Gosselin, Stéphanie Armand Decker

Article 100883

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Achieving housing energy-efficiency requirements: Methodologies and impacts on housing construction cost and energy performance

Regina Dias Barkokebas, Yuxiang Chen, Haitao Yu, Mohamed Al-Hussein

Article 100874

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Review article  Abstract only

The impact of greenery systems on building energy: Systematic review

Shaimaa Seyam

Article 100887

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Enhancing bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp to increase bond-stress and slip resistance

Muhtar, Sri Murni Dewi, Wisnumurti, As'ad Munawir

Article 100896

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Determination of the fuzzy measures for multicriteria and optimal design of a building façade using Choquet integrals

Saviz Moghtadernejad, M. Saeed Mirza, Luc E. Chouinard

Article 100877

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

Article 100877

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Research article  Abstract only

Lightweight clay bricks manufactured by using locally available wine industry waste

Rosa Taurino, Daniele Ferretti, Luca Cattani, Fabio Bozzoli, Federica Bondioli

Article 100892

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Research article  Abstract only

Inelastic response of ductile eccentrically braced frames

Edgar Tapia-Hernández, Salvador García-Carrera

Article 100903

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Impacts of multiple refurbishment strategies on hygrothermal behaviour of basement walls

F. Fedorik, R. Heiskanen, A. Laukkanen, J. Vinha

Article 100902

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Research article  Abstract only

Dynamic performance assessment of multidimensional heat transfer in buildings

Roberto Garay Martinez, Daniel Chemisana, Amaia Uriarte Arrien

Article 100893

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

An investigation into the behavior of special moment frames with high-strength reinforcement subjected to cyclic loading

Hamed Arshadi, Ali Kheyroddin, Hosein Naderpour

Article 100905

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Role of fiber inclusion in adobe masonry construction

Innocent Kafodya, F. Okonta, Panos Kloukinas

Article 100904

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

The influence of partial replacement of natural sand aggregates by grits residues on the mechanical properties of an ecological mortar

André Luis de Oliveira Júnior, Leonardo Gonçalves Pedroti, Jaqueline de Assis Oliveira, Wellington Emílio Hilarino Fernandes, ... Gustavo Henrique Nalon

Article 100912

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Research article  Open access

Analysis of door openings of refrigerated display cabinets in an operational supermarket

Tommie Månsson, Adones Rukundo, Magnus Almgren, Philippas Tsigas, ... York Ostermeyer

Article 100899

[Download PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Retrofitting damaged unreinforced masonry using external shear strengthening techniques

Enea Mustafaraj, Yavuz Yardim

Article 100913

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Contact pressure distribution under circular shallow foundation subjected to vertical and rocking vibration modes

Mohammed Y. Fattah, Nahla M. Salim, Kamal K. Alwan

Article 100908

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Facilitating Building Information Modelling (BIM) using Integrated Project Delivery (IPD): A UK perspective

Poorang Piroozfar, Eric R.P. Farr, Amir H.M. Zadeh, Sonia Timoteo Inacio, ... Ruoyu Jin

Article 100907

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Determination of moment, shear and ductility capacities of spiral columns using an artificial neural network

Mustafa Koçer, Murat Öztürk, M. Hakan Arslan

Article 100878

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Research article  Abstract only

Color change and emission of volatile organic compounds from Scots pine exposed to heat and vacuum-heat treatment

Hüseyin Sivrikaya, Daniela Tesařová, Eva Jeřábková, Ahmet Can

Article 100918

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Behaviour of sand-filled plastic bottled clay panels for sustainable homes

Boksun Kim, Josef Wisniewski, Toby Baker, Muyiwa Oyinlola

Article 100895

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Research article  Abstract only

Utilization of microwave-accelerated heating and dewatering in low-pressure conditions to accelerated-cure Type-I cement paste for early-age compressive strength development

Natt Makul

Article 100920

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Green high strength concrete containing recycled waste ceramic aggregates and waste carpet fibers: Mechanical, durability, and microstructural properties

Seyed Alireza Zareei, Farshad Ameri, Nasrollah Bahrami, Parham Shoaee, ... Foad Nuriian

Article 100914

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Thermal and mechanical properties of mortar incorporated with paraffin/palm oil fuel ash composite

Sih Ying Kong, Ziu Hoe See, Chern Leing Lee, Xu Yang, ... Teck Shang Goh

Article 100923

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Damage assessment of squat, thin and lightly-reinforced concrete walls by the Park & Ang damage index

Julian Carrillo, Claudio Oyarzo-Vera, Carlos Blandón

Article 100921

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Short communication  Abstract only

Engineering application of a safety-state evaluation model for hidden frame-supported glass curtain walls based on remote vibration

Zhide Huang, Mowen Xie, Chen Chen, Yan Du, Jinhui Zhao

Article 100915

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Critical components of Environmentally Sustainable Buildings Design Practices of office buildings in Ghana

Gifty Efua Asman, Ernest Kissi, Kofi Agyekum, Bernard Kofi Baiden, Edward Badu

Article 100925

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Experimental assessment of the impact of natural ventilation on indoor air quality and thermal comfort conditions of educational buildings in the Eastern Mediterranean region during the heating period

C. Heracleous, A. Michael

Article 100917

[Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

A new multi-control point pushover methodology for the seismic assessment of historic masonry

☐ Research article  Abstract only

A new multi-control-point pushover methodology for the seismic assessment of historic masonry buildings

Renato Sante Olivito, Saverio Porzio

Article 100926

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Phosphogypsum utilization in fired bricks: Radioactivity assessment and durability

L. Ajam, A. Ben El Haj Hassen, N. Reguigui

Article 100928

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Performance analysis of a double-skin façade system installed at different floor levels of high-rise apartment building

Yeo Beom Yoon, Byeongmo Seo, Brian Baewon Koh, Soolyeon Cho

Article 100900

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Capacity planning and reconfiguration for disaster-resilient health infrastructure

Amir Hossein Aghapour, Maziar Yazdani, Fariborz Jolai, Mohammad Mojtahedi

Article 100853

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Destructive and non-destructive experimental investigation of polypropylene fibre reinforced concrete subjected to high temperature

Petr Müller, Josef Novák, Jakub Holan

Article 100906

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Research article  Abstract only

In-field performance evaluation and economic analysis of residential ground source heat pumps in heating operation

Peng Yin, Michael Pate, Francine Battaglia

Article 100932

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Research article  Abstract only

Simulation analysis of TMD controlled building subjected to far- and near-fault records considering soil-structure interaction

Ayman Abd-Elhamed, Sayed Mahmoud

Article 100930

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 


☐ Research article  Abstract only

A predictive model for airflow in a typical solar chimney based on solar radiation

Shuangping Duan

Article 100916

 [Purchase PDF](#) [Article preview](#) 

☐ Erratum  Full text access

Corrigendum to “Effect of cooling water temperature and space between cooling pipes of post-cooling system on temperature and thermal stress in mass concrete” [J. Build. Eng. 24 (2019) 100731]

Adek Tasri, Anita Susilawati

Article 100922

 [Download PDF](#)

[< Previous vol/issue](#)

[Next vol/issue >](#)

ISSN: 2352-7102

Copyright © 2020 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved



← → ↻ Not secure | journals.elsevier.com/journal-of-building-engineering

ELSEVIER

SEARCH MENU

Home > Journals > Journal of Building Engineering

f t r e

Journal of Building Engineering

Editors in Chief: J. de Brito, Ph.D., J. M. LaFave, Ph.D., R. Yao, Ph.D.

> View Editorial Board

> CiteScore 3.26 Impact Factor 2.378

ISSN: 2352-7320

Submit Your Paper

Supports Open Access

View Articles

Guide for Authors

Abstracting/ Indexing

Track Your Paper

The Journal of Building Engineering is an interdisciplinary journal that covers all aspects of science and technology concerned with the whole life cycle of the built environment; from the design phase through to construction, operation, performance, maintenance and its deterioration.

The Journal will ...

Recent issues

Most Downloaded Recent Articles Most Cited Open Access Articles

Robotics and automated systems in construction: Understanding industry-specific challenges for adoption - Open access

Juan Manuel Darío Delgado | Lukmanji Oyedele ...

Mechanical properties of oil palm waste lightweight aggregate concrete with fly ash as fine aggregate replacement

Feedback

Journal of Building Engineering

Q1 Architecture

best quartile

SJR 2018 0.68

powered by scimagojr.com

← Show this widget in your own website

Just copy the code below and paste within your html code:

```
<a href="https://www.scimagojr.com" data-bbox="548 645 795 665">
```


Korak Masak - muliter@unmul.ac.id x Journal of Building Engineering x Enhancing bamboo reinforcement x Google Translate x +

← → ↻ scienceirect.com/science/article/pii/S235271021930258X

ScienceDirect Journals & Books Register Sign in

Get Access Share Export Search ScienceDirect Advanced

Outline

Highlights

Abstract

Keywords

1. Introduction

2. Theory

3. Materials and methods

4. Results and discussion

5. Conclusions


Acknowledgements

Appendix A. Supplementary data

Research Data

References

Show full outline

 **Journal of Building Engineering**
Volume 26, November 2019, 102896

Enhancing bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp to increase bond-stress and slip resistance

Wahyuni A.R., Sri Astuti Dewi^a, Wisnawati^a, Asad Munzir^b

[Show more](#)

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbe.2019.102896> [Get rights and content](#)

Referenced by Experimental data from strengthening bamboo reinforcement using adhesives and hose-clamps
Data in Brief, Volume 27, December 2019, Pages 104837
[Download PDF](#)

Highlights

- The model of strengthening of bamboo reinforcement on bamboo reinforced concrete using a hose-clamp.
- The model of the load-deflection relationship on bamboo reinforced

Recommended articles

Effects of rice straw ash and micro silica on mecha...
Journal of Building Engineering, Volume 26, 2019, A13...
[Purchase PDF](#) [View details](#)

Lateral load-carrying capacity of steel columns...
Journal of Building Engineering, Volume 26, 2019, A13...
[Purchase PDF](#) [View details](#)

An operational parameter optimization method...
Journal of Building Engineering, Volume 26, 2019, A13...
[Purchase PDF](#) [View details](#)

[1](#) [2](#) [Next](#)

Citing articles (3)

Article Metrics

Citations



Citation indexes

3

Citations

[Feedback](#)

Figures (29)





Enhancing bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp to increase bond-stress and slip resistance

Muhtar^{a,*}, Sri Murni Dewi^b, Wisnumurti^b, As'ad Munawir^b

^a Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Muhammadiyah Jember, Jember, 68121, Indonesia

^b Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang, 65145, Indonesia

ARTICLE INFO

Keywords:

Bond-stress

Slip resistance

Bamboo reinforced concrete

Hose-clamp

ABSTRACT

Bamboo can be used as reinforcement for concrete, especially in simple construction, because of its high tensile strength. Any collapse that occurs in a bamboo reinforced concrete beam is often caused by failure of the bond between bamboo and concrete. Many researchers have suggested using adhesive coatings or roughness modifications to bamboo reinforcement, but a slip failure pattern still appears. The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance by using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load vs. deflection and bond-stress vs. slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The experiments use 75 mm × 150 mm × 1100 mm concrete beams. Concrete beam specimens comprise 24 bamboo-reinforced beams, one beam with 8 mm diameter steel reinforcement, and one without reinforcement. Hose-clamp spacing varies by 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. Beam testing uses a four-point loading method. Test results show an increase in bond-stress and flexural capacity, and reduced slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, when hose-clamps are used. There are differences in the relationship of load vs. deflection and bond-stress vs. slip between bamboo reinforced concrete beams and steel reinforced concrete beams.

1. Introduction

Exploiting industrial building materials with an indifference to using renewable building materials can cause permanent environmental pollution. Bamboo, as a renewable building material, can minimize energy consumption, protect non-renewable natural resources, reduce pollution and maintain a healthy environment. Bamboo is a material with an economic advantage because growth is relatively fast, allowing it to achieve maximum mechanical resistance within a few years. In addition, bamboo is very abundant in the tropics and subtropics throughout the world [1].

Bamboo can be used for concrete reinforcement for modest housing communities in areas where it is abundant, especially underdeveloped villages. However, bamboo is considered unprofitable because of the methods required to prepare it for such use. Researchers have tried to simplify bamboo treatment and eliminate operational problems in using it as the main structural component. Many of them focus on examining whether bamboo reinforcement is really cheaper than steel reinforcement, taking into account operational costs, depreciation losses, required skills, and on-the-job training needs for long-term use [2]. Other researchers discuss the feasibility of bamboo in technical, cost, durability, and other terms [3–10].

A frequent barrier to developing bamboo reinforced concrete is the failure of the bond between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. This occurs because of the slippery nature of the bamboo surface, and imperfect attempts to modify its roughness. Treatments to counteract the slipperiness have included soaking, drying, waterproof coating, and sprinkling with dry sand. Nevertheless, the collapse pattern is still dominated by slip failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Tripura and Singh [11] recently proposed a column reinforcement technique to increase the strength and performance of bamboo reinforcement, but the user must pay attention to humidity, and bond properties need to be determined for better results.

The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load deflection and bond-stress and slip between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. The concept of installing a hose-clamp on to bamboo reinforcement is similar to the concept of using deformed bar reinforcement in concrete [12] as shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2, where there are frictional force interaction and the bearing force between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Installing hose-clamps in this way will increase slip resistance and bond-stress. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface will be distributed on the hose-clamp that functions as a shear connector. Strengthened bamboo

* Corresponding author.

E-mail address: muhtar@unmuhjember.ac.id (Muhtar).

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.job.2019.100896>

Received 18 February 2019; Received in revised form 23 July 2019; Accepted 24 July 2019

Available online 25 July 2019

2352-7102/ © 2019 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.

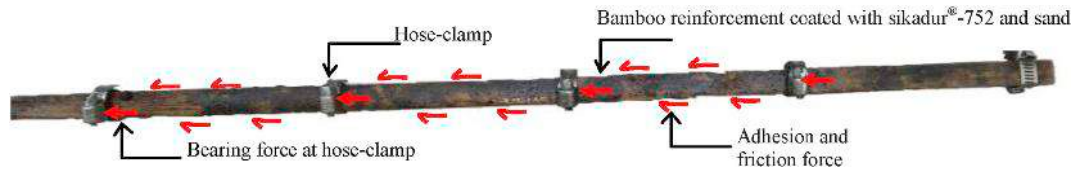


Fig. 1. Bamboo reinforcement with a hose-clamp.

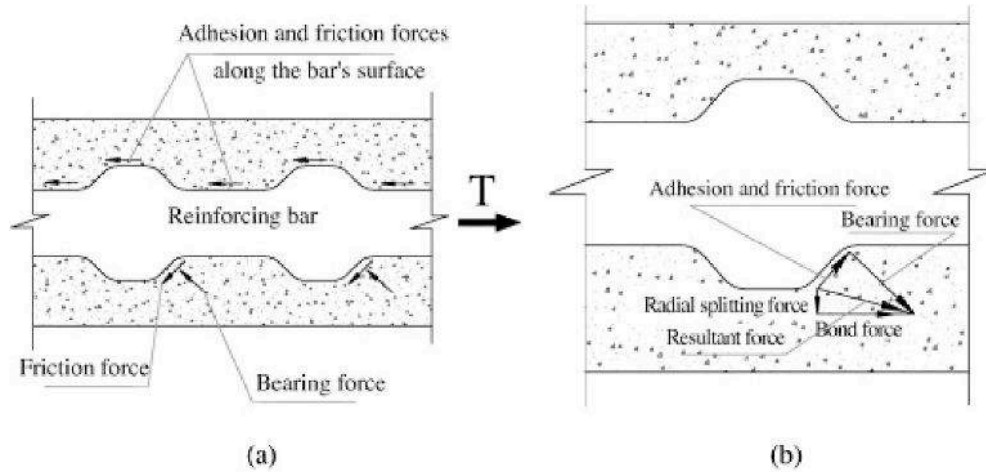


Fig. 2. The friction force and bearing force of a deformed bar [12].

reinforcement using a hose-clamp is then applied to concrete beams and evaluated by flexural testing.

2. Theory

The reinforced concrete bond is formed by the mechanism of adhesion, friction and mechanical interlock between the reinforcement and the concrete. Bond strength is strongly influenced by fracture energy [13] as well as complex interactions between local deformation, chemical adhesion, and other factors [14]. The shear forces transferred between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete is the dominant factor after the adhesive bond. A good bond between concrete and reinforcing bamboo is essential so that the system can behave as planned, and also to fulfill the required performance of the structure in the long run. The bamboo reinforcement surface condition and the shearing surface area are important factors in the shear stress value.

Roughness modification of bamboo reinforcement is carried out by notching [15], wire and coir winding [16], the addition of hooks [17], or installation of hose-clamps [18–20]. These methods can increase the bearing capacity of a bamboo reinforcement concrete beam, but still have drawbacks, such as difficult implementation, and a notching process can weaken bamboo reinforcement. Agarwal et al. [21] conducted research on a bamboo reinforced concrete beam using waterproof coating Sikadur 32 Gel and sand. The capacity of the beam load increased by up to 29.41% for a 1.49% bamboo reinforcement area, but slip failure still occurred. Gisleiva C.S [22]. tested bamboo reinforced concrete beams using a two points load method, and showed that the beam crack occurs due to bond failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, followed by sliding failure and slip.

The bamboo reinforcement adhesive should also serve as an impermeable layer and sand sheathing binder to the bamboo reinforcement. Some types of adhesives that have been used include: Negrolin, Sikadur 32 Gel [1]; Sikadur-31CFN [23]; Araldite, Tepecrete P-151, Anti Corr RC, and Sikadur 32 Gel [21]; Araldite, epoxy resin, and coal tar [24]; paint and dry sand [25]; layer asphalt and sand on bamboo reinforcement [26]; asphalt layer and coir rope coiled [27]; Concsive Master Inject 1315 [28]; synthetic resin and synthetic rubber [29];

water-based epoxy coating with fine sand, water based epoxy coating with coarse sand, TrueGrip EP with coarse sand, TrueGrip BP with coarse sand, Exaphen with coarse sand, and enamel [30]; and lime water treated bamboo mat coated with epoxy and sand [31].

In the pull-out testing of concrete, the bond strength decreases as the steel reinforcement diameter increases; the deeper the embedded reinforcement steel, the higher the bond-stress value [32,33]. Javadian et al. [30] investigated bamboo pull-out, using a type of epoxy coating, to determine the bonding behavior between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The results showed that bamboo-composite reinforcement without layers has sufficient ties with the concrete matrix, but with the epoxy base layer and sand particles provides extra protection without loss of bond strength. Where failure occurs, it is at the bond between reinforcing steel with concrete, and slippage. The pull-out testing results by Muhtar et al. [19] on bamboo reinforced concrete with Sikadur®-752 coating and hose-clamps embedded in concrete cylinders indicated an increase of tensile stress of up to 240% compared to untreated bamboo reinforced concrete. The pattern of collapse indicates the collapse pattern of bond and concrete cone failure and Bamboo failure of a node. This shows that using a hose-clamp on bamboo reinforcement works well, with the concrete remaining attached to the bamboo reinforcement.

Installation of hose-clamps increases slip resistance along the bamboo reinforcement. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface is distributed on the hose-clamp that serves as a shear connector. The bonding stress parameter between bamboo reinforcement and concrete can be shown in flexural capacity, crack pattern, and beam failure pattern.

Hose-clamp installation on bamboo reinforcement serves as anchoring friction between bamboo reinforcement with concrete. The friction strength, τ_b of the bamboo pullout test can be calculated using Eq. (1) [30]:

$$\tau_b = \frac{P}{(2a + 2b)L_a} \quad (1)$$

where P is the pullout force, $(2a + 2b)$ is the dimension of the bamboo cross-section, and L_a is the length of bamboo surface attachment.

The bond-stress (u) of the BRC beam can be calculated by Eq. (2) and Eq. (3) [25,34]:

$$u = \frac{V}{jd \cdot \Sigma o} \quad (2)$$

$$jd = \left(d - \frac{1}{2}a \right) \quad (3)$$

where V is the shearing force of the beam, Σo is the circumference of the nominal surface area of the bamboo reinforcement in length units, d is the distance from the maximum press fiber to the center of the bamboo tensile reinforcement area, and a is the height of concrete stress block equivalent.

3. Materials and methods

3.1. Preparation of bamboo reinforcement

This research uses bamboo petung (*Dendrocalamus asper*) between three and five years old [21], 6 m long from its base. Bamboo is cut and separated according to the planned size, then soaked in water to remove the starch content for approximately 30 days. After soaking, bamboo is dried in free air for about 30 days [21,35]. The dried bamboo is cleaned on the inner side and trimmed with a grinding machine to the required shape for bamboo reinforcement measuring $7 \times 10 \text{ mm}^2$, $10 \times 10 \text{ mm}^2$ and $15 \times 15 \text{ mm}^2$. The number of bamboo reinforcement nodes used varies between two and three pieces.

3.2. The waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and installation of hose-clamp

After the bamboo reinforcement preparation process is complete, the next step is the waterproof coating and installation of hose-clamps. The waterproof coating used was Sikadur®-752, and the coating was carried out twice. Sikadur®-752 is applied to the bamboo reinforcement to prevent water absorption; the effectiveness and durability of Sikadur®-752 adhesive require further research. The specification of Sikadur®-752 is shown in Table 1. Hose-clamps installation is carried out after the first stage Sikadur®-752 waterproof coating is dry. The second layer of waterproofing is applied with the aim of making the first stage impermeable, and of strengthening the bond between hose-clamps and bamboo reinforcement. The hose-clamp used is a $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter stainless steel unit made in Taiwan specifications are not available. The distance variation of the hose-clamp setting is 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. To overcome bamboo node disturbance, hose-clamps are installed in one of two ways, either by stretching the hose-clamp bolt and inserting directly from the tip of the bamboo reinforcement, or by opening the hose-clamp bolt first and installing the unit using a screwdriver. Nearly one-third of the surface of bamboo reinforcement is slippery. To increase its roughness, sand is sprinkled on [30] after the Sikadur®-752 waterproof coating is half-dry. The sand used is fine



Fig. 3. Tidying a bamboo bar with a grinding machine.

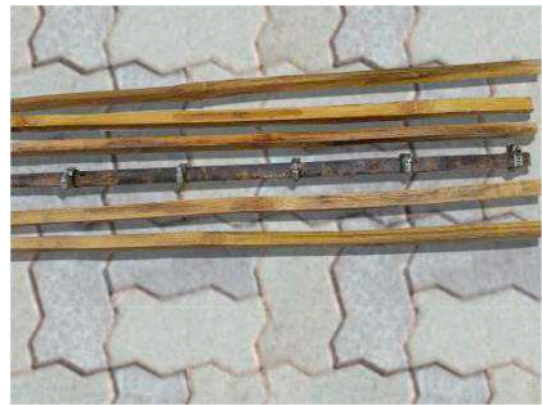


Fig. 4. Processing a waterproof coating, a sand coating, and a hose-clamp installation.

volcanic dust sand from Raung Mountain, Jember, Indonesia, which contains particles of iron. The process of preparing bamboo, including waterproof coating and sprinkling sand, up to hose-clamp installation, is shown in Fig. 3 and Fig. 4.

3.3. Pull-out tests

The dimensions of bamboo reinforcement used in the pull-out tests are $15 \text{ mm} \times 15 \text{ mm} \times 400 \text{ mm}$, while the size of the concrete cylinder is a diameter of 150 mm and a length of 300 mm. A bamboo reinforcement is inserted into the middle of a concrete cylinder with a depth of 200 mm. Specimens are tested after 28 days; 15 test pieces were made, with five treatments, namely (a) normal, (b) hose-clamp with span 10 cm, (c) Sikadur®-752, (d) Sikadur®-752 and hose-clamp with span 15 cm, and (e) Sikadur®-752 and hose-clamp with span 20 cm. The purpose of the treatment on the specimen is to increase the bond-strength between bamboo and concrete. Specimen details from the pull-out test are shown in Fig. 5, while the manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings are shown in Fig. 6.

3.4. Testing methods

The mix design of normal concrete for this research comprised Portland Pozzolana Cement (PPC), sand, coarse aggregate, and water with a proportion of 1:1.8, 1:2.8, 2:0.52. Sand and gravel are from the Malang area. The cylinder specimen measured 150 mm diameter and 300 mm height. A universal testing machine (UTM) with 2000 kN capacity was used for a compression test. The values of the concrete compressive strength test and the bamboo tensile strength test were used as the basis for the theoretical calculation of the beam.

The beam test specimen comprised 26 pieces with a size of $75 \text{ mm} \times 150 \text{ mm} \times 1100 \text{ mm}$, as shown in Fig. 7, consisting of 24

Table 1
The specification of Sikadur®-752.

Components	Properties
Aspect	Yellowish
Mix density	Approx. 1.08 kg/l
Mix ratio, by weight/ volume	2 : 1
Pot life 30 °C	35 min
Compressive strength	620 kg/cm ² at 7 days 640 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Tensile strength	270 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Bond strength, to concrete	> 20 kg/cm ² (concrete failure, over mechanically prepared concrete surface)
Flexural strength	400 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Modulus of elasticity	10,600 kg/cm ²

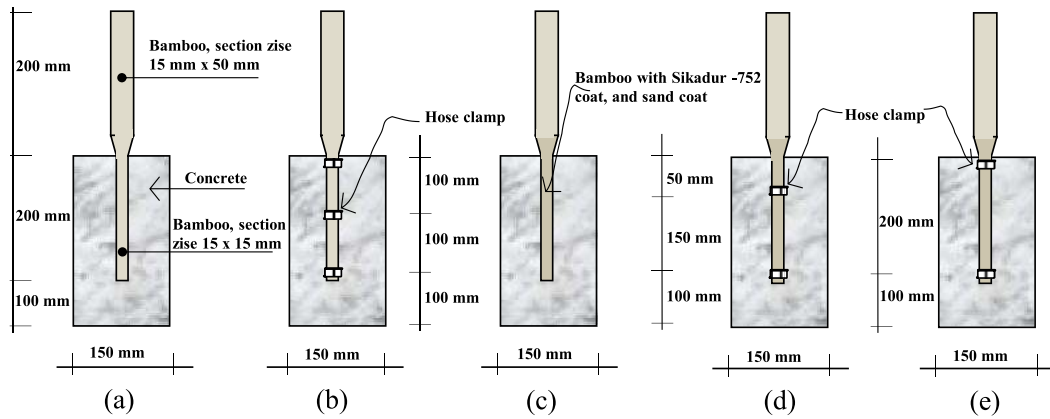


Fig. 5. Specimen details of the pull-out test.

pieces of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC), one steel reinforced concrete beam (SRC), and one concrete beam without reinforcement (PC). Bamboo reinforcement is installed as tensile reinforcement with a variation of reinforcement area of 140 mm^2 , 200 mm^2 , and 450 mm^2 . The steel bars used are 8 mm in diameter with an $A_s = 100.48 \text{ mm}^2$ reinforcement area. The use of 2 bars of 8 mm diameter is not equivalent to the bamboo reinforcement area used; if equalized it must be made in non-dimensional conditions, but this is not fully suitable because its behavior will not be the same if it has reached post-crack. This requires further research.

The flexural beam test is carried out using a four-point technique [36]. There are two points loads with spacing $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support, using a WF load spreader. The strain gauge is mounted on bamboo reinforcement $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. The strain gauge is connected to the digital strain meter. The deflection that occurs in the beam is detected using LVDT (linear variable displacement transducers) $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. A hydraulic jack is used for beam loading and 200 kN load cell connected to the load indicator. Load indicator readings are used as hydraulic jack controllers, deflection readings, and strain readings, according to load control methods. After the test beam reaches its ultimate load, readings are taken according to the deflection control method. The pattern of collapse is observed and identified through cracks that occur, starting from the first crack until the beam collapses. The test equipment settings and load scheme are shown in Fig. 8.

4. Results and discussion

4.1. Material test and pull-out test

The bamboo tensile test returned an average tensile stress of 126.68 N/mm^2 and an average strain of 0.0074. The average of the modulus of bamboo elasticity is calculated based on formula $E = \sigma/\epsilon$, and 17,235.74 MPa was obtained. Modulus of steel elasticity was $207,735.92 \text{ MPa}$. In bamboo tensile testing, the majority of failures of bamboo reinforcement occur at the point of the bamboo node as shown in Fig. 9, so that the modulus of elasticity is taken as an average test result of bamboo reinforcement with nodes and without nodes. Fig. 10 and Fig. 11 show a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo and steel, a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo tends to be linear until fracture stress occurs, so there are difficulties in determining the yielding point, especially if bamboo has been used as concrete reinforcement. So in this study, the method for determining the yield point of bamboo reinforcement in the concrete beam was based on ASTM E2126-09 [37] scope 1.2, which is for specimens constructed from wood or metal framing, braced with solid sheathing. Compression tests were carried out in accordance with ASTM C 39 [38] after 28 days of concrete age. The compressive strength of the average cylinder is 31.31 MPa and the average weight of the cylinder is 125.21 N.

The data from the pull-out test results of bamboo reinforcement, treated with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752, sand and hose-clamp rings embedded in concrete cylinders, showed an increase in bond-stress of 214% and 200% compared to bamboo without treatment, with

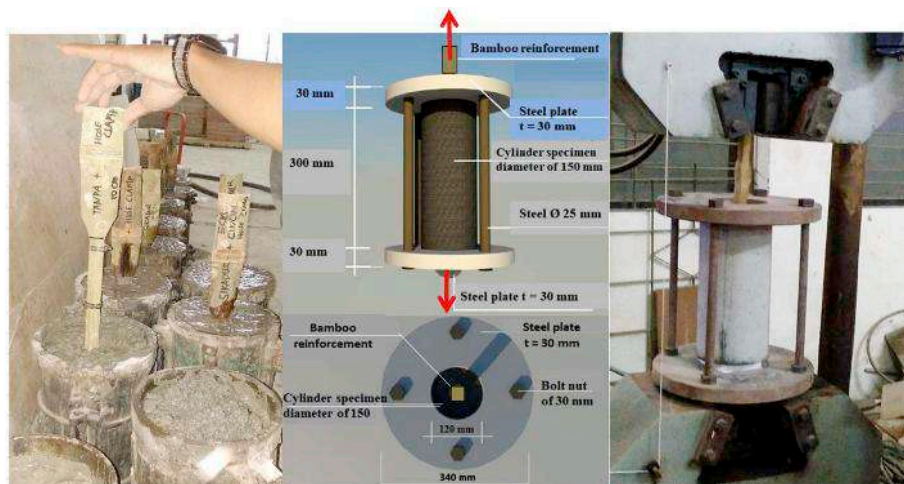


Fig. 6. Manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings.

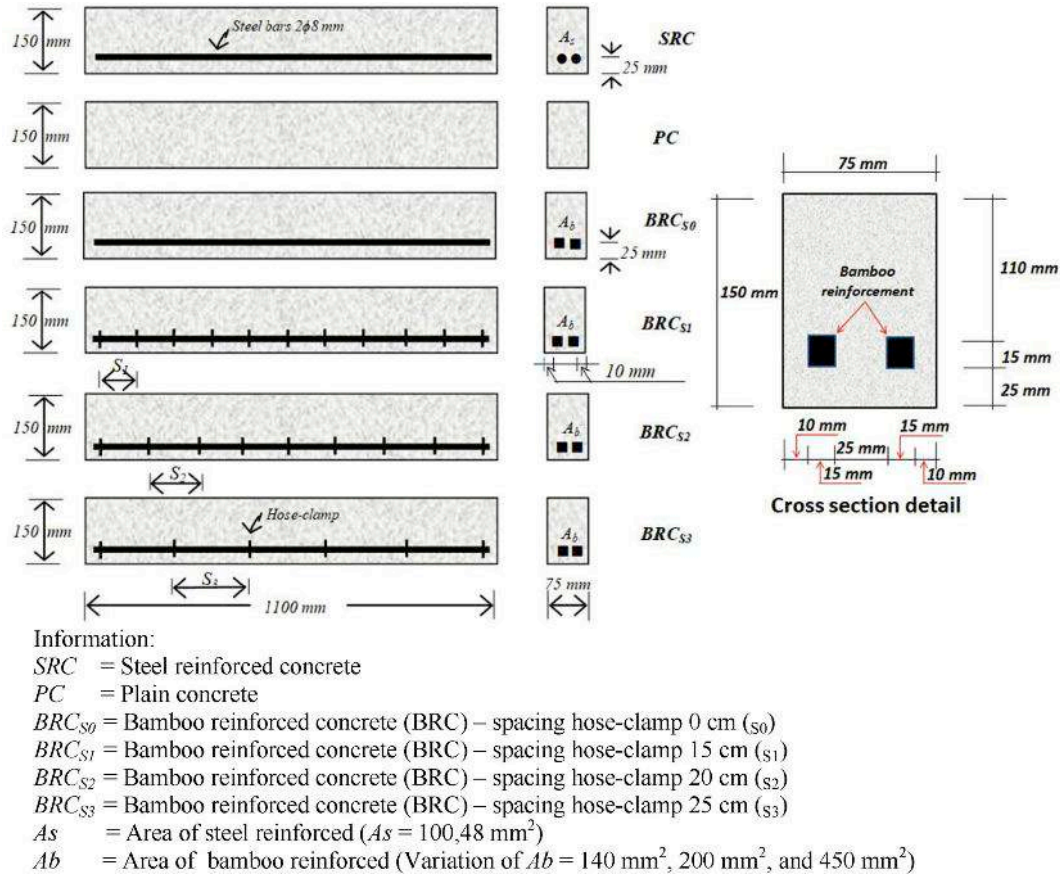


Fig. 7. Geometry and distance variations of beams with hose-clamp. Information: SRC = Steel reinforced concrete PC = Plain concrete BRC_{s0} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 0 cm (s_0) BRC_{s1} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 15 cm (s_1) BRC_{s2} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 20 cm (s_2) BRC_{s3} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 25 cm (s_3) A_s = Area of steel reinforced ($A_s = 100,48 \text{ mm}^2$). A_b = Area of bamboo reinforced (Variation of $A_b = 140 \text{ mm}^2, 200 \text{ mm}^2, \text{ and } 450 \text{ mm}^2$).

a distance of hose-clamps of 15 cm and 20 cm, respectively; with the loading rate, respectively 39.5 kN and 37.5 kN. For bamboo reinforcement without waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand, but using hose-clamps with a distance of 10 cm, this increased by 8%, whereas bamboo reinforcement with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand without hose-clamps increased by 125% compared to untreated bamboo, as shown in Fig. 12.

Test specimens with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752, sand, and hose-clamps showed a collapse pattern of “bond and concrete cone failure” as shown in Fig. 13a. This shows that the waterproof coating

Sikadur®-752 and the hose-clamps on the bamboo reinforcement have worked well, as indicated by the concrete attached to the bamboo reinforcement. Test specimens with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand, but without hose-clamps, show a collapse pattern of “bond-slip failure”, but have a fairly high bond strength, as shown in Fig. 13b. Whereas the specimen with hose-clamps without waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 or sand show a collapse pattern of the “bond-slip failure” with bond-stress similar to that of untreated bamboo reinforcement. This shows that there is an action of absorbing water between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. When the concrete is wet, the bamboo

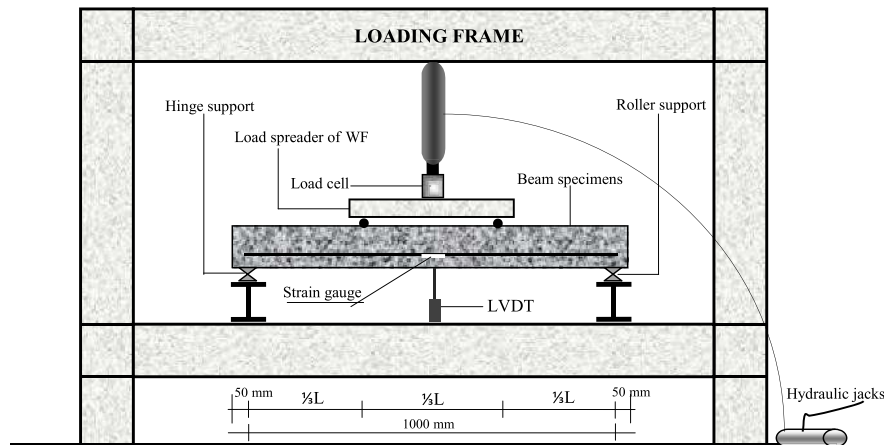


Fig. 8. The setting of the flexural beam test.



Fig. 9. The pattern of failure in bamboo reinforcement.

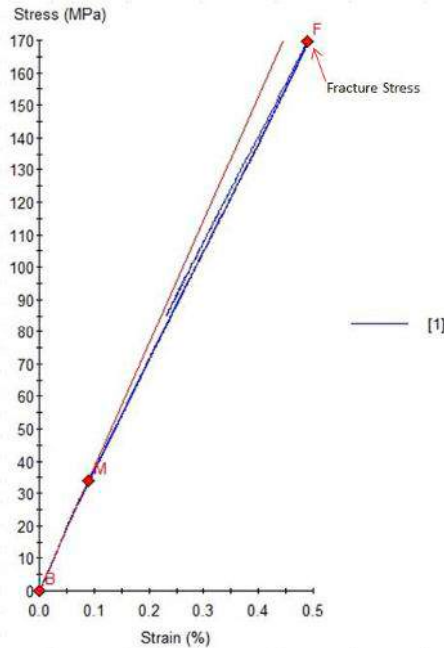


Fig. 10. The stress-strain relationship of normal bamboo reinforcement.

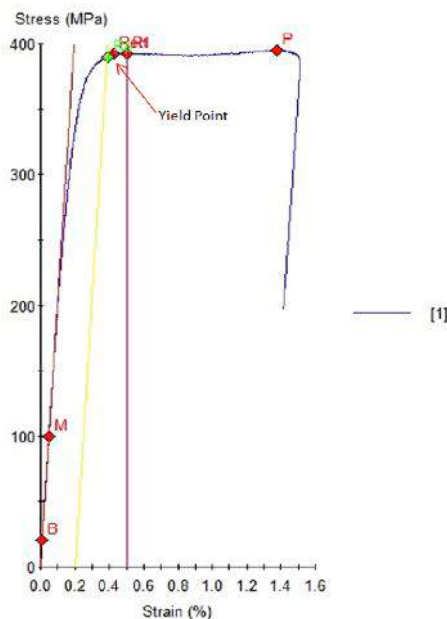


Fig. 11. The stress-strain relationship of steel reinforcement.

reinforcement absorbs water so that the bamboo reinforcement swells. When the concrete is dry, the water in the bamboo reinforcement is absorbed by the concrete, so that the bamboo reinforcement shrinks and the hose-clamp becomes loose. This causes a slip to occur and the hose-clamp has no effect on bond-stress. The pattern of the collapse is shown in Fig. 13b.

The analysis of the test results and the pattern of collapse shows that the use of waterproof coating is absolutely necessary; the installation of hose-clamps on bamboo reinforced concrete without waterproof coating has no significant effect.

4.2. The flexural capacity of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Theoretical analysis of beam flexural capacity is based on Ghavami (2005) [1]. From the analysis of stress and strain distribution of flexural beam elements, the balance between the concrete compressive force (C) and the tensile force (T) must be fulfilled. The tensile strength of bamboo reinforcement (T) was obtained by multiplying bond-stress from the pull-out test results by the shear area of bamboo reinforcement; this is because, based on the results of the study, the collapse of bamboo reinforced concrete was caused by the loss of bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Data from theoretical calculations and BRC beam experimental results are shown in Table 2.

The initial crack of BRC beams from theoretical calculations occurred at a load of 6.87 kN, while ultimate loads occurred at 29.62 kN, 33.73 kN, and 45.27 kN respectively on BRC beams with bamboo reinforcement areas of 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm². The average load of the initial crack of the experimental results occurs at a load of 7.35 kN. Fig. 14 shows the average initial crack load and the average ultimate load of a BRC beam from theoretical calculations and experimental results. The average ultimate load of the experimental results is 90% of the ultimate load resulting from the theoretical calculations. This is one solution to the problem of the low capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams, as reported by several previous researchers. They concluded that the flexural capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams reached only 56% of its capacity if the tensile strength of bamboo was full [17], only 29%–39% of the capacity of steel reinforced concrete beams with the same reinforcement dimensions and width [39], and only 35% of steel reinforced concrete beams at the same strength level [40].

Fig. 15 shows a comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams and SRC beams, based on reinforcement area variation and hose-clamp distance. BRC beams with a reinforcement area of 450 mm² have the highest ultimate load for all variations in the distance of the hose-clamps. Whereas when viewed from the variation in the distance of the hose-clamps, BRC beams with a distance of 20 cm hose-clamps have the highest ultimate load, 33.25 kN. BRC beams with a ratio of 4% bamboo reinforcement area exceed the ultimate load of steel reinforced SRC beams by up to 38.54% with a steel reinforcement area ratio of 0.89%.

The results of the analysis of variance on all data from the flexural test show the non-significant effect of hose-clamps on the beam capacity, whereas from the pull-out test results, as shown in Fig. 12, the effect of hose-clamps is significant. This indicates that: (1) the distance of the installation of the hose-clamps has not been optimum or is still too tight for flexural tensile reinforcement. Installation of tight hose-clamps will reduce the elastic properties of bamboo and bamboo reinforcement becomes more rigid. Bamboo has high tensile strength in the direction of the fiber (longitudinal direction), but is weak in the transverse direction, so that when receiving a flexural tensile force, there will be a concentration of stress, and bamboo reinforcement ruptures, especially at the point of the bamboo node and the position of the hose-clamp; (2) installation of effective hose-clamps if used on pure tensile elements, such as truss elements or as the length of distribution (L_d) for bamboo reinforcement; (3) waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand have a significant effect on bond-stress. This is indicated by the ultimate load of BRC-s0 beam approaching the ultimate load of

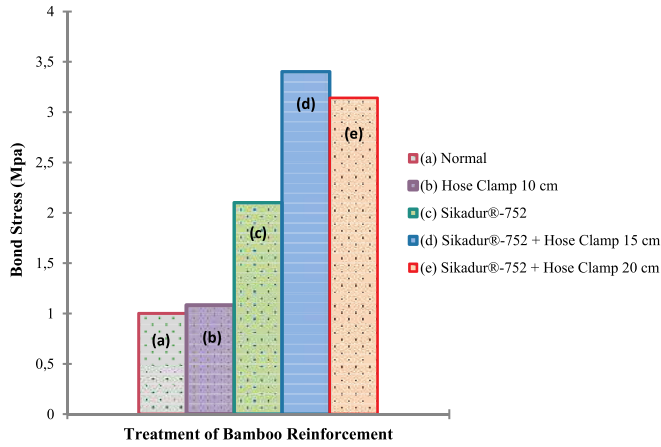


Fig. 12. Variation of the bamboo bond-stress.

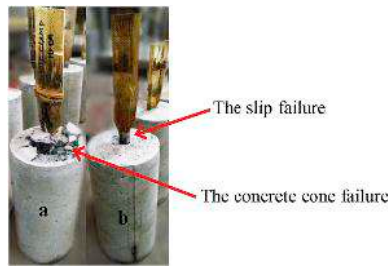


Fig. 13. The failure mode of the pull-out test.

BRC-s1, BRC-s2, and BRC-s3 beams. The installation of hose-clamps without waterproof coating treatment does not have an effect on the bond-stress or beam capacity. The installation of hose-clamps as

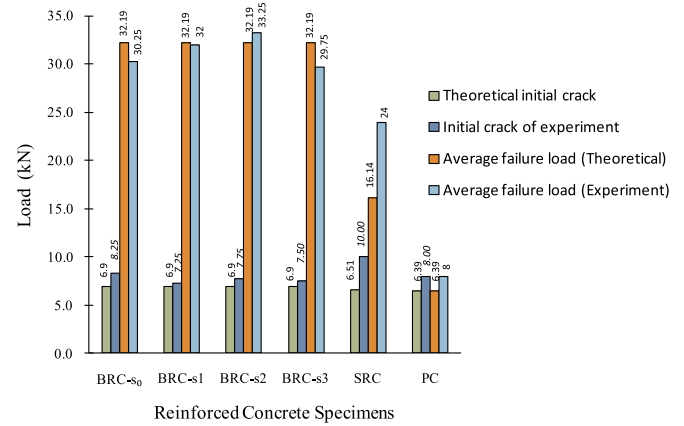


Fig. 14. The ultimate load of theoretical and experimental results of the BRC beam.

flexural tensile reinforcement needs further research, with the hose-clamps distance larger and more effective.

4.3. The load-deflection relationship model of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

The pattern of the load-deflection relationship between BRC and SRC beams is strongly influenced by the mechanical properties of bamboo and steel reinforcement materials. The different characteristics of stress and strain in bamboo and steel are the dominant factors in determining the characteristics of load-deflection relationships. On the stress-strain characteristics of bamboo, it does not have a long initial melting point. This means the service load range point or the proof bond strength point cannot be directly determined. The relationship between load and deflection was carried out on BRC beams with a

Table 2
Flexural beam test results.

No	Specimens	code	Theoretical calculations			Flexural test results					
			First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load base on the tensile strength of bamboo (kN)	Ultimate load base on the shear area of bamboo reinforcement (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)
1	BRC - s0	A1B1	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.50	8.25	22.00	21.75	12.10	12.40
2	As = 140 mm ²	A1B1				8.00		21.50		12.69	
3	BRC - s1	A1B2	6.87	11.39	29.61	7.00	6.75	21.00	18.50	6.08	6.40
4	As = 140 mm ²	A1B2				6.50		16.00		6.72	
5	BRC - s2	A1B3	6.87	11.39	29.61	6.00	6.25	22.00	22.25	9.09	9.20
6	As = 140 mm ²	A1B3				6.50		22.50		9.31	
7	BRC - s3	A1B4	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.00	7.75	19.50	20.75	10.21	11.57
8	As = 140 mm ²	A1B4				7.50		22.00		12.92	
9	BRC - s0	A2B1	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	6.75	26.50	27.75	10.21	11.17
10	As = 200 mm ²	A2B1				7.00		29.00		12.12	
11	BRC - s1	A2B2	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	7.00	33.00	30.75	14.84	13.39
12	As = 200 mm ²	A2B2				7.50		28.50		11.94	
13	BRC - s2	A2B3	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	6.75	31.00	31.50	13.25	13.50
14	As = 200 mm ²	A2B3				7.00		32.00		13.74	
15	BRC - s3	A2B4	6.87	15.86	33.73	8.50	8.00	29.50	29.00	9.66	10.80
16	As = 200 mm ²	A2B4				7.50		28.50		11.94	
17	BRC - s0	A3B1	6.87	32.19	45.27	8.50	8.25	31.50	30.25	10.92	11.41
18	As = 450 mm ²	A3B1				8.00		29.00		11.90	
19	BRC - s1	A3B2	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.00	7.25	31.00	32.00	12.18	12.60
20	As = 450 mm ²	A3B2				7.50		33.00		13.02	
21	BRC - s2	A3B3	6.87	32.19	45.27	8.00	7.75	33.50	33.25	14.69	12.01
22	As = 450 mm ²	A3B3				7.50		33.00		9.32	
23	BRC - s3	A3B4	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.50	7.50	29.50	29.75	7.61	9.15
24	Ab = 450 mm ²	A3B4				7.50		30.00		10.69	
25	SRC	SRC	6.51	16.63		10.00	10.00	24.00	24.00	6.33	6.33
26	PC	PC	6.39	9.42		8.00		8.00		1.29	

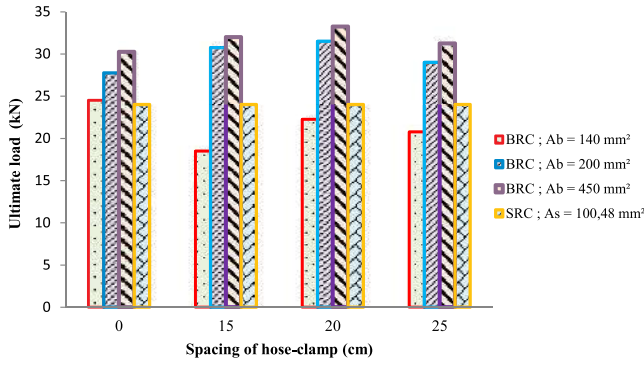


Fig. 15. The comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams and SRC beams, based on reinforcement area and hose-clamp distance.

bamboo reinforcement area of 450 mm² with a hose-clamp distance of 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. This is because it has the highest ultimate load and good data consistency.

Fig. 16 and Fig. 17 show the differences in the behavior of load-deflection and load-strain relationships of BRC and SRC beams. The BRC beam has a much higher deflection. This shows higher energy absorption, but lower stiffness. The SRC beams can directly determine the initial yield point of reinforcement. A graph of the load-deflection relationship of the SRC beam shows the elastic area or friction bond limit (I), elasto-plastic (II), and plastic (III), while the BRC beam does not clearly show plastic areas – the BRC beam load-deflection graph tends to be linear. However, the crack moment (M_{cr}), which is the point of friction bond limit, can be known directly through the initial crack that occurs.

The service load range is determined based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], that is by drawing a vertical line through the $0.4P_{ultimate}$ line meeting with a $0.8P_{ultimate}$ horizontal line. From the analysis results, the average value of $P_{service}$ load is 18.79 kN or about 60% of $P_{ultimate}$. While the elastic range or friction bond limit points using Eq. (4) [33]:

$$\frac{P_{cr}}{P_{ultimate}} = \bar{R}u - 2.3(\sigma) = 20.08\% \approx 20\% \quad (4)$$

Table 3 shows that the lowest elastic value, 22.58%, occurred in the BRC-s1 beam, the highest, 27.59%, in the BRC-s0 beam. The average value of the elastic range is 24.61% of the ultimate load. From the calculation using Eq. (4), the value of the elastic limit is obtained by 20% of the ultimate load. The elastic limit on the SRC beam is 41.67% of the ultimate load. It can be concluded that the point of the elastic

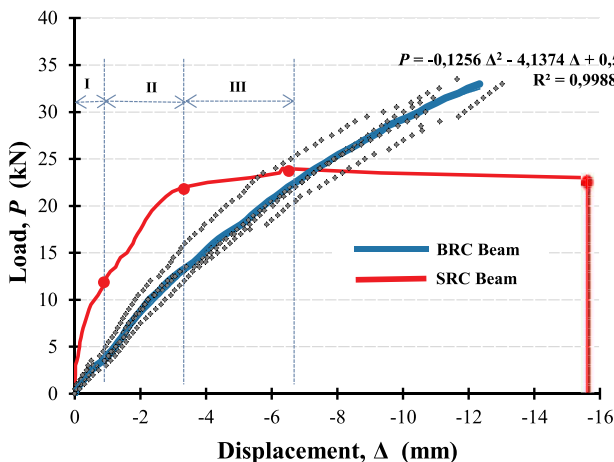


Fig. 16. Load-deflection relationship of BRC beams.

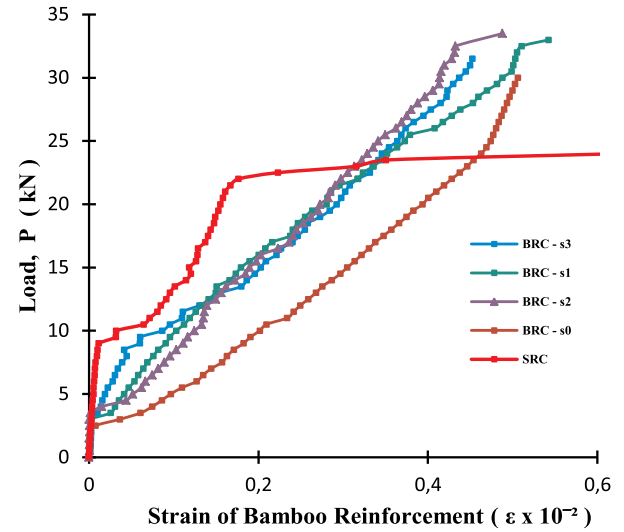


Fig. 17. Load-strain relationship of BRC beams.

Table 3

Load-displacement relationship calculation data.

Specimens/ Code	No	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results			
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load, P_{cr} (kN)	Failure load, $P_{ultimate}$ (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	$P_{cr}/$ $P_{ultimate}$ (%)
(a) BRC-s0/ A3B1	1	6.87	32.19	8.50	31.50	10.92	26.98
	2			8.00	29.00	11.90	27.59
(b) BRC- s1/ A3B2	1	6.87	32.19	7.00	31.00	13.02	22.58
	2			7.50	33.00	12.18	22.73
(c) BRC-s2/ A3B3	1	6.87	32.19	8.00	33.25	14.69	23.88
	2			7.50	33.00	9.32	22.73
(d) BRC- s3/ A3B4	1	6.87	32.19	7.50	29.50	7.61	25.42
	2			7.50	30.00	10.69	25.00
Mean values (Ru)				7.69	31.31	11.29	24.61
Standard deviation (σ)				0.46	1.73		1.97

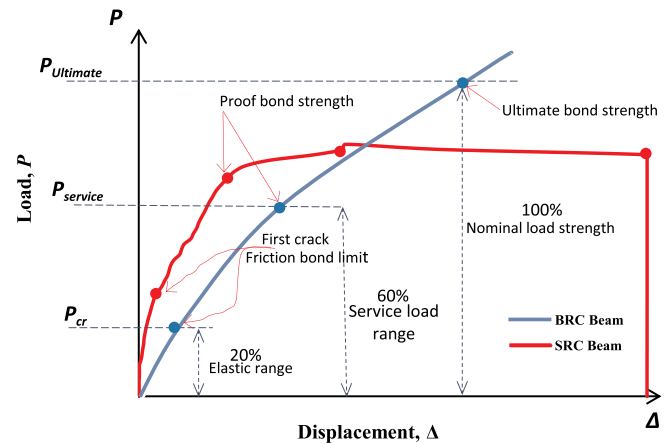


Fig. 18. The idealization of the load-deflection relationship model of BRC beam.

limit is 20% of the ultimate load, and the service load range is 60% of the ultimate load. The idealization of the BRC beam load-deflection relationship model is shown in Fig. 18.

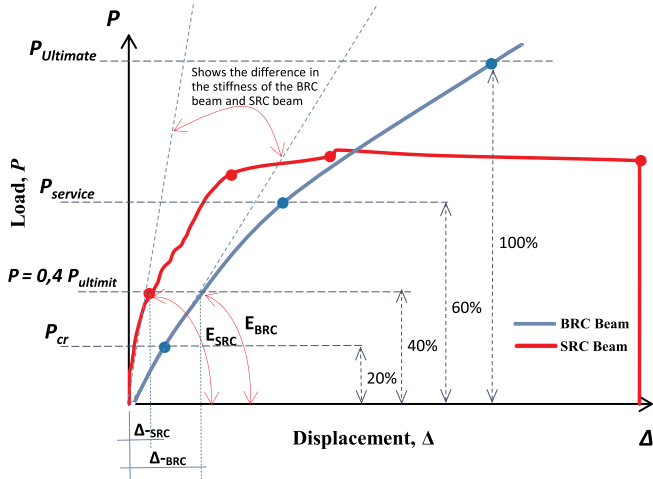


Fig. 19. The difference in stiffness between the BRC beam and the SRC beam.

In Fig. 19, if horizontal lines are drawn at service limits $P_{service}$ and linear lines are parallel to the SRC beam load-deflection diagram, it will be seen that the BRC beam stiffness is much lower than SRC beam stiffness. The average value of the BRC beam stiffness was lower – 43.92% – compared to the SRC beam. Whereas if we take when the initial crack load of the SRC beam, or $0.4P_{ultimate}$, is obtained, the BRC beam stiffness is lower than 75% of the SRC beam stiffness, as shown in Fig. 19. This is a weakness of the BRC beam that needs to be considered in future studies. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.

4.4. The bond-stress of flexural beam

Measurements and observations of slip (s) are carried out from when the initial crack occurs until the beam has collapsed. The measurement of slip (s) is taken in two ways, namely direct measurement through a strain gauge attached to a bamboo reinforcement for elongation of bamboo reinforcement (e_{bo}), and measurement through force analysis or curvature moment for elongation of the concrete (e_{co}). The readings from the strain gauge installed on bamboo reinforcement can still be carried out even though the concrete has been cracked, because when the concrete cracked, the bamboo reinforcement was still not yielding or was still in an elastic condition. Direct measurement through strain gauge and measurement through force analysis is carried out as control and comparison. Slip (s_o) at the point where the bond-stress occurs is calculated based on Eq. (5) [41].

$$s_o = e_{bo} - e_{co} \quad (5)$$

where e_{bo} = elongation of bamboo reinforcement, and e_{co} = elongation of concrete. The elongation of concrete (e_{co}) is calculated using Eq. (6) [41].

$$e_{co} = e_{c,co} + e_{c,bo} \quad (6)$$

where $e_{c,co}$ = elongation of concrete due to the compressive force, and $e_{c,bo}$ = elongation of concrete due to bond force.

The purpose of installing hose-clamps on bamboo reinforcement is to increase slip resistance between bamboo and concrete reinforcement. The test results and the calculations of bond-stress and slip can be seen in Table 4 and Table 5. Fig. 20 shows the relationship between bond-stress and slip in the BRC beam, divided into two stages. The first is the linear elastic stage, where the linear line curve shows the full elastic behavior of the BRC beam. The shear force that occurs on the reinforcement surface of bamboo is transferred to concrete. The maximum tensile stress on the beam is smaller than the flexural tensile strength, or smaller than the concrete collapse modulus. The second

stage is a combination of elasto-plastic and plastic stages; this is consistent with the characteristics of the stress-strain of bamboo reinforcement which does not have a long yielding point, as shown in Fig. 10. This stage is the beginning of the micro slip of bamboo reinforcement and concrete.

The bond-stress of bamboo reinforcement starting to work up to ultimate bond-stress. The tensile stress that occurs is completely retained by bamboo reinforcement with its friction strength. Bond-stress increases with increasing slip resistance force. Likewise, the cracks increase and widen as the slip increases. The ultimate tension occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement. The ultimate bond-stress occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement.

From Table 5, the ratio between the friction bond limit and ultimate bond strength (u_f/u_u) ranges from 21% to 27%. While the bond-stress (u) from the friction bond limit up to ultimate bond strength can be approximated by Eq. (7), with the limit of $s_y < s_o \leq s_u$, where s_y is slip on the initial crack of the beam, and s_u is the slip at the ultimate load as shown in Fig. 21.

$$u = 0.027s_o + 0.026 \quad (7)$$

4.5. The relationship model of bond-stress and slip in the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Fig. 22 shows the bond-stress and slip relationship of BRC beam with a hose-clamp on bamboo reinforcement, where point a is the friction bond limit (u_f), and d is the ultimate bond strength (u_u). The ratio average of the friction bond limit (u_f) with the ultimate bond strength (u_u) of the BRC beam is 24%, and a minimum ratio of 21% occurs on the BRC-s1 beam, while a maximum ratio of 27% occurs on the BRC-s3 beam. The proposed u_f/u_u ratio is taken with Eq. (8) [33].

$$\frac{u_f}{u_u} = \bar{R}u - 2.3(\sigma) = 18.43\% \approx 20\% \quad (8)$$

The bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC) in Figs. 17 and 20 does not show elasto-plastic or plastic boundaries, so the boundaries point of proof bond strength (u_{pr}) and bond-stress at pre-cracking become nothing. This is in accordance with the stress-strain characteristic of bamboo reinforcement, that no length yield region occurs as it does in steel reinforcement. Thus, the region of post-friction bond limit (u_f) is a linear line until reaching ultimate bond strength (u_u). The value of the friction bond limit (u_f) point up to the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 80%. If based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], which sets out how to determine the yielding point of a wooden structure, then u_u is taken at $0.8u_{peak}$, and the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 60%. Diab et al. [33], with a steel pull-out test, proposed the u_f/u_u ratio for the point (a) friction bond limit (u_f) of 50%, (b) proof bond strength (u_{pr}) of 60%, and (c) bond-stress at pre-cracking by 70%.

The difference between the relationship diagram of bond-stress and slip and the friction bond limit value (u_f) is far enough between the BRC and the SRC beam. This is due to a faster initial crack in the BRC beam. Initial cracks occur faster due to several reasons, including (1) the presence of microcracks around hose-clamps caused by air bubbles during the cement hydration process, (2) shrinkage occurring in bamboo reinforcement because the defects are not coated with a waterproof coating, especially during execution, and (3) the modulus of elasticity of bamboo is lower than concrete. Points (1) and (2) above are possible if work is not carried out under strict supervision.

4.6. Verification with the finite element method

Numerical verification is carried out in order to control the compatibility of the crack pattern of the BRC beam with the stress contour that occurs. The numerical method employed is the finite element

Table 4
Bond-stress and slip of the flexural beam test.

Specimens/ Code	Sample no	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results						Flexural beam bond-stress (MPa)	Slip, s_o (mm)
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)		
(a) BRC-s0/ A3B1	1	6.87	32.19	8.50	8.25	31.50	30.25	10.92	11.41	0.31	9.05
	2			8.00		29.00		11.90			
(b) BRC-s1/ A3B2	1	6.87	32.19	7.00	7.25	31.00	32.00	13.02	12.60	0.33	10.85
	2			7.50		33.00		12.18			
(c) BRC-s2/ A3B3	1	6.87	32.19	8.00	8.00	33.50	33.25	14.69	12.01	0.33	9.76
	2			7.50		33.00		9.32			
(d) BRC-s3/ A3B4	1	6.87	32.19	7.50	7.50	29.50	29.75	7.61	9.15	0.30	10.12
	2			7.50		30.00		10.69			
(e) SRC	1	6.51	16.63	10.00	10.00	24.00	24.00	6.33	6.33	0.24	12.53

method, using the Fortran PowerStation 4.0 program. Theoretical analysis to calculate the load that causes the initial crack uses elastic theory (linear analysis) with a transformation section. For linear analysis, the material data included is the elastic modulus (E) and the Poisson ratio (ν). The non-linear phase is approached by giving a decrease in the strength of concrete 0.25–0.5 for the calculation of effective stiffness in the plastic area [42]. FEM analysis has not modeled the bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, where bamboo and concrete are considered to have the same displacement, with a different modulus of elasticity (E), so that they experience different stress. FEM analysis in this study has not been explained in detail and needs further analysis. In the constitutive relationship of finite element analysis, the problem-solving method has used the theory of plane-stress. Triangle elements are used to model plane-stress elements with two-way primary displacement at each point, so that the element has six degrees of freedom. The discretization of the beam plane was carried out using the triangle element shown in Fig. 23.

The modulus of elasticity (E), for each layer was calculated according to the conditions of the material. The layers consisting of the concrete and the bamboo reinforcement are calculated using the following Eq. (9) [43].

$$E_e = E_b \cdot V_b + E_c \cdot V_c \quad (9)$$

with E_e = equivalent elasticity modulus of BRC beam, E_b = modulus of elasticity of bamboo reinforcement, E_c = modulus of elasticity of concrete, V_b = relative volume of bamboo reinforcement in the calculated layer, and V_c = relative volume of concrete in the calculated layer. The stress-strain relationship for plane-stress problems has the form of an equation like Eq. (10).

$$\begin{Bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} = \frac{E}{(1 + \nu^2)} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1-\nu}{2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} \varepsilon_x \\ \varepsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} \quad (10)$$

Table 5
Bond-stress calculation.

Specimens/Code	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results				
	First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Flexural beam bond-stress, u_t (MPa)	u_f (MPa)	u_f/u_t (%)
(a) BRC-s0/A3B1	6.87	32.19	8.50	31.50	0.311	0.079	25
	6.87	32.19	8.00	29.00	0.306	0.074	24
(b) BRC-s1/A3B2	6.87	32.19	7.00	31.00	0.326	0.069	21
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.064	20
(c) BRC-s2/A3B3	6.87	32.19	8.00	33.50	0.331	0.079	24
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.084	26
(d) BRC-s3/A3B4	6.87	32.19	7.50	29.50	0.296	0.074	25
	6.87	32.19	7.50	30.00	0.291	0.079	27
Mean values (\bar{R}_u)					0.313		24
Standard deviation (σ)					0.01		2.42
(e) SRC	6.51	16.63	10.00	24.00	0.24		

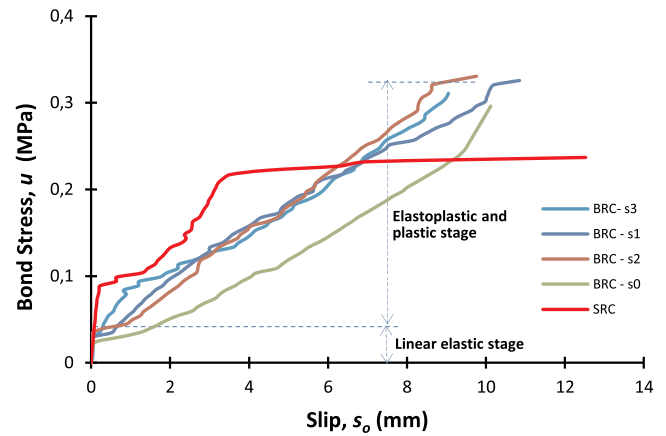


Fig. 20. Relocation bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam.

where E is the modulus of elasticity of the BRC beam and ν is Poisson's ratio. And the principal stress in two dimensions is calculated with Eq. (11).

$$\sigma_{1,2} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sigma_{\max} \quad (11)$$

Fig. 24 shows that stiffness decreases after the initial crack, according to the loading stage of each mesh layer, and this is very influential on the results of the analysis. The average stiffness of the BRC beam was reduced from 26,324.76 MPa before cracking to 6581.20 MPa after the collapse [42], while the average value of the stiffness of the SRC beam was reduced from 30,334.11 MPa before cracking to 16,873.35 MPa after the collapse. Fig. 24 shows that the results of the load-deflection relationship model from the analysis are

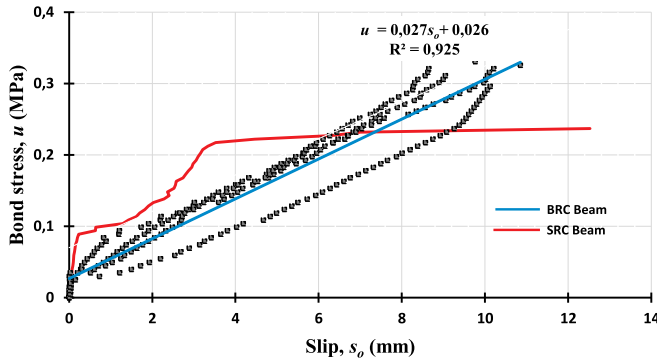


Fig. 21. The relationship of bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam.

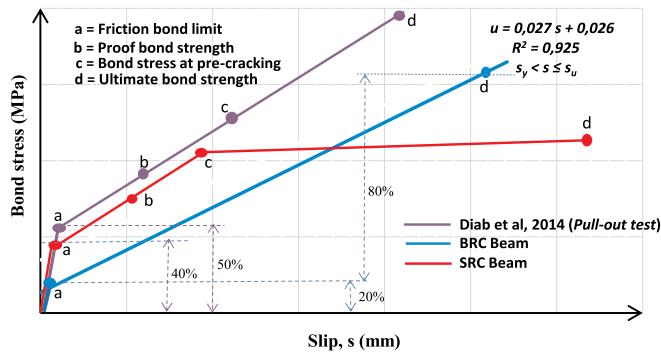


Fig. 22. The idealization of the bond-stress and slip relationship of the BRC beam.

quite close to the experimental results.

Along with increasing load, deflection and moments will continue to increase. When the crack moment (M_{cr}) is exceeded, the initial crack will occur, especially at the maximum moment. After the initial crack occurs, bond-stress will occur on bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Bond-stress and cracks will continue to propagate at the weak point of the beam section.

Fig. 25 and Fig. 26 show the crack pattern of the experimental result BRC beam and the contour stress result from the Surfer 9.8 program simulation. The position of the crack line and crack propagation are in accordance with the tensile stress contours of the simulation results, i.e. at coordinates 15 to 95. The red represents the maximum tensile stress, and the grayish blue represents maximum compressive stress. After initial cracking in the middle of the span, branching cracks occur in the position of the bamboo reinforcement. New cracks arise and branch upwards, right, and left. However, most additional cracks propagate to

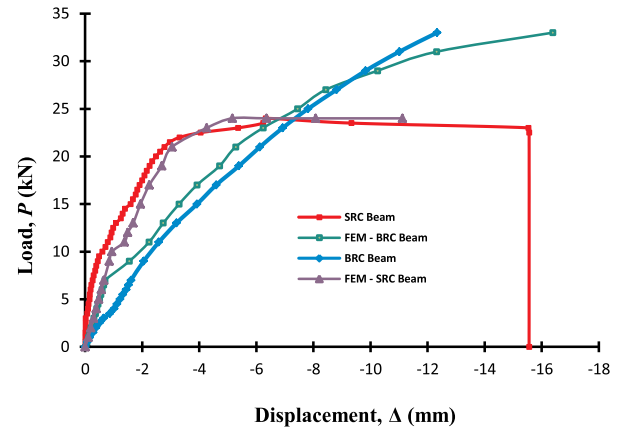


Fig. 24. The behavior of the load-deflection relationship of the BRC beam and the SRC beam using the finite element method.

the right and left, following the direction of bamboo reinforcement, in accordance with the maximum tensile stress contour resulting from the simulation. At this stage of branching cracks, the hose-clamp serves as a slip barrier and transfers the force to the concrete, as is evidenced by the many upward cracks that occur at the hose-clamp position, and the increasing spread of cracks spread. Documentation of the crack process can be seen by clicking the following link: <https://goo.gl/6AVWmP>.

The contribution of the hose-clamp to the bond-stress can be seen in the difference between the crack pattern in the results of this study and that of Agarwal's [21] study, as shown in Figs. 25 and 29. The crack line in the direction of the bamboo reinforcement proves the slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The occurrence of slip proves that the elasticity modulus of bamboo is lower than that of concrete, causing low bond-stress. Therefore, the calculation of the BRC beam cross-sectional capacity must be based on the bamboo reinforcement shear area, not on the tensile strength of the bamboo reinforcement; this is in accordance with Ghavami's [1] research on the stress-strain distribution analysis of bamboo reinforced concrete beams.

Figs. 27 and 28 show the stress contours of the SRC beam resulting from the simulation in the Surfer 9.8 program and the crack pattern of the experimental result for the SRC beam. The coordinates of the crack pattern and the maximum tensile stress coordinates of the simulation results show suitability, which occurs at coordinates 35 to 75. Patterns of cracks and collapse are flexural cracks and flexural collapse. This proves that the bond strength of steel reinforcement is higher than the bond strength of bamboo reinforcement. After the initial crack occurs, along with increasing load, cracks continue to propagate upwards until collapse occurs.

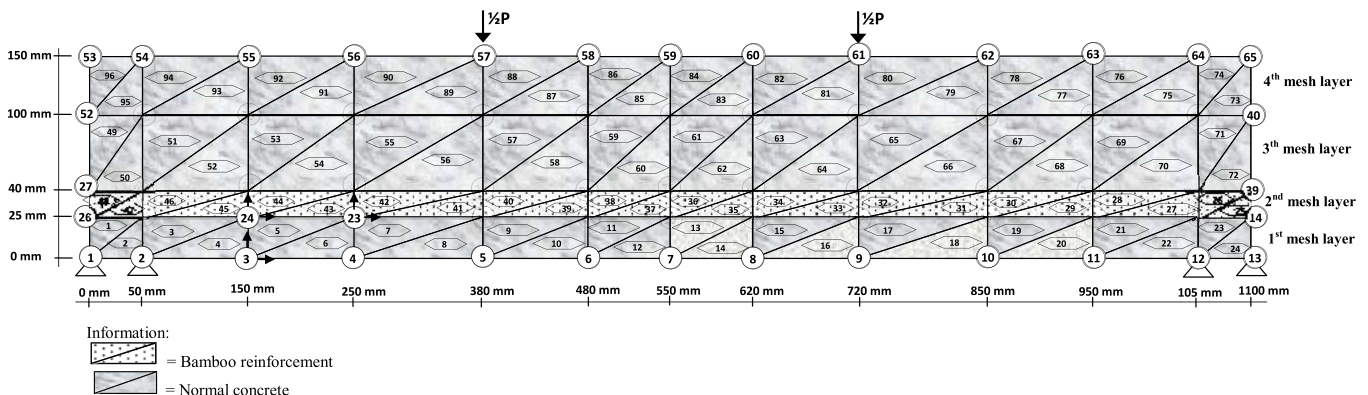


Fig. 23. Finite Element idealization of BRC beam.

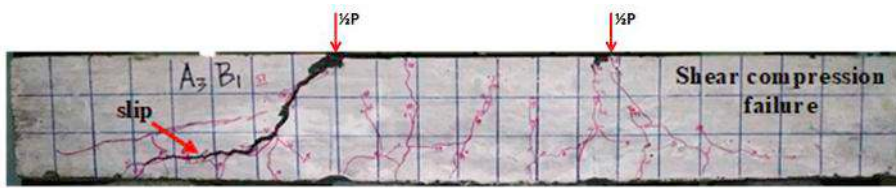


Fig. 25. The crack pattern of the BRC beam.

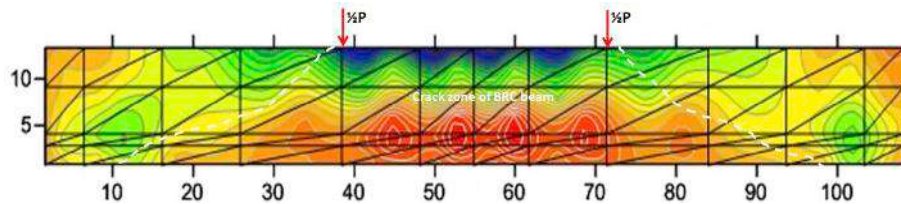


Fig. 26. The stress contour of the BRC beam.

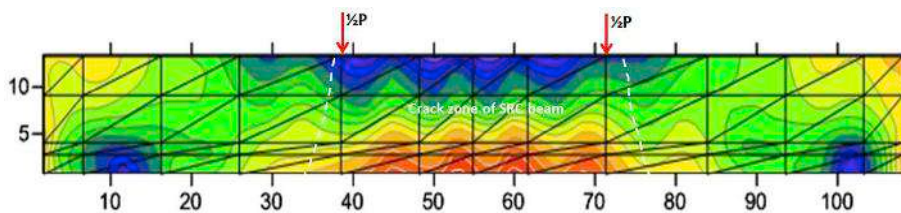


Fig. 27. The stress contour of the SRC beam.

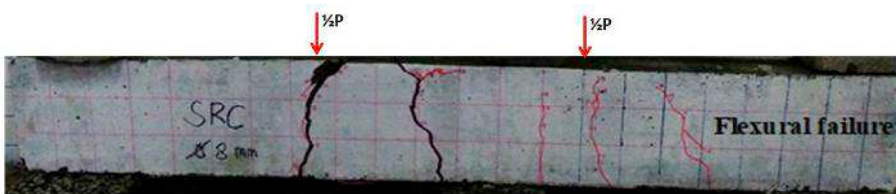


Fig. 28. The crack pattern of the SRC beam.



Fig. 29. Failure of bond-slip of the BRC beam [21].

5. Conclusions

Based on experiment, verification using the finite element method, and evaluation results on bamboo reinforced concrete beams with reinforcement using a hose-clamp, the following conclusions can be drawn:

- (1) Installation of hose-clamps on bamboo reinforcement serves as a shear connector, can increase bond-stress, and reduce the slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete.
- (2) The BRC beam load-deflection relationship model has a gap that is far enough with the SRC beam load-deflection diagram. The stiffness of the BRC beam is lower than the stiffness of the SRC beam. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.
- (3) The relationship model of bond-stress and slip in a BRC beam is different from the bond-stress and slip relationship model in an SRC beam. The friction bond limit of the BRC beam occurs at $0.2P_{ultimate}$ and the friction bond limit of the SRC beam occurs at $0.4P_{ultimate}$.

This difference is due to the stress-strain characteristics and the elastic modulus of the materials from the two different test objects.

(4) The stress-strain characteristics of the materials, the modulus of elasticity of the materials, and the test method of the specimens are very influential to the relationship model of the bond-stress and slip.

Acknowledgments

The research described in this paper was financially supported by the Domestic Postgraduate Education Scholarship (BPP-DN), at the University of Brawijaya, Malang, Indonesia.

Appendix A. Supplementary data

Supplementary data to this article can be found online at <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.job.2019.100896>.

References

- [1] K. Ghavami, Bamboo as reinforcement in structural concrete elements, *Cement Concr. Compos.* 27 (2005) 637–649.
- [2] C. Sabnani, M.V. Latkar, U. Sharma, Bamboo an alternative building material for modest houses, to increase the stock of affordable housing, for the urban poor living close to bamboo producing regions in India, *Int. J. Civil Environ. Struct. Const. Archit. Eng.* 6 (2012) 977–988.
- [3] H. Sakaray, N.V.V.K. Togati, I.V.R. Reddy, Investigation on properties of bamboo as reinforcing material in concrete, *Int. J. Eng. Res. Afr.* 2 (2012) 77–83.
- [4] P.A. Pratima, M.R. Adit, G.J. Vivek, P.A. Jaymin, M.H. Sunny, Performance evaluation of bamboo as reinforcement in design of construction element, *Int. Ref. J. Eng. Sci. (IRJES)* 2 (2013) 55–63.
- [5] P.K. Imbulana, T. Fernandez, P.A.R.P. Jayawardene, T.P. Levangama, Y.K. Perera,

- H.N.K. Arachchi, R.S. Mallawaarachchi, Bamboo as a low cost and green alternative for reinforcement in light weight concrete, SAITM Research Symposium on Engineering Advancements 2013 (SAITM – RSEA 2013), 2013, pp. 166–172 Sri Lanka.
- [6] N. Anurag, S.B. Arehant, J. Abhishek, K. Apoorv, T. Hirdesh, Replacement of steel by bamboo reinforcement, IOSR J. Mech. Civ. Eng. 8 (2013) 50–61.
- [7] A. Kaware, U.R. Awari, M.R. Wakchaure, Review of bamboo as reinforcement material in concrete structure, Int. J. Innov. Res. Sci. Eng. Technol. 2 (2013) 2461–2464.
- [8] G.M. Oka, A. Triwiyono, A. Awaludin, S. Siswosukarto, Effects of node, internode and height position on the mechanical properties of gigantochloa atroviolacea bamboo, Procedia Eng. 95 (2014) 31–37.
- [9] I.K. Khan, Performance of bamboo reinforced concrete beam, Int. J. Sci. Environ. Technol. 3 (2014) 836–840.
- [10] S. Pawar, Bamboo in construction technology, Adv. Electron. Elec. Eng. 4 (2014) 347–352.
- [11] D.D. Tripura, K.D. Singh, Mechanical behavior of rammed earth column : a comparison between unreinforced, steel and bamboo reinforced columns, Mater. Construcción 68 (2018) 1–19.
- [12] S. Islam, H.M. Afefy, K. Sennah, H. Azimi, Bond characteristics of straight- and headed-end, ribbed-surface, GFRP bars embedded in high-strength concrete, Constr. Build. Mater. 83 (2015) 283–298.
- [13] M.S. Ahmad, Bond in Flexure : a review of aci code 408R, Int. J. Adv. Technol. Eng. Sci. 4 (2016) 79–84.
- [14] Y. Lee, B. Phares, Bond strength and development length of galvanized reinforcing steel, Int. J. Civil Struct. Eng. Res. 3 (2015) 311–317.
- [15] A.S. Budi, A.P. Rahmadi, E. Rismunarsi, Experimental study of flexural capacity on bamboo ori strip notched V reinforced concrete beams, AIP Conf. Proc. 1788 - International Conference on Engineering, Science and Nanotechnology 2016 (ICESNANO 2016), American Institute of Physics, 2016030052-1–030052-7.
- [16] A. Dey, N. Chetia, Experimental study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete beams having various frictional properties, Mater. Today: Proc. 5 (2016) 436–444.
- [17] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, The recent research on bamboo reinforced concrete, MATEC Web of Conferences, EDP Sciences, 2017, p. 2001.
- [18] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, Bond-slip improvement of bamboo reinforcement in concrete beam using hose clamps, Proceedings The 2nd International Multidisciplinary Conference, 2016, pp. 385–393 2016.
- [19] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, The stiffness and cracked pattern of bamboo reinforced concrete beams using a hose clamp, Int. J. Civ. Eng. Technol. 9 (2018).
- [20] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, A. Munawir, M.N. Wijaya, Crack Behavior Study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam with Additional Pegs in Reinforcing vol. 9, (2018), pp. 1632–1640.
- [21] A. Agarwal, B. Nanda, D. Maity, Experimental investigation on chemically treated bamboo reinforced concrete beams and columns, Constr. Build. Mater. 71 (2014) 610–617.
- [22] G.C.S. Ferreira, A.L. Beraldo, A.L.J. Moreno, A.O.B. Da Silva, Flexural and shear behavior of concrete beams reinforced with bamboo, Int. J. Sustain. Mater. Struct. Syst. 2 (2016) 335.
- [23] S. Leelatanon, S. Srivaro, N. Matan, Compressive strength and ductility of short concrete columns reinforced by bamboo, Songklanakarin J. Sci. Technol. 32 (2010) 419–424.
- [24] N.B. Siddhpura, D.B. Shah, J.V. Kapadia, C.S. Agrawal, J.K. Sevalia, Experimental study on a flexural element using bamboo as reinforcement, Int. J. Curr. Eng. Technol. 3 (2013) 476–483.
- [25] Nindiyawati, S.M. Dewi, A. Soehardjono, The comparison between pull-out test and beam bending test to the bond strength of bamboo reinforcement in light weight concrete, Int. J. Eng. Res. Afr. 3 (2013) 1497–1500.
- [26] D. Bhonde, P.B. Nagarnaik, D.K. Parbat, U.P. Waghe, Experimental analysis of bending stresses in bamboo reinforced concrete beam, Proceedings of 3rd International Conference on Recent Trends in Engineering & Technology (ICRTET'2014), Elsevier Ltd., Nagpur, India, 2014, pp. 1–5.
- [27] E. Ikponmwosa, F. Falade, C. Papohunda, J. Okosun, Flexural performance of bamboo reinforced foamed aerated concrete beams with and without compression reinforcement, Int. J. Sci. Eng. Res. 5 (2014) 271–278.
- [28] P. V Kumar, V. Vasugi, Study on mechanical strength of bamboo reinforced concrete beams, Int. J. Adv. Sci. Eng. Technol. 2 (2014) 103–105.
- [29] K. Terai, Masakazu & Minami, Research and Development on Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Structure, World Conferences on Earthquake Engineering, (2012), pp. 1–10.
- [30] A. Javadian, M. Wielopolski, I.F.C. Smith, D.E. Hebel, Bond-behavior study of newly developed bamboo-composite reinforcement in concrete, Constr. Build. Mater. 122 (2016) 110–117.
- [31] V. Puri, P. Chakraborty, S. Anand, S. Majumdar, Bamboo reinforced prefabricated wall panels for low-cost housing, J. Build. Eng. 9 (2017) 52–59, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jobbe.2016.11.010>.
- [32] F. Falade, G.L. Oyekan, Bond strength of reinforced laterized concrete bond strength of reinforced laterized concrete beams, 31st Conference on Our World in Concrete & Structures, CI-Premier PTE LTD, Singapore, 2006.
- [33] A.M. Diab, H.E. Elyamany, M.A. Hussein, H.M. Al Ashy, Bond behavior and assessment of design ultimate bond stress of normal and high strength concrete, Alexandria Eng. J. 53 (2014) 355–371.
- [34] R. Park, T. Paulay, Reinforced Concrete Structures, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975, pp. 1–769.
- [35] M.M. Rahman, M.H. Rashid, M.A. Hossain, M.T. Hasan, M.K. Hasan, Performance evaluation of bamboo reinforced concrete beam, Int. J. Eng. Technol. IJET-IJENS 11 (2011) 113–118.
- [36] ASTM C 09, Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading), ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2002.
- [37] ASTM E2126-09, Standard Test Methods for Cyclic (Reversed) Load Test for Shear Resistance of Vertical Elements of the Lateral Force Resisting Systems for Buildings1, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2009.
- [38] ASTM C 39, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2003.
- [39] S. Nathan, Application of Bamboo for Flexural and Shear Reinforcement in Concrete Beams, Clemson University, 2014.
- [40] L. Khare, Performance Evaluation of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beams, (2005).
- [41] R. Piyasena, Crack Spacing, Crack Width and Tension Stiffening Effect in Reinforced Concrete Beams and One-Way Slabs, Griffith University, 2002, https://research-repository.griffith.edu.au/bitstream/handle/10072/366060/Piyasena_2003_01Thesis.pdf?sequence=1.
- [42] ACI Committee 318, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete, (2014) ACI 318M-14.
- [43] C. Avram, I. Facaoaru, I. Filimon, O. Mirsu, I. Terteau, Concrete strength and strain, Dev. Civ. Eng. 3 (1981).

Manuscript Details

Manuscript number	JOBE_2019_257_R1
Title	Strengthening bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp to increase bond-stress and slip resistance
Article type	Research Paper

Abstract

Bamboo can be used as reinforcement for concrete, especially in simple construction because of its high tensile strength. Any collapse that occurs in a bamboo reinforced concrete beam is often caused by the failure of the bond between bamboo and concrete. Many researchers have suggested using adhesive coating and roughness modification to the bamboo reinforcement, but a slip failure pattern still appears. The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load deflection and bond-stress and slip between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. The experiment uses a 75 mm x 150 mm x 1100 mm concrete beam. Concrete beam specimens consist of 24 pieces of bamboo reinforced beam, one piece with ϕ 8 mm steel reinforcement, and one without reinforcement. The hose-clamp distance varies by 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. The beam test uses the four-point loading method. The test result shows an increase in bond-stress and flexural capacity, and reduced slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. There are differences in the relationship of load-deflection and bond-stress and slip between bamboo reinforced concrete beams and steel reinforced concrete beams

Keywords	bond-stress, slip resistance, bamboo reinforced concrete, hose-clamp
Taxonomy	Engineering, Civil Engineering, Structural Engineering, Construction Engineering
Manuscript category	Structural analysis
Corresponding Author	Muhtar Muhtar
Corresponding Author's Institution	University of Muhammadiyah Jember
Order of Authors	Muhtar Muhtar, Sri Murni Dewi, Wisnumurti Wisnumurti, As'ad Munawir
Suggested reviewers	Masakazu Terai, Triwulan Triwulan

Submission Files Included in this PDF

File Name [File Type]

JOBE_Cover_Letter.doc [Cover Letter]

JOBE_Response to reviewers.doc [Response to Reviewers]

Manuscript files with the changes marked.docx [Revised Manuscript with Changes Marked]

Manuscript-Proofreading_File tracks.docx [Revised Manuscript with Changes Marked]

JOBE_Highlights.docx [Highlights]

Manuscript file without changes marked.docx [Manuscript File]

Submission Files Not Included in this PDF

File Name [File Type]

Data in Brief article.zip [Data in Brief]

To view all the submission files, including those not included in the PDF, click on the manuscript title on your EVISE Homepage, then click 'Download zip file'.

Research Data Related to this Submission

There are no linked research data sets for this submission. The following reason is given:
All data has been included in the "Data in Brief"

Muhtar

Jl. Karimata 49
Jember, East Java, 68121Indonesia
(062)812-4920-3171
muhtar@unmuhjember.ac.id

June 14, 2019

Editors-in-Chief
Journal of Building Engineering

Dear J. M. LaFave,

I hereby submit the revised article in accordance with the email notification from "Dr. James M. LaFave, PE" on May 29, 2019, with the Subject " Revision requested for JOBE_2019_257". The data of my article is:

Title : Strengthening bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp to increase bond-stress and slip resistance.
Corresponding Author : Muhtar, Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Muhammadiyah Jember, Jember, 68121, Indonesia. E-mail: muhtar@unmuhjember.ac.id
Author 2 : Sri Murni Dewi, Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang, 65145, Indonesia
Author 3 : Wisnumurti, Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang, 65145, Indonesia
Author 4 : As'ad Munawir, Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang, 65145, Indonesia

The answers to the comments of the editor and reviewer are listed in "Response to Reviewers file". Along with this submission, I also include [Data in Brief](#) from this article. Removal of the link: <https://goo.gl/BzGFIF> at points 3.1 and 3.2 in the paper aims to avoid double information on the [dib_data article](#) I will send.

I hope my submission can go through the review process and published as specified in the Author Information Pack for Journal of Building Engineering.

Sincerely,

Muhtar

Answers to comment of reviewer 1

Some of the main problems and detailed clarifications that have not been listed in this study will be carried out in future studies.

Answers to comment of reviewer 2

1. The number of bamboo reinforcement nodes used varies between two and three pieces. This is written in the paper at point 3.1 paragraph 1 the last sentence.
2. The waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 is applied to the bamboo reinforcement to prevent water absorption; the effectiveness and durability of Sikadur®-752 adhesive require further research. This is written in the paper at point 3.2 paragraph 1 the third sentence.
3. Fig. 10 is The stress-strain relationship of normal bamboo reinforcement (no treatment) and has been revised
4. The sand used is fine volcanic dust sand from Raung Mountain, Jember, Indonesia, which contains particles of iron. This is written in the paper at point 3.2 paragraph 1 the 13th sentence.
5. The hose-clamp used is a $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter stainless steel unit made in Taiwan specifications are not available as shown in Fig. 1. This is written in the paper at point 3.2 paragraph 1 the 7th sentence



Fig 1. Hose clamp made in Taiwan

6. To overcome bamboo node disturbance, hose-clamps are installed in one of two ways, either by stretching the hose-clamp bolt and inserting directly from the tip of the bamboo reinforcement, or by opening the hose-clamp bolt first and installing the unit using a screwdriver. This is written in the paper at point 3.2 paragraph 1 the 9th sentence.
7. In case of a test of pull out strength of concrete, how did specimen with hose-clamps without Sikadur®-752 show bond-slip failure and not showing any significant difference from the specimen with the only bamboo?. This shows that there is an action of absorbing water between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. When the concrete is wet, the bamboo reinforcement absorbs water so that the bamboo reinforcement swells. When the concrete is dry, the water in the bamboo reinforcement is absorbed by the concrete, so that the bamboo reinforcement shrinks and the hose-clamp becomes loose. This causes a slip to occur and the hose-clamp has no effect on bond-stress. This is written in the paper at point 4.1 paragraph 3 the 5th sentence.
8. The results of the test of pull out strength of concrete (figure 12) do not support the flexural test results (Figure 14, 15 and Table 2). This indicates that the distance of the installation of the hose-clamps has not been optimum or is still too tight for flexural tensile reinforcement. Installation of tight hose-clamps will reduce the elastic properties of bamboo and bamboo reinforcement becomes more rigid. Bamboo has high tensile strength in the direction of the fiber (longitudinal direction), but is weak in the transverse direction, so that when receiving a flexural tensile force, there will be a concentration of stress, and bamboo reinforcement ruptures, especially at the point of the bamboo node and the position of the hose-clamp. The installation of hose-clamps as flexural tensile reinforcement needs further research, with the hose-clamps distance larger and more effective. This is written in the paper at point 4.2 paragraph 4 the 2nd sentence

9. Figure 16 has been revised.
10. The readings from the strain gauge installed on bamboo reinforcement can still be carried out even though the concrete has been cracked, because when the concrete cracked, the bamboo reinforcement was still not yielding or was still in an elastic condition. This is written in the paper at point 4.4 paragraph 1 the 3rd sentence
11. Explanation of equation 6 has been done, i.e. $e_{c,co}$ = elongation of concrete due to the compressive force, and $e_{c,bo}$ = elongation of concrete due to bond force. This is written in the paper at point 4.4 paragraph 1 the last sentence.
12. The determination of the yielding point of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam has not been found in any regulation or code, therefore determining the yielding point of the BRC beam based on ASTM E 2126-09 which contains how to determine the yielding point of a wooden structure. This is written in the paper at point 4.5 paragraph 2 the 5th sentence.
13. FEM analysis in this study has not been explained in detail and needs further analysis. This is written in the paper at point 4.6 paragraph 1 the 7th sentence.

Answers to comment of reviewer 3

This research still requires in-depth analysis, especially the FEM analysis that models it the bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. FEM analysis in this study has not been explained in detail and needs further analysis

Answers to comment of reviewer 4

1. The used loading scheme for the beams is four-point loading. this has been revised, namely at the abstract and in the paper at point 3.4 paragraph 3.
2. The use of two bars of 8 mm diameter is not equivalent to the bamboo reinforcement area used; if equalized it must be made in non-dimensional conditions, but this is not fully suitable because its behavior will not be the same if it has reached post-crack. This requires further research. This is written in the paper at point 3.4 paragraph 2 the last sentence.
3. The loading rate for the pull-out test, respectively 42 kN and 37.5 kN, with a distance of hose-clamps 15 cm and 20 cm. This is written in the paper at point 4.1 paragraph 2 the 2nd sentence
4. Have been done check for grammatical errors and typos.

Strengthening bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp to increase bond-stress and slip resistance

Muhtar^{a,*}, Sri Murni Dewi^b, Wisnumurti^b, As'ad Munawir^b

^aDepartment of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Muhammadiyah Jember, Jember, 68121, Indonesia

^bDepartment of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang 65145, Indonesia

* Corresponding author. E-mail address: muhtar@unmuhjember.ac.id

Abstract

Bamboo can be used as reinforcement for concrete, especially in simple construction because of its high tensile strength. Any collapse that occurs in a bamboo reinforced concrete beam is often caused by the failure of the bond between bamboo and concrete. Many researchers have suggested using adhesive coating and roughness modification to the bamboo reinforcement, but a slip failure pattern still appears. The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load deflection and bond-stress and slip between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. The experiment uses a 75 mm x 150 mm x 1100 mm concrete beam. Concrete beam specimens consist of 24 pieces of bamboo reinforced beam, one piece with \square 8 mm steel reinforcement, and one without reinforcement. The hose-clamp distance varies by 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. The beam test uses *the four-point loading method*. The test result shows an increase in bond-stress and flexural capacity, and reduced slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. There are differences in the relationship of load-deflection and bond-stress and slip between bamboo reinforced concrete beams and steel reinforced concrete beams.

Keywords: bond-stress, slip resistance, bamboo reinforced concrete, hose-clamp

1. Introduction

Exploiting industrial building materials with an indifference to using renewable building materials can cause permanent environmental pollution. Bamboo, as a renewable building material, can minimize energy consumption, protect non-renewable natural resources, reduce pollution and maintain a healthy environment. Bamboo is a material with an economic advantage because growth is relatively fast, allowing it to achieve maximum mechanical resistance within a few years. In addition, bamboo is very abundant in the tropics and subtropics throughout the world [1].

Bamboo can be used for concrete reinforcement for modest housing communities in areas where it is abundant, especially underdeveloped villages. However, bamboo is considered unprofitable because of the methods required to prepare it for such use. Researchers have tried to simplify bamboo treatment and eliminate operational problems in using it as the main structural component. Many of them focus on examining whether bamboo reinforcement is really cheaper than steel reinforcement, taking into account operational costs, depreciation losses, required skills, and on-the-job training needs for long-term use [2]. Other researchers discuss the feasibility of bamboo in technical, cost, durability, and other terms [3-10].

A frequent barrier to developing bamboo reinforced concrete is the failure of the bond between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. This occurs because of the slippery nature of the bamboo surface, and imperfect attempts to modify its roughness. Treatments to counteract the slipperiness have included soaking, drying, waterproof coating, and sprinkling with dry sand. Nevertheless, the collapse pattern is still dominated by slip failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Tripura and Singh [11] recently proposed a column reinforcement technique to increase the strength and performance of bamboo reinforcement, but the user must pay attention to humidity, and bond properties need to be determined for better results.

The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load deflection and bond-stress and slip between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete.

The concept of installing a hose-clamp on to bamboo reinforcement is similar to the concept of using deformed bar reinforcement in concrete [12] as shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2, where there are frictional force interaction and the bearing force between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Installing hose-clamps in this way will increase slip resistance and bond-stress. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface will be distributed on the hose-clamp that functions as a shear connector. Strengthened bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp is then applied to concrete beams and evaluated by flexural testing.

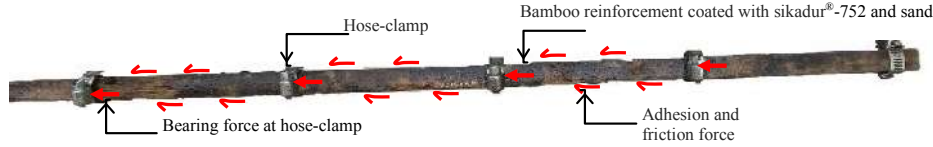


Fig. 1. Bamboo reinforcement with a hose-clamp

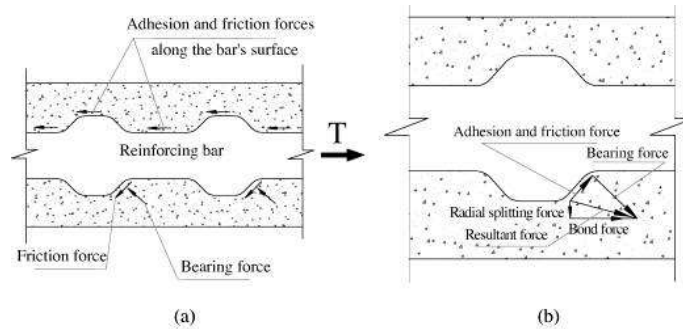


Fig. 2. The friction force and bearing force of a deformed bar [12]

2. Theory

The reinforced concrete bond is formed by the mechanism of adhesion, friction and mechanical interlock between the reinforcement and the concrete. Bond strength is strongly influenced by fracture energy [13] as well as complex interactions between local deformation, chemical adhesion, and other factors [14]. The shear forces transferred between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete is the dominant factor after the adhesive bond. A good bond between concrete and reinforcing bamboo is essential so that the system can behave as planned, and also to fulfill the required performance of the structure in the long run. The bamboo reinforcement surface condition and the shearing surface area are important factors in the shear stress value.

Roughness modification of bamboo reinforcement is carried out by notching [15], wire and coir winding [16], the addition of hooks [17], or installation of hose-clamps [18-20]. These methods can increase the bearing capacity of a bamboo reinforcement concrete beam, but still have drawbacks, such as difficult implementation, and a notching process can weaken bamboo reinforcement. Agarwal et al. [21] conducted research on a bamboo reinforced concrete beam using waterproof coating Sikadur 32 Gel and sand. The capacity of the beam load increased by up to 29.41% for a 1.49% bamboo reinforcement area, but slip failure still occurred. Gisleiva C.S. [22] tested bamboo reinforced concrete beams using a two points load method, and showed that the beam crack occurs due to bond failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, followed by sliding failure and slip.

The bamboo reinforcement adhesive should also serve as an impermeable layer and sand sheathing binder to the bamboo reinforcement. Some types of adhesives that have been used include: Negrolin, Sikadur 32 Gel [1]; Sikadur-31CFN [23]; Araldite, Tepecrete P-151, Anti Corr RC, and Sikadur 32 Gel [21]; Araldite, epoxy resin, and coal tar [24]; paint and dry sand [25]; layer asphalt and sand on bamboo reinforcement [26]; asphalt layer and coir rope coiled [27]; Concrecive Master Inject 1315 [28]; synthetic resin and synthetic rubber [29]; water-based epoxy coating with fine sand, water based epoxy coating with coarse sand, TrueGrip EP with coarse sand, TrueGrip BP with coarse sand, Exaphen with coarse sand, and enamel [30]; and lime water treated bamboo mat coated with epoxy and sand [31].

In the pull-out testing of concrete, the bond strength decreases as the steel reinforcement diameter increases; the deeper the embedded reinforcement steel, the higher the bond-stress value [32-33]. Javadian et al. [30] investigated bamboo pull-out, using a type of epoxy coating, to determine the bonding behavior between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The results showed that bamboo-composite reinforcement without layers has sufficient ties with the concrete matrix, but with the epoxy base layer and sand particles provides extra protection without loss of bond strength. Where failure occurs, it is at the bond between reinforcing steel with concrete, and slippage. The pull-out testing results by Muhtar et al. [19] on bamboo reinforced concrete with Sikadur®-752 coating and hose-clamps

embedded in concrete cylinders indicated an increase of tensile stress of up to 240% compared to untreated bamboo reinforced concrete. The pattern of collapse indicates the collapse pattern of bond and concrete cone failure and Bamboo failure of a node. This shows that using a hose-clamp on bamboo reinforcement works well, with the concrete remaining attached to the bamboo reinforcement.

Installation of hose-clamps increases slip resistance along the bamboo reinforcement. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface is distributed on the hose-clamp that serves as a shear connector. The bonding stress parameter between bamboo reinforcement and concrete can be shown in flexural capacity, crack pattern, and beam failure pattern.

Hose-clamp installation on bamboo reinforcement serves as anchoring friction between bamboo reinforcement with concrete. The friction strength, τ_b of the bamboo pullout test can be calculated using Eq. (1) [30]:

$$\tau_b = \frac{P}{(2a + 2b)L_a} \quad (1)$$

where P is the pullout force, $(2a + 2b)$ is the dimension of the bamboo cross-section, and L_a is the length of bamboo surface attachment.

The bond-stress (u) of the BRC beam can be calculated by Eq. (2) and Eq. (3) [25, 34]:

$$u = \frac{V}{jd \Sigma o} \quad (2)$$

$$jd = (d - \frac{1}{2}a) \quad (3)$$

where V is the shearing force of the beam, Σo is the circumference of the nominal surface area of the bamboo reinforcement in length units, d is the distance from the maximum press fiber to the center of the bamboo tensile reinforcement area, and a is the height of concrete stress block equivalent.

3. Materials and methods

3.1. Preparation of bamboo reinforcement.

This research uses bamboo petung (*Dendrocalamus asper*) between three and five years old [21], six meters long from its base. Bamboo is cut and separated according to the planned size, then soaked in water to remove the starch content for approximately 30 days. After soaking, bamboo is dried in free air for about 30 days [21, 35]. The dried bamboo is cleaned on the inner side and trimmed with a grinding machine to the required shape for bamboo reinforcement measuring 7 x 10 mm², 10 x 10 mm² and 15 x 15 mm². The number of bamboo reinforcement nodes used varies between two and three pieces.

3.2. The waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and installation of hose-clamp.

After the bamboo reinforcement preparation process is complete, the next step is the waterproof coating and installation of hose-clamps. The waterproof coating used was Sikadur®-752, and the coating was carried out twice. Sikadur®-752 is applied to the bamboo reinforcement to prevent water absorption; the effectiveness and durability of Sikadur®-752 adhesive require further research. The specification of Sikadur®-752 is shown in Table 1. Hose-clamps installation is carried out after the first stage Sikadur®-752 waterproof coating is dry. The second layer of waterproofing is applied with the aim of making the first stage impermeable, and of strengthening the bond between hose-clamps and bamboo reinforcement. The hose-clamp used is a ¾" diameter stainless steel unit made in Taiwan specifications are not available. The distance variation of the hose-clamp setting is 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. To overcome bamboo node disturbance, hose-clamps are installed in one of two ways, either by stretching the hose-clamp bolt and inserting directly from the tip of the bamboo reinforcement, or by opening the hose-clamp bolt first and installing the unit using a screwdriver. Nearly one-third of the surface of bamboo reinforcement is slippery. To increase its roughness, sand is sprinkled on [30] after the Sikadur®-752 waterproof coating is half-dry. The sand used is fine volcanic dust sand from Raung Mountain, Jember, Indonesia, which contains particles of iron. The process of preparing bamboo, including waterproof coating and sprinkling sand, up to hose-clamp installation, is shown in Fig. 3 and Fig. 4.

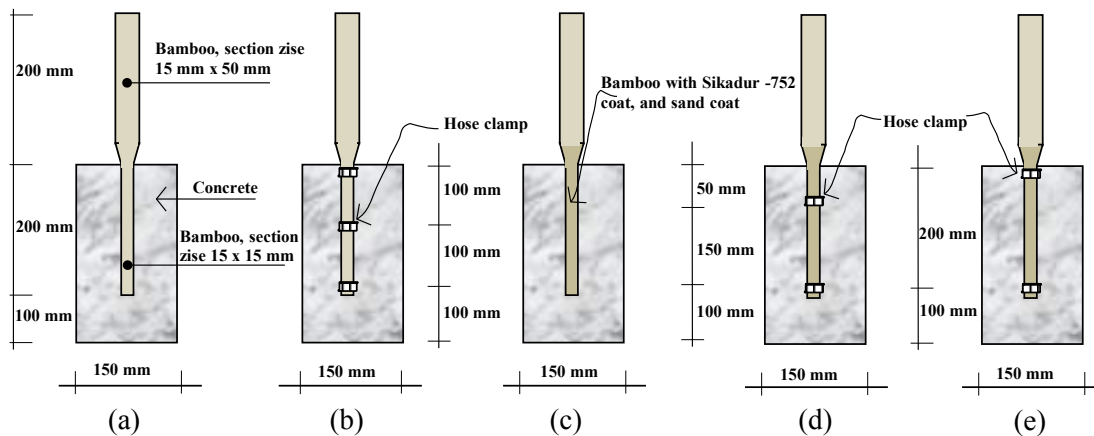
Table 1 The specification of Sikadur[®]-752

Components	Properties
Aspect	Yellowish
Mix density	Approx. 1.08 kg/l
Mix ratio, by weight/volume	2 : 1
Pot life 30°C	35 minutes
Compressive strength	620 kg/cm ² at 7 days 640 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Tensile strength	270 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Bond strength, to concrete	>20 kg/cm ² (concrete failure, over mechanically prepared concrete surface)
Flexural strength	400 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Modulus of elasticity	10,600 kg/cm ²

**Fig. 3.** Tidying a bamboo bar with a grinding machine**Fig. 4.** Processing a waterproof coating, a sand coating, and a hose-clamp installation

3.3. Pull-out tests

The dimensions of bamboo reinforcement used in the pull-out tests are 15 mm x 15 mm x 400 mm, while the size of the concrete cylinder is a diameter of 150 mm and a length of 300 mm. A bamboo reinforcement is inserted into the middle of a concrete cylinder with a depth of 200 mm. Specimens are tested after 28 days; 15 test pieces were made, with five treatments, namely (a) normal, (b) hose-clamp with span 10 cm, (c) Sikadur[®]-752, (d) Sikadur[®]-752 and hose-clamp with span 15 cm, and (e) Sikadur[®]-752 and hose-clamp with span 20 cm. The purpose of the treatment on the specimen is to increase the bond-strength between bamboo and concrete. Specimen details from the pull-out test are shown in Fig. 5, while the manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings are shown in Fig. 6.

**Fig. 5.** Specimen details of the pull-out test

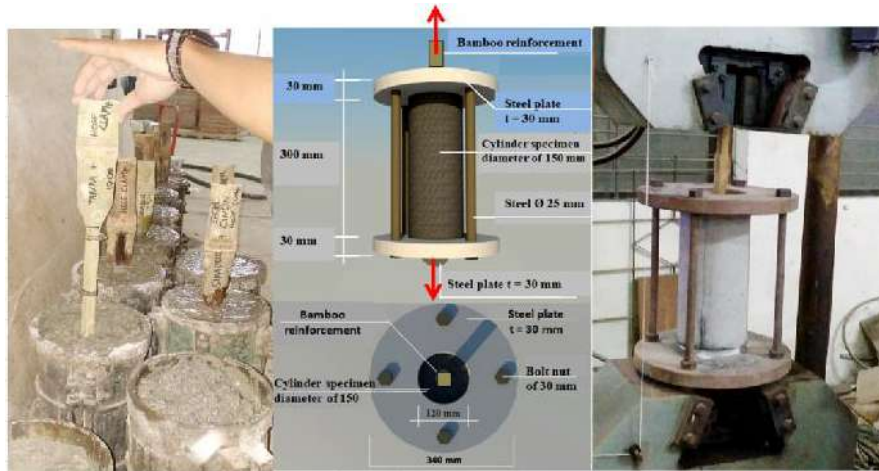
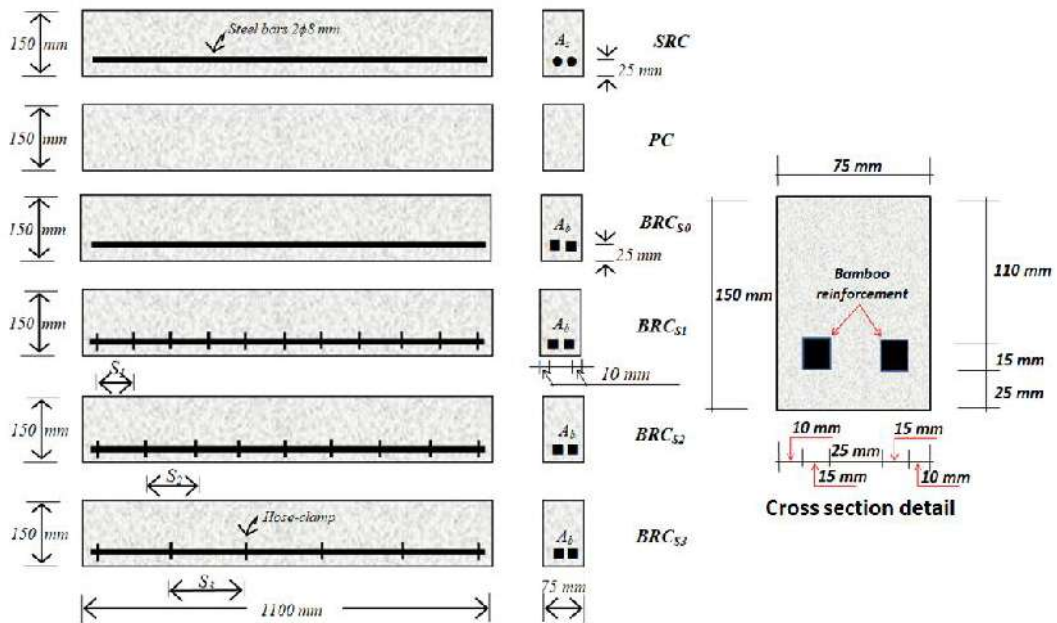


Fig. 6. Manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings

3.4. Testing methods

The mix design of normal concrete for this research comprised Portland Pozzolana Cement (PPC), sand, coarse aggregate, and water with a proportion of 1:1.8, 1:2.8, 2:0.52. Sand and gravel are from the Malang area. The cylinder specimen measured 150 mm diameter and 300 mm height. A universal testing machine (UTM) with 2000 kN capacity was used for a compression test. The values of the concrete compressive strength test and the bamboo tensile strength test were used as the basis for the theoretical calculation of the beam.



Information:

SRC = Steel reinforced concrete

PC = Plain concrete

BRC_{s0} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 0 cm (s_0)

BRC_{s1} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 15 cm (s_1)

BRC_{s2} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 20 cm (s_2)

BRC_{s3} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 25 cm (s_3)

A_s = Area of steel reinforced ($A_s = 100,48 \text{ mm}^2$)

A_b = Area of bamboo reinforced (Variation of $A_b = 140 \text{ mm}^2$, 200 mm^2 , and 450 mm^2)

Fig. 7. Geometry and distance variations of beams with hose-clamp

The beam test specimen comprised 26 pieces with a size of 75 mm x 150 mm x 1100 mm, as shown in Fig. 7, consisting of 24 pieces of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC), one steel reinforced concrete beam (SRC), and one concrete beam without reinforcement (PC). Bamboo reinforcement is installed as tensile reinforcement with a

variation of reinforcement area of 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm². The steel bars used are 8 mm in diameter with an $A_s = 100.48 \text{ mm}^2$ reinforcement area. **The use of two bars of 8 mm diameter is not equivalent to the bamboo reinforcement area used; if equalized it must be made in non-dimensional conditions, but this is not fully suitable because its behavior will not be the same if it has reached post-crack. This requires further research.**

The flexural beam test is carried out using a **four-point** technique [36]. There are two points loads with spacing $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support, using a WF load spreader. The strain gauge is mounted on bamboo reinforcement $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. The strain gauge is connected to the digital strain meter. The deflection that occurs in the beam is detected using LVDT (linear variable displacement transducers) $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. A hydraulic jack is used for beam loading and 200 kN load cell connected to the load indicator. Load indicator readings are used as hydraulic jack controllers, deflection readings, and strain readings, according to load control methods. After the test beam reaches its ultimate load, readings are taken according to the deflection control method. The pattern of collapse is observed and identified through cracks that occur, starting from the first crack until the beam collapses. The test equipment settings and load scheme are shown in Fig. 8.

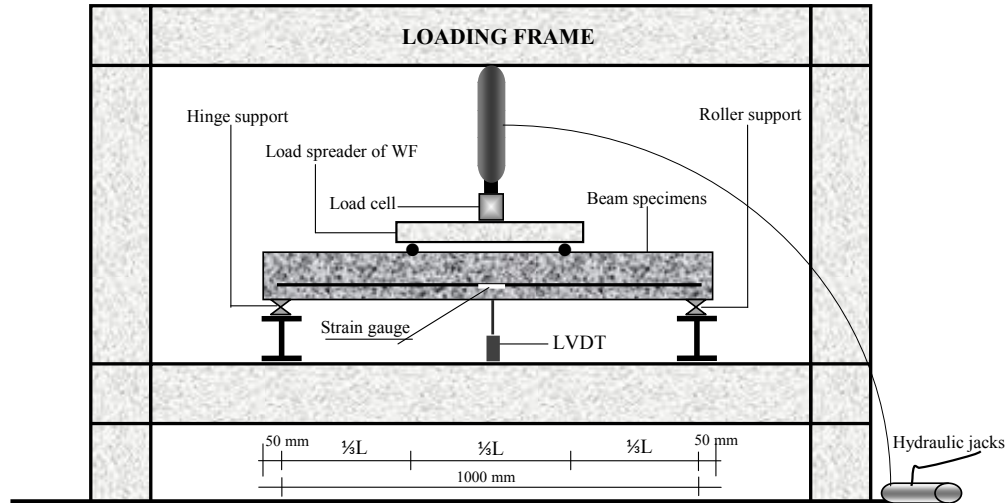


Fig. 8. The setting of the flexural beam test

4. Results and Discussion

4.1. Material test and pull-out test

The bamboo tensile test returned an average tensile stress of 126.68 N/mm² and an average strain of 0.0074. The average of the modulus of bamboo elasticity is calculated based on the formula $E = \sigma/\epsilon$, and 17235.74 MPa was obtained. Modulus of steel elasticity was 207735.92 MPa. In bamboo tensile testing, the majority of failures of bamboo reinforcement occur at the point of the bamboo node as shown in Fig. 9, so that the modulus of elasticity is taken as an average test result of bamboo reinforcement with nodes and without nodes. Fig. 10 and Fig. 11 show a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo and steel, a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo tends to be linear until fracture stress occurs, so there are difficulties in determining the yielding point, especially if bamboo has been used as concrete reinforcement. So in this study, the method for determining the yield point of bamboo reinforcement in the concrete beam was based on ASTM E2126-09 [37] scope 1.2, which is for specimens constructed from wood or metal framing, braced with solid sheathing. Compression tests were carried out in accordance with ASTM C 39 [38] after 28 days of concrete age. The compressive strength of the average cylinder is 31.31 MPa and the average weight of the cylinder is 125.21 N.



Fig. 9. The pattern of failure in bamboo reinforcement

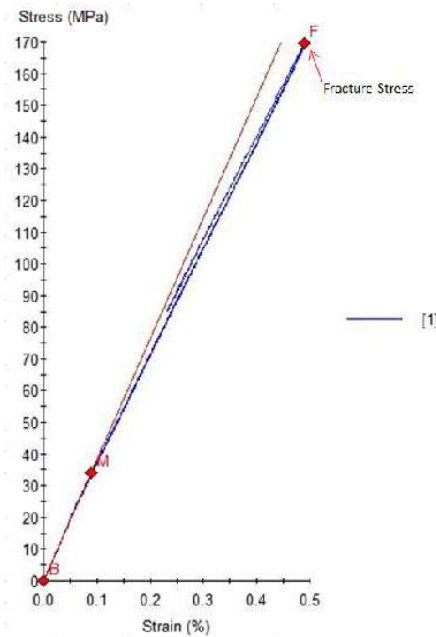


Fig. 10. The stress-strain relationship of **normal** bamboo reinforcement

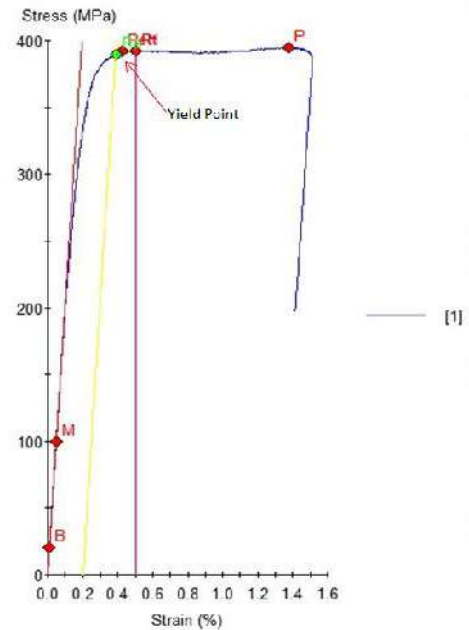


Fig. 11. The stress-strain relationship of steel reinforcement

The data from the pull-out test results of bamboo reinforcement, treated with waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752, sand and hose-clamp rings embedded in concrete cylinders, showed an increase in bond-stress of 214% and 200% compared to bamboo without treatment, with a distance of hose-clamps of 15 cm and 20 cm, respectively; **with the loading rate, respectively 39.5 kN and 37.5 kN**. For bamboo reinforcement without waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 and sand, but using hose-clamps with a distance of 10 cm, this increased by 8%, whereas bamboo reinforcement with waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 and sand without hose-clamps increased by 125% compared to untreated bamboo, as shown in Fig. 12.

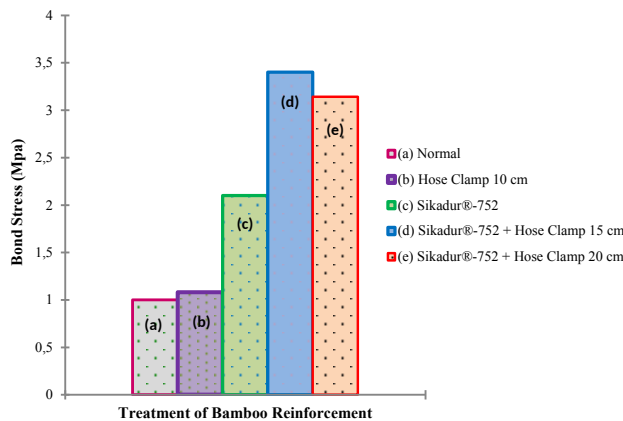


Fig. 12. Variation of the bamboo bond-stress

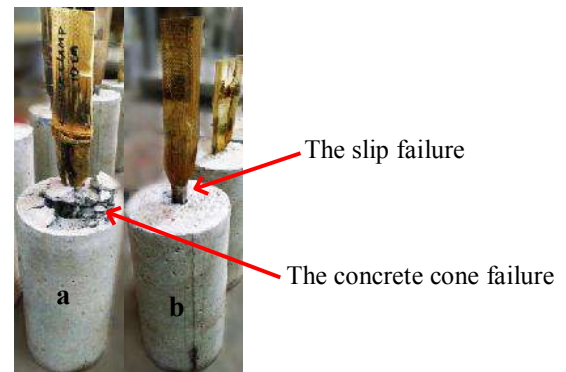


Fig. 13. The failure mode of the pull-out test

Test specimens with waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752, sand, and hose-clamps showed a collapse pattern of “bond and concrete cone failure” as shown in Fig. 13a. This shows that the waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 and the hose-clamps on the bamboo reinforcement have worked well, as indicated by the concrete attached to the bamboo reinforcement. Test specimens with waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 and sand, but without hose-clamps, show a collapse pattern of “bond-slip failure”, but have a fairly high bond strength, as shown in Fig. 13b. Whereas the specimen with hose-clamps without waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 or sand show a collapse pattern of the “bond-slip failure” with bond-stress similar to that of untreated bamboo reinforcement. **This shows that there is an action of absorbing water between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. When the concrete is wet, the bamboo reinforcement absorbs water so that the bamboo reinforcement swells. When the concrete is dry, the water in the bamboo reinforcement is absorbed by the concrete, so that the bamboo reinforcement shrinks and the hose-clamp becomes loose. This causes a slip to occur and the hose-clamp has no effect on bond-stress.** The pattern of the collapse is shown in Fig. 13b.

The analysis of the test results and the pattern of collapse shows that the use of waterproof coating is absolutely

necessary; the installation of hose-clamps on bamboo reinforced concrete without waterproof coating has no significant effect.

4.2. The flexural capacity of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Theoretical analysis of beam flexural capacity is based on Ghavami (2005) [1]. From the analysis of stress and strain distribution of flexural beam elements, the balance between the concrete compressive force (C) and the tensile force (T) must be fulfilled. The tensile strength of bamboo reinforcement (T) was obtained by multiplying bond-stress from the pull-out test results by the shear area of bamboo reinforcement; this is because, based on the results of the study, the collapse of bamboo reinforced concrete was caused by the loss of bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Data from theoretical calculations and BRC beam experimental results are shown in Table 2.

The initial crack of BRC beams from theoretical calculations occurred at a load of 6.87 kN, while ultimate loads occurred at 29.62 kN, 33.73 kN, and 45.27 kN respectively on BRC beams with bamboo reinforcement areas of 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm². The average load of the initial crack of the experimental results occurs at a load of 7.35 kN. Fig. 14 shows the average initial crack load and the average ultimate load of a BRC beam from theoretical calculations and experimental results. The average ultimate load of the experimental results is 90% of the ultimate load resulting from the theoretical calculations. This is one solution to the problem of the low capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams, as reported by several previous researchers. They concluded that the flexural capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams reached only 56% of its capacity if the tensile strength of bamboo was full [17], only 29% to 39% of the capacity of steel reinforced concrete beams with the same reinforcement dimensions and width [39], and only 35% of steel reinforced concrete beams at the same strength level [40].

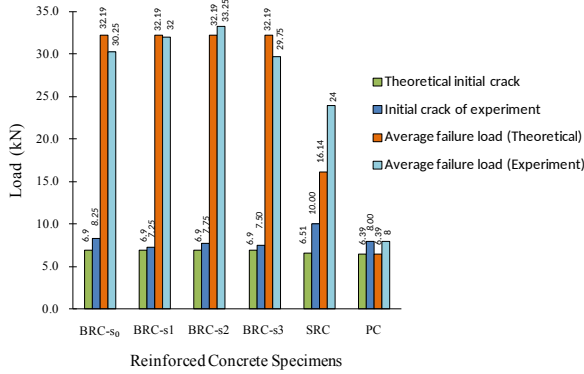


Fig. 14. The ultimate load of theoretical and experimental results of the BRC beam

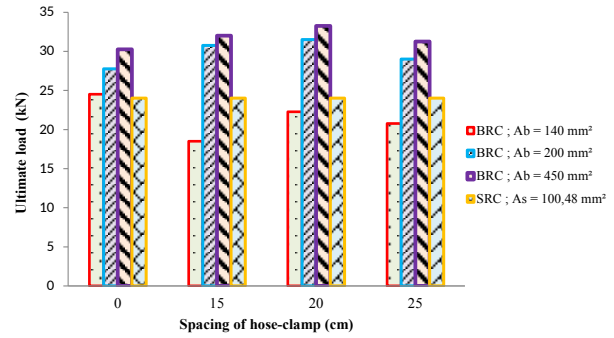


Fig. 15. The comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams and SRC beams, based on reinforcement area and hose-clamp distance

Fig. 15 shows a comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams and SRC beams, based on reinforcement area variation and hose-clamp distance. BRC beams with a reinforcement area of 450 mm² have the highest ultimate load for all variations in the distance of the hose-clamps. Whereas when viewed from the variation in the distance of the hose-clamps, BRC beams with a distance of 20 cm hose-clamps have the highest ultimate load, 33.25 kN. BRC beams with a ratio of 4% bamboo reinforcement area exceed the ultimate load of steel reinforced SRC beams by up to 38.54% with a steel reinforcement area ratio of 0.89%.

The results of the analysis of variance on all data from the flexural test show the non-significant effect of hose-clamps on the beam capacity, whereas from the pull-out test results, as shown in Fig. 12, the effect of hose-clamps is significant. This indicates that: (1) the distance of the installation of the hose-clamps has not been optimum or is still too tight for flexural tensile reinforcement. Installation of tight hose-clamps will reduce the elastic properties of bamboo and bamboo reinforcement becomes more rigid. Bamboo has high tensile strength in the direction of the fiber (longitudinal direction), but is weak in the transverse direction, so that when receiving a flexural tensile force, there will be a concentration of stress, and bamboo reinforcement ruptures, especially at the point of the bamboo node and the position of the hose-clamp; (2) installation of effective hose-clamps if used on pure tensile elements, such as truss elements or as the length of distribution (L_d) for bamboo reinforcement; (3) waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 and sand have a significant effect on bond-stress. This is indicated by the ultimate load of BRC-s₀ beam approaching the ultimate load of BRC-s₁, BRC-s₂, and BRC-s₃ beams. The installation of hose-clamps without waterproof coating treatment does not have an effect on the bond-stress or beam capacity. The installation of hose-clamps as flexural tensile reinforcement needs further research, with the hose-clamps distance larger and more effective.

Table 2
Flexural beam test results

No	Specimens	code	Theoretical calculations			Flexural test results					
			First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load base on the tensile strength of bamboo (kN)	Ultimate load base on the shear area of bamboo reinforcement (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)
1	BRC - s0 As = 140 mm ²	A1B1	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.50	8.25	22.00	21.75	12.10	12.40
2		A1B1				8.00		21.50		12.69	
3	BRC - s1 As = 140 mm ²	A1B2	6.87	11.39	29.61	7.00	6.75	21.00	18.50	6.08	6.40
4		A1B2				6.50		16.00		6.72	
5	BRC - s2 As = 140 mm ²	A1B3	6.87	11.39	29.61	6.00	6.25	22.00	22.25	9.09	9.20
6		A1B3				6.50		22.50		9.31	
7	BRC - s3 As = 140 mm ²	A1B4	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.00	7.75	19.50	20.75	10.21	11.57
8		A1B4				7.50		22.00		12.92	
9	BRC - s0 As = 200 mm ²	A2B1	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	6.75	26.50	27.75	10.21	11.17
10		A2B1				7.00		29.00		12.12	
11	BRC - s1 As = 200 mm ²	A2B2	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	7.00	33.00	30.75	14.84	13.39
12		A2B2				7.50		28.50		11.94	
13	BRC - s2 As = 200 mm ²	A2B3	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	6.75	31.00	31.50	13.25	13.50
14		A2B3				7.00		32.00		13.74	
15	BRC - s3 As = 200 mm ²	A2B4	6.87	15.86	33.73	8.50	8.00	29.50	29.00	9.66	10.80
16		A2B4				7.50		28.50		11.94	
17	BRC - s0 As = 450 mm ²	A3B1	6.87	32.19	45.27	8.50	8.25	31.50	30.25	10.92	11.41
18		A3B1				8.00		29.00		11.90	
19	BRC - s1 As = 450 mm ²	A3B2	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.00	7.25	31.00	32.00	12.18	12.60
20		A3B2				7.50		33.00		13.02	
21	BRC - s2 As = 450 mm ²	A3B3	6.87	32.19	45.27	8.00	7.75	33.50	33.25	14.69	12.01
22		A3B3				7.50		33.00		9.32	
23	BRC - s3 Ab = 450 mm ²	A3B4	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.50	7.50	29.50	29.75	7.61	9.15
24		A3B4				7.50		30.00		10.69	
25	SRC As = 100,48 mm ²	SRC	6.51	16.63		10.00	10.00	24.00	24.00	6.33	6.33
26	PC	PC	6.39	9.42		8.00		8.00		1.29	

4.3. The load-deflection relationship model of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

The pattern of the load-deflection relationship between BRC and SRC beams is strongly influenced by the mechanical properties of bamboo and steel reinforcement materials. The different characteristics of stress and strain in bamboo and steel are the dominant factors in determining the characteristics of load-deflection relationships. On the stress-strain characteristics of bamboo, it does not have a long initial melting point. This means the service load range point or the proof bond strength point cannot be directly determined. The relationship between load and deflection was carried out on BRC beams with a bamboo reinforcement area of 450 mm² with a hose-clamp distance of 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. This is because it has the highest ultimate load and good data consistency.

Fig. 16 and Fig. 17 show the differences in the behavior of load-deflection and load-strain relationships of BRC and SRC beams. The BRC beam has a much higher deflection. This shows higher energy absorption, but lower stiffness. The SRC beams can directly determine the initial yield point of reinforcement. A graph of the load-deflection relationship of the SRC beam shows the elastic area or friction bond limit (I), elasto-plastic (II), and plastic (III), while the BRC beam does not clearly show plastic areas – the BRC beam load-deflection graph tends to be linear. However, the crack moment (M_{cr}), which is the point of friction bond limit, can be known directly through the

initial crack that occurs.

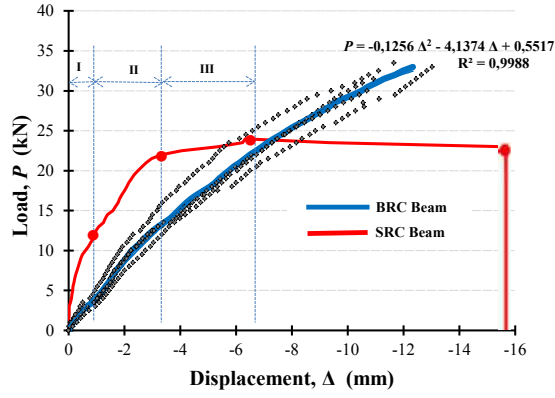


Fig. 16. Load-deflection relationship of BRC beams

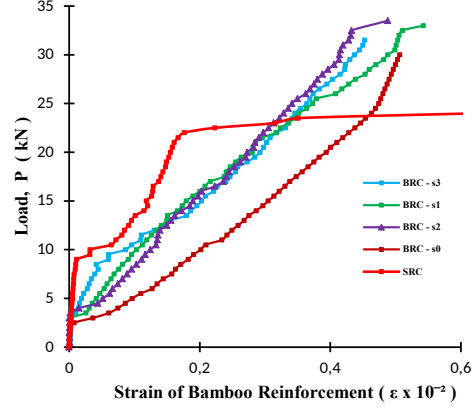


Fig. 17. Load-strain relationship of BRC beams

The service load range is determined based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], that is by drawing a vertical line through the $0.4P_{ultimate}$ line meeting with a $0.8P_{ultimate}$ horizontal line. From the analysis results, the average value of $P_{service}$ load is 18.79 kN or about 60% of $P_{ultimate}$. While the elastic range or friction bond limit points using Eq. (4) [33]:

$$\frac{P_{cr}}{P_{ultimate}} = \bar{R}u - 2.3(\sigma) = 20.08\% \approx 20\% \quad (4)$$

Table 3

Load-displacement relationship calculation data.

Specimens / Code	No	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results			
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load, P_{cr} (kN)	Failure load, $P_{ultimate}$ (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	$P_{cr}/P_{ultimate}$ (%)
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	1			8.50	31.50	10.92	26.98
	2	6.87	32.19	8.00	29.00	11.90	27.59
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	1			7.00	31.00	13.02	22.58
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	12.18	22.73
(c) BRC-s2 / A3B3	1			8.00	33.25	14.69	23.88
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	9.32	22.73
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	1			7.50	29.50	7.61	25.42
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	30.00	10.69	25.00
Mean values ($\bar{R}u$)				7.69	31.31	11.29	24.61
Standard deviation (σ)				0.46	1.73		1.97

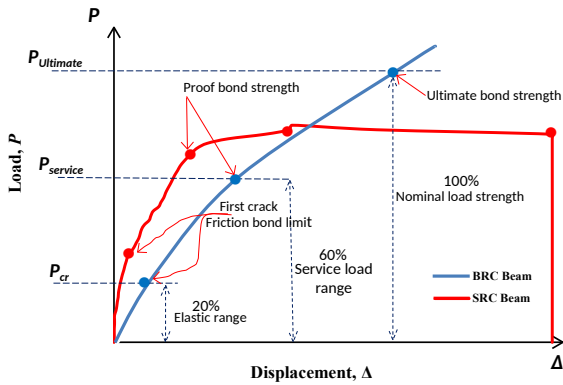


Fig. 18. The idealization of the load- deflection relationship model of BRC beam

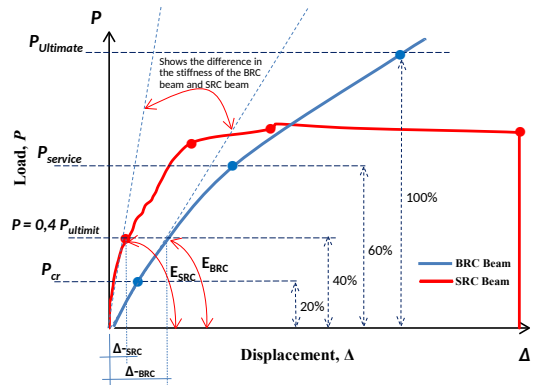


Fig. 19. The difference in stiffness between the BRC beam and the SRC beam

Table 3 shows that the lowest elastic value, 22.58%, occurred in the BRC-s1 beam, the highest, 27.59%, in the BRC-s0 beam. The average value of the elastic range is 24.61% of the ultimate load. From the calculation using Eq. (4), the value of the elastic limit is obtained by 20% of the ultimate load. The elastic limit on the SRC beam is 41.67%

of the ultimate load. It can be concluded that the point of the elastic limit is 20% of the ultimate load, and the service load range is 60% of the ultimate load. The idealization of the BRC beam load-deflection relationship model is shown in Fig. 18.

In Fig. 19, if horizontal lines are drawn at service limits $P_{service}$, and linear lines are parallel to the SRC beam load-deflection diagram, it will be seen that the BRC beam stiffness is much lower than SRC beam stiffness. The average value of the BRC beam stiffness was lower – 43.92% – compared to the SRC beam. Whereas if we take when the initial crack load of the SRC beam, or $0.4P_{ultimate}$, is obtained, the BRC beam stiffness is lower than 75% of the SRC beam stiffness, as shown in Fig. 19. This is a weakness of the BRC beam that needs to be considered in future studies. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.

4.4. The bond-stress of flexural beam.

Measurements and observations of slip (s) are carried out from when the initial crack occurs until the beam has collapsed. The measurement of slip (s) is taken in two ways, namely direct measurement through a strain gauge attached to a bamboo reinforcement for elongation of bamboo reinforcement (e_{bo}), and measurement through force analysis or curvature moment for elongation of the concrete (e_{co}). The readings from the strain gauge installed on bamboo reinforcement can still be carried out even though the concrete has been cracked, because when the concrete cracked, the bamboo reinforcement was still not yielding or was still in an elastic condition. Direct measurement through strain gauge and measurement through force analysis is carried out as control and comparison. Slip (s_o) at the point where the bond-stress occurs is calculated based on Eq. (5) [41].

$$s_o = e_{bo} - e_{co} \quad (5)$$

where e_{bo} = elongation of bamboo reinforcement, and e_{co} = elongation of concrete. The elongation of concrete (e_{co}) is calculated using Eq. (6) [41].

$$e_{co} = e_{c,co} + e_{c,bo} \quad (6)$$

where $e_{c,co}$ = elongation of concrete due to the compressive force, and $e_{c,bo}$ = elongation of concrete due to bond force.

The purpose of installing hose-clamps on bamboo reinforcement is to increase slip resistance between bamboo and concrete reinforcement. The test results and the calculations of bond-stress and slip can be seen in Table 4 and Table 5. Fig. 20 shows the relationship between bond-stress and slip in the BRC beam, divided into two stages. The first is the linear elastic stage, where the linear line curve shows the full elastic behavior of the BRC beam. The shear force that occurs on the reinforcement surface of bamboo is transferred to concrete. The maximum tensile stress on the beam is smaller than the flexural tensile strength, or smaller than the concrete collapse modulus. The second stage is a combination of elasto-plastic and plastic stages; this is consistent with the characteristics of the stress-strain of bamboo reinforcement which does not have a long yielding point, as shown in Fig. 10. This stage is the beginning of the micro slip of bamboo reinforcement and concrete.

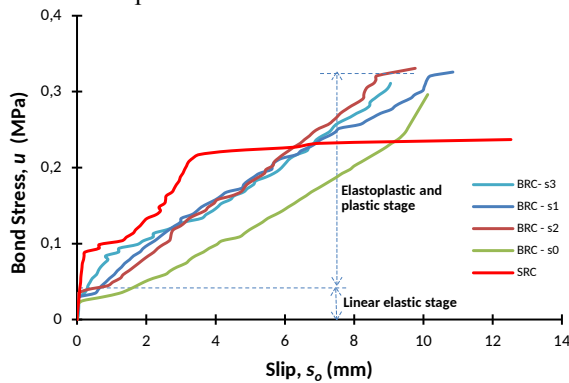


Fig. 20. Relocation bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam

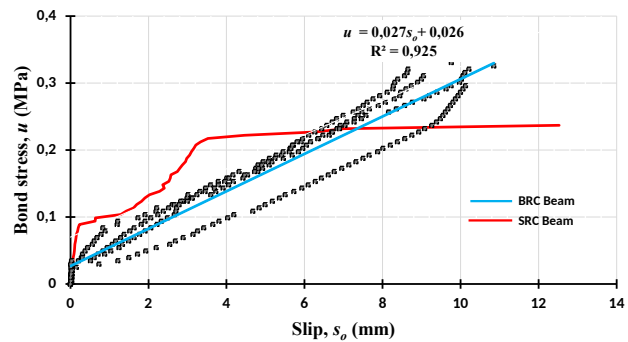


Fig. 21. The relationship of bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam

The bond-stress of bamboo reinforcement starting to work up to ultimate bond-stress. The tensile stress that occurs is completely retained by bamboo reinforcement with its friction strength. Bond-stress increases with increasing slip resistance force. Likewise, the cracks increase and widen as the slip increases. The ultimate tension occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement. The ultimate bond-stress occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement.

From Table 5, the ratio between the friction bond limit and ultimate bond strength (u_f/u_u) ranges from 21% to

27%. While the bond-stress (u) from the friction bond limit up to ultimate bond strength can be approximated by the Eq. (7), with the limit of $s_y < s_o \leq s_u$, where s_y is slip on the initial crack of the beam, and s_u is the slip at the ultimate load as shown in Fig. 21.

$$u = 0.027s_o + 0.026 \quad (7)$$

Table 4

Bond-stress and slip of the flexural beam test.

Specimens / Code	Sample no	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results						Flexural beam bond-stress (MPa)	Slip, s_o (mm)
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)		
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	1			8.50		31.50		10.92			
	2	6.87	32.19	8.00	8.25	29.00	30.25	11.90	11.41	0.31	9.05
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	1			7.00		31.00		13.02			
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	7.25	33.00	32.00	12.18	12.60	0.33	10.85
(c) BRC-s2 / A3B3	1			8.00		33.50		14.69			
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	8.00	33.00	33.25	9.32	12.01	0.33	9.76
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	1			7.50		29.50		7.61			
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	7.50	30.00	29.75	10.69	9.15	0.30	10.12
(e) SRC	1	6.51	16.63	10.00	10.00	24.00	24.00	6.33	6.33	0.24	12.53

Table 5

Bond-stress calculation.

Specimens/Code	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results				
	First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Flexural beam bond-stress, u_u (MPa)	u_f (MPa)	u_f/u_u (%)
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	6.87	32.19	8.50	31.50	0.311	0.079	25
	6.87	32.19	8.00	29.00	0.306	0.074	24
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	6.87	32.19	7.00	31.00	0.326	0.069	21
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.064	20
(c) BRC-s2 / A3B3	6.87	32.19	8.00	33.50	0.331	0.079	24
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.084	26
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	6.87	32.19	7.50	29.50	0.296	0.074	25
	6.87	32.19	7.50	30.00	0.291	0.079	27
Mean values (\bar{Ru})					0.313		24
Standard deviation (σ)					0.01		2.42
(e) SRC	6.51	16.63	10.00	24.00	0.24		

4.5. The relationship model of bond-stress and slip in the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Fig. 22 shows the bond-stress and slip relationship of BRC beam with a hose-clamp on bamboo reinforcement, where point a is the friction bond limit (u_f), and d is the ultimate bond strength (u_u). The ratio average of the friction bond limit (u_f) with the ultimate bond strength (u_u) of the BRC beam is 24%, and a minimum ratio of 21% occurs on the BRC-s1 beam, while a maximum ratio of 27% occurs on the BRC-s3 beam. The proposed u_f/u_u ratio is taken with Eq. (8) [33].

$$\frac{u_f}{u_u} = \bar{Ru} - 2.3(\sigma) = 18.43\% \approx 20\% \quad (8)$$

The bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC) in Fig. 17 and Fig. 20 does not show elasto-plastic or plastic boundaries, so the boundaries point of proof bond strength (u_{pr}) and bond-stress at pre-cracking become nothing. This is in accordance with the stress-strain characteristic of bamboo reinforcement, that no length yield region occurs as it does in steel reinforcement. Thus, the region of post-friction bond limit (u_f) is a linear line until reaching ultimate bond strength (u_u). The value of the friction bond limit (u_f) point up to the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 80%. If based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], which sets out how to determine the yielding point of a wooden structure, then u_u is taken at $0.8u_{peak}$, and the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 60%. Diab et al. [33], with a steel pull-out test, proposed the u_f/u_u ratio for the point (a) friction bond limit (u_f) of 50%, (b) proof bond strength (u_{pr}) of 60%, and (c) bond-stress at pre-cracking by 70%.

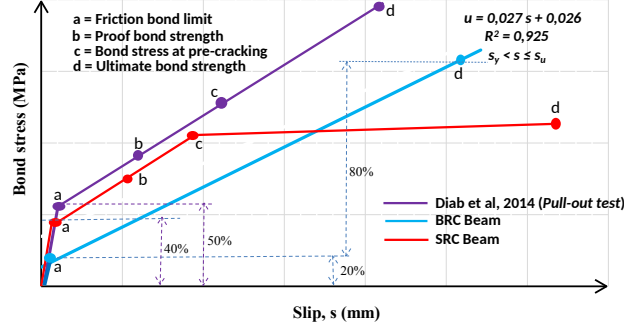


Fig. 22. The idealization of the bond-stress and slip relationship of the BRC beam

The difference between the relationship diagram of bond-stress and slip and the friction bond limit value (u_f) is far enough between the BRC and the SRC beam. This is due to a faster initial crack in the BRC beam. Initial cracks occur faster due to several reasons, including (1) the presence of microcracks around hose-clamps caused by air bubbles during the cement hydration process, (2) shrinkage occurring in bamboo reinforcement because the defects are not coated with a waterproof coating, especially during execution, and (3) the modulus of elasticity of bamboo is lower than concrete. Points (1) and (2) above are possible if work is not carried out under strict supervision.

4.6. Verification with the finite element method

Numerical verification is carried out in order to control the compatibility of the crack pattern of the BRC beam with the stress contour that occurs. The numerical method employed is the finite element method, using the Fortran PowerStation 4.0 program. Theoretical analysis to calculate the load that causes the initial crack uses elastic theory (linear analysis) with a transformation section. For linear analysis, the material data included is the elastic modulus (E) and the Poisson ratio (ν). The non-linear phase is approached by giving a decrease in the strength of concrete 0.25-0.5 for the calculation of effective stiffness in the plastic area [42]. FEM analysis has not modeled the bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, where bamboo and concrete are considered to have the same displacement, with a different modulus of elasticity (E), so that they experience different stress. FEM analysis in this study has not been explained in detail and needs further analysis. In the constitutive relationship of finite element analysis, the problem-solving method has used the theory of plane-stress. Triangle elements are used to model plane-stress elements with two-way primary displacement at each point, so that the element has six degrees of freedom. The discretization of the beam plane was carried out using the triangle element shown in Fig. 23.

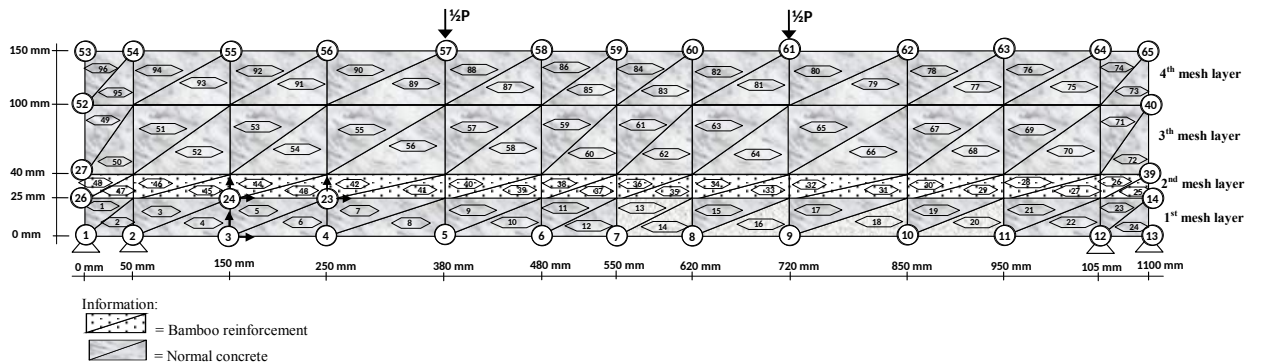


Fig. 23. Finite Element idealization of BRC beam

The modulus of elasticity (E), for each layer was calculated according to the conditions of the material. The layers consisting of the concrete and the bamboo reinforcement are calculated using the following Eq. (9) [43].

$$E_e = E_b.V_b + E_c.V_c \quad (9)$$

with E_e = equivalent elasticity modulus of BRC beam, E_b = modulus of elasticity of bamboo reinforcement, E_c = modulus of elasticity of concrete, V_b = relative volume of bamboo reinforcement in the calculated layer, and V_c = relative volume of concrete in the calculated layer. The stress-strain relationship for plane-stress problems has the form of an equation like Eq. (10).

$$\begin{Bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} = \frac{E}{(1+\nu^2)} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1-\nu}{2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} \varepsilon_x \\ \varepsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} \quad (10)$$

where E is the modulus of elasticity of the BRC beam and ν is Poisson's ratio. And the principal stress in two dimensions is calculated with Eq. (11).

$$\sigma_{1,2} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sigma_{\max} \quad (11)$$

Fig. 24 shows that stiffness decreases after the initial crack, according to the loading stage of each mesh layer, and this is very influential on the results of the analysis. The average stiffness of the BRC beam was reduced from 26324.76 MPa before cracking to 6581.20 MPa after the collapse [42], while the average value of the stiffness of the SRC beam was reduced from 30334.11 MPa before cracking to 16873.35 MPa after the collapse. Fig. 24 shows that the results of the load-deflection relationship model from the analysis are quite close to the experimental results.

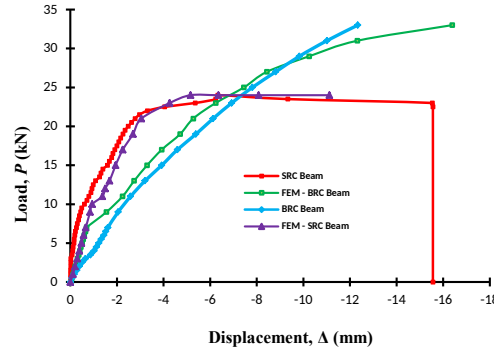


Fig. 24. The behavior of the load-deflection relationship of the BRC beam and the SRC beam using the finite element method

Along with increasing load, deflection and moments will continue to increase. When the crack moment (M_{cr}) is exceeded, the initial crack will occur, especially at the maximum moment. After the initial crack occurs, bond-stress will occur on bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Bond-stress and cracks will continue to propagate at the weak point of the beam section.

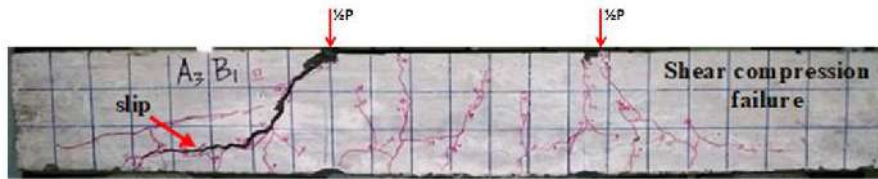


Fig. 25. The crack pattern of the BRC beam

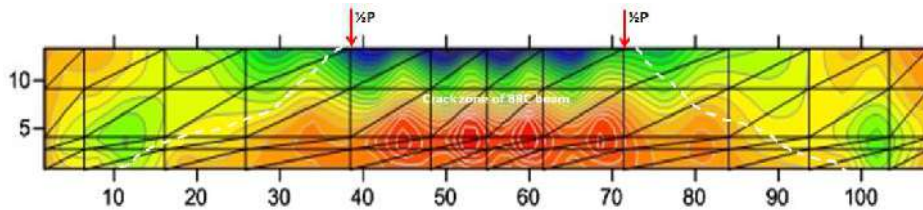


Fig. 26. The stress contour of the BRC beam

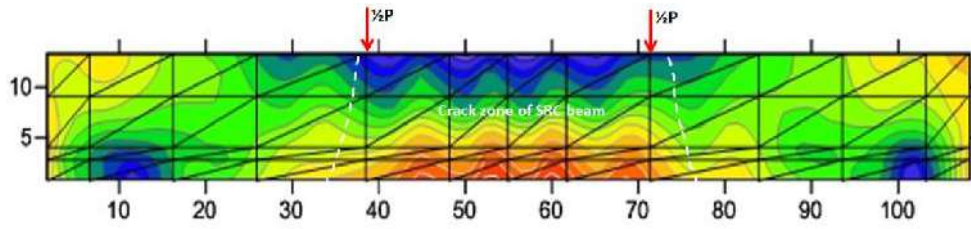


Fig. 27. The stress contour of the SRC beam

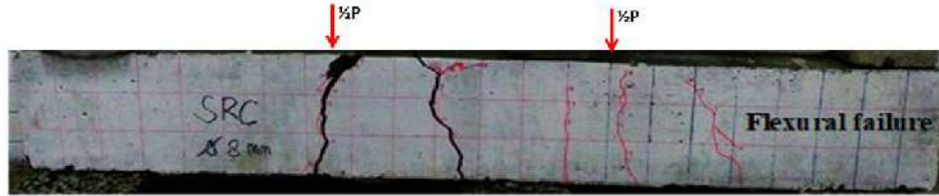


Fig. 28. The crack pattern of the SRC beam



Fig. 29. Failure of bond-slip of the BRC beam [21]

Fig. 25 and Fig. 26 show the crack pattern of the experimental result BRC beam and the contour stress result from the Surfer 9.8 program simulation. The position of the crack line and crack propagation are in accordance with the tensile stress contours of the simulation results, ie at coordinates 15 to 95. The red represents the maximum tensile stress, and the grayish blue represents maximum compressive stress. After initial cracking in the middle of the span, branching cracks occur in the position of the bamboo reinforcement. New cracks arise and branch upwards, right, and left. However, most additional cracks propagate to the right and left, following the direction of bamboo reinforcement, in accordance with the maximum tensile stress contour resulting from the simulation. At this stage of branching cracks, the hose-clamp serves as a slip barrier and transfers the force to the concrete, as is evidenced by the many upward cracks that occur at the hose-clamp position, and the increasing spread of cracks spread. Documentation of the crack process can be seen by clicking the following link: <https://goo.gl/6AVWmP>.

The contribution of the hose-clamp to the bond-stress can be seen in the difference between the crack pattern in the results of this study and that of Agarwal's [21] study, as shown in Fig. 25 and Fig. 29. The crack line in the direction of the bamboo reinforcement proves the slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The occurrence of slip proves that the elasticity modulus of bamboo is lower than that of concrete, causing low bond-stress. Therefore, the calculation of the BRC beam cross-sectional capacity must be based on the bamboo reinforcement shear area, not on the tensile strength of the bamboo reinforcement; this is in accordance with Ghavami's [1] research on the stress-strain distribution analysis of bamboo reinforced concrete beams.

Fig. 27 and Fig. 28 show the stress contours of the SRC beam resulting from the simulation in the Surfer 9.8 program and the crack pattern of the experimental result for the SRC beam. The coordinates of the crack pattern and the maximum tensile stress coordinates of the simulation results show suitability, which occurs at coordinates 35 to 75. Patterns of cracks and collapse are flexural cracks and flexural collapse. This proves that the bond strength of steel reinforcement is higher than the bond strength of bamboo reinforcement. After the initial crack occurs, along with increasing load, cracks continue to propagate upwards until collapse occurs.

5. Conclusions

Based on experiment, verification using the finite element method, and evaluation results on bamboo reinforced concrete beams with reinforcement using a hose-clamp, the following conclusions can be drawn:

- (1) Installation of hose-clamps on bamboo reinforcement serves as a shear connector, can increase bond-stress, and reduce the slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete.
- (2) The BRC beam load-deflection relationship model has a gap that is far enough with the SRC beam load-deflection diagram. The stiffness of the BRC beam is lower than the stiffness of the SRC beam. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.

- (3) The relationship model of bond-stress and slip in a BRC beam is different from the bond-stress and slip relationship model in an SRC beam. The friction bond limit of the BRC beam occurs at $0.2P_{ultimate}$ and the friction bond limit of the SRC beam occurs at $0.4P_{ultimate}$. This difference is due to the stress-strain characteristics and the elastic modulus of the materials from the two different test objects.
- (4) The stress-strain characteristics of the materials, the modulus of elasticity of the materials, and the test method of the specimens are very influential to the relationship model of the bond-stress and slip.

Acknowledgments

The research described in this paper was financially supported by the Domestic Postgraduate Education Scholarship (BPP-DN), at the University of Brawijaya, Malang, Indonesia.

References

- [1] K. Ghavami, Bamboo as reinforcement in structural concrete elements, *Cement and Concrete Composites*. 27 (2005) 637–649.
- [2] C. Sabnani, M. V Latkar, U. Sharma, Bamboo an alternative building material for modest houses, to increase the stock of affordable housing, for the urban poor living close to bamboo producing regions in India, *International Journal of Civil, Environmental, Structural, Construction and Architectural Engineering*. 6 (2012) 977–988.
- [3] H. Sakaray, N.V.V.K. Togati, I.V.R. Reddy, Investigation on properties of bamboo as reinforcing material in concrete, *International Journal of Engineering Research and Applications*. 2 (2012) 77–83.
- [4] P.A. Pratima, M.R. Adit, G.J. Vivek, P.A. Jaymin, M.H. Sunny, Performance Evaluation Of Bamboo As Reinforcement In Design Of Construction Element, *International Refereed Journal of Engineering and Science (IRJES)*. 2 (2013) 55–63.
- [5] P.K. Imbulana, T. Fernandez, P.A.R.P. Jayawardene, T.P. Levangama, Y.K. Perera, H.N.K. Arachchi, R.S. Mallawaarachchi, Bamboo as a Low Cost and Green Alternative for Reinforcement in Light Weight Concrete, in: *SAITM Research Symposium on Engineering Advancements 2013 (SAITM – RSEA 2013)*, Sri Lanka, 2013: pp. 166–172.
- [6] N. Anurag, S.B. Arehant, J. Abhishek, K. Apoorv, T. Hirdesh, Replacement of Steel by Bamboo Reinforcement, *IOSR Journal of Mechanical and Civil Engineering (IOSR-JMCE)*. 8 (2013) 50–61.
- [7] A. Kaware, U.R. Awari, M.R. Wakchaure, Review of Bamboo as Reinforcement Material in Concrete Structure, *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology*. 2 (2013) 2461–2464.
- [8] G.M. Oka, A. Triwiyono, A. Awaludin, S. Siswosukarto, Effects of node, internode and height position on the mechanical properties of *gigantochloa atrovioleacea* bamboo, *Procedia Engineering*. 95 (2014) 31–37.
- [9] I.K. Khan, Performance of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam, *International Journal of Science, Environment and Technology*. 3 (2014) 836–840.
- [10] S. Pawar, Bamboo in Construction Technology, *Advance in Electronic and Electric Engineering*. 4 (2014) 347–352.
- [11] D.D. Tripura, K.D. Singh, Mechanical behavior of rammed earth column : A comparison between unreinforced, steel and bamboo reinforced columns, *Materiales de Construcción*. 68 (2018) 1–19.
- [12] S. Islam, H.M. Afefy, K. Sennah, H. Azimi, Bond characteristics of straight- and headed-end, ribbed-surface, GFRP bars embedded in high-strength concrete, *Construction and Building Materials*. 83 (2015) 283–298.
- [13] M.S. Ahmad, Bond in Flexure : A Review of ACI CODE 408R, *International Journal of Advanced Technology in Engineering and Science*. 4 (2016) 79–84.
- [14] Y. Lee, B. Phares, Bond Strength and Development Length of Galvanized Reinforcing Steel, *International Journal of Civil and Structural Engineering Research*. 3 (2015) 311–317.
- [15] A.S. Budi, A.P. Rahmadi, E. Rismunarsi, Experimental Study of Flexural Capacity on Bamboo Ori Strip Notched V Reinforced Concrete Beams, in *AIP Conf. Proc. 1788 - International Conference on Engineering, Science and Nanotechnology 2016 (ICESNANO 2016)*, American Institute of Physics, 2016: pp. 030052-1–030052-7.
- [16] A. Dey, N. Chetia, Experimental study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete beams having various frictional properties, *Materials Today: Proceedings*. 5 (2016) 436–444.
- [17] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, The Recent Research on Bamboo Reinforced Concrete, in *MATEC Web of Conferences*, EDP Sciences, 2017: p. 2001.
- [18] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, Bond-slip improvement of bamboo reinforcement in concrete beam using hose clamps, *Proceedings The 2nd International Multidisciplinary Conference 2016*. (2016) 385–

- [19] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, The stiffness and cracked pattern of bamboo reinforced concrete beams using a hose clamp, *International Journal of Civil Engineering and Technology*. 9 (2018).
- [20] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, A. Munawir, M.N. Wijaya, Crack Behavior Study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam with Additional Pegs in Reinforcing, 9 (2018) 1632–1640.
- [21] A. Agarwal, B. Nanda, D. Maity, Experimental investigation on chemically treated bamboo reinforced concrete beams and columns, *Construction and Building Materials*. 71 (2014) 610–617.
- [22] G.C.S. Ferreira, A.L. Beraldo, A.L.J. Moreno, A.O.B. Da Silva, Flexural and shear behavior of concrete beams reinforced with bamboo, *International Journal of Sustainable Materials and Structural Systems*. 2 (2016) 335.
- [23] S. Leelatanon, S. Srivaro, N. Matan, Compressive strength and ductility of short concrete columns reinforced by bamboo, *Songklanakarin Journal of Science and Technology*. 32 (2010) 419–424.
- [24] N.B. Siddhpura, D.B. Shah, J. V Kapadia, C.S. Agrawal, J.K. Sevalia, Experimental study on a flexural element using bamboo as reinforcement, *International Journal of Current Engineering and Technology*. 3 (2013) 476–483.
- [25] Nindyawati, S.M. Dewi, A. Soehardjono, The Comparison Between Pull-Out Test And Beam Bending Test To The Bond Strength Of Bamboo Reinforcement In Light Weight Concrete, *International Journal of Engineering Research and Applications (IJERA)*. 3 (2013) 1497–1500.
- [26] D. Bhonde, P.B. Nagarnaik, D.K. Parbat, U.P. Waghe, Experimental Analysis of Bending Stresses in Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam, in *Proceedings of 3rd International Conference on Recent Trends in Engineering & Technology (ICRTET'2014)*, Elsevier Ltd., Nagpur, India, 2014: pp. 1–5.
- [27] E. Ikponmwosa, F. Falade, C. Fapohunda, J. Okosun, Flexural Performance of Bamboo Reinforced Foamed Aerated Concrete Beams With and Without Compression Reinforcement, *International Journal of Scientific & Engineering Research*. 5 (2014) 271–278.
- [28] P. V Kumar, V. Vasugi, Study on Mechanical Strength of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beams, *International Journal of Advances in Science Engineering and Technology*. 2 (2014) 103–105.
- [29] K. Terai, Masakazu & Minami, Research and Development on Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Structure, *World Conferences on Earthquake Engineering*. (2012) 1–10.
- [30] A. Javadian, M. Wielopolski, I.F.C. Smith, D.E. Hebel, Bond-behavior study of newly developed bamboo-composite reinforcement in concrete, *Construction and Building Materials*. 122 (2016) 110–117.
- [31] V. Puri, P. Chakraborty, S. Anand, S. Majumdar, Bamboo reinforced prefabricated wall panels for low-cost housing, *Journal of Building Engineering*. 9 (2017) 52–59. doi:10.1016/j.job.2016.11.010.
- [32] F. Falade, G.L. Oyekan, Bond Strength of Reinforced Laterized Concrete Bond Strength of Reinforced Laterized Concrete Beams, in *31st Conference on Our World In Concrete & Structures*, CI-Premier PTE LTD, Singapore, 2006.
- [33] A.M. Diab, H.E. Elyamany, M.A. Hussein, H.M. Al Ashy, Bond behavior and assessment of design ultimate bond stress of normal and high strength concrete, *Alexandria Engineering Journal*. 53 (2014) 355–371.
- [34] R. Park, T. Paulay, Reinforced Concrete Structures, in John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975: pp. 1–769.
- [35] M.M. Rahman, M.H. Rashid, M.A. Hossain, M.T. Hasan, M.K. Hasan, Performance evaluation of bamboo reinforced concrete beam, *International Journal of Engineering & Technology IJET-IJENS*. 11 (2011) 113–118.
- [36] ASTM C 09, Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading), ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2002.
- [37] ASTM E2126-09, Standard Test Methods for Cyclic (Reversed) Load Test for Shear Resistance of Vertical Elements of the Lateral Force Resisting Systems for Buildings1, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2009.
- [38] ASTM C 39, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2003.
- [39] S. Nathan, Application of Bamboo for Flexural and Shear Reinforcement in Concrete Beams, *Clemson University*, 2014.
- [40] L. Khare, Performance Evaluation of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beams, 2005.
- [41] R. Piyasena, Crack Spacing, Crack Width and Tension Stiffening Effect in Reinforced Concrete Beams and One-Way Slabs, Griffith University, 2002. https://research-repository.griffith.edu.au/bitstream/handle/10072/366060/Piyasena_2003_01Thesis.pdf?sequence=1.
- [42] ACI Committee 318, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (ACI 318M-14), 2014.
- [43] C. Avram, I. Facaoaru, I. Filimon, O. Mirsu, I. Terteau, Concrete strength and strain, *Developments in Civil Engineering* 3, 1981.

Strengthening ~~of~~ bamboo reinforcement using a ~~hose clamp~~hose-clamp

~~in efforts to increase~~ bond stress~~bond-stress~~ and slip resistance

Muhtar^{a,*}, Sri Murni Dewi^b, Wisnumurti^b, As²²ad Munawir^b

^aDepartment of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Muhammadiyah Jember, Jember, 68121, Indonesia

^bDepartment of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang 65145, Indonesia

* Corresponding author. E-mail address: muhtar@unmuhjember.ac.id

Abstract

Bamboo can be used as reinforcement for concrete, especially in simple construction because of its high tensile strength. ~~The~~Any collapse that occurs ~~on-thein a~~ bamboo reinforced concrete beam is often caused by the failure of the bond ~~failure~~ between bamboo and concrete. Many researchers have suggested using ~~Utilization of~~ adhesive coating and roughness modification ~~of to the~~ bamboo reinforcement ~~have done by many researchers. However, but a~~ slip failure pattern still appears. The aim of this research is to increase bond stress~~bond-stress~~ and slip resistance using a hose-clamp~~hose-clamp~~, and to obtain ~~the a~~ relationship model of ~~the~~ load-deflection and ~~the bond stress~~bond stress and slip between ~~the~~ bamboo reinforcement and ~~the~~ concrete. The experiment ~~using uses~~ a 75 mm x 150 mm x 1100 mm concrete beam ~~of 75 mm x 150 mm x 1100 mm~~. Concrete beam specimens consist of 24 pieces of bamboo reinforced ~~ment~~ beam, ~~one~~ one piece with \square 8 mm steel reinforcement, and ~~one~~ one piece without reinforcement. The hose-clamp~~hose-clamp~~ distance varies ~~of by~~ 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. The beam test uses the four-point loading method. The test result shows ~~the an~~ increase in bond stress~~bond-stress~~ and flexural capacity, and ~~reduction of the~~ slip ~~on-between~~ bamboo reinforcement and concrete. There are differences in the relationship of load-deflection and bond stress~~bond-stress~~ and slip between bamboo reinforced concrete beams and steel reinforced concrete beams.

Keywords: bond stress~~bond-stress~~, slip resistance, bamboo reinforced concrete, hose-clamp~~hose-clamp~~

1. Introduction

~~The~~Exploitation of industrial building materials ~~and with an~~ indifference to ~~the utilization of~~using renewable building materials can cause permanent environmental~~al~~ pollution. Bamboo, as a renewable building material, can minimize energy consumption, protect non-renewable natural resources, reduce pollution and maintain a healthy environment. Bamboo is ~~one of the~~ material ~~with that have~~ an economic advantage because growth is relatively fast, ~~and able allowing it~~ to achieve maximum mechanical resistance within a few years. In addition, ~~the availability of~~ bamboo is very abundant in the tropics and subtropics throughout the world [1].

Bamboo can be used ~~as for~~ concrete reinforcement for modest housing communities in areas ~~with lots of~~ ~~bamboo where it is~~ sabundant, especially underdeveloped villages. ~~However, b~~Bamboo is considered unprofitable because of the methods required ~~for to prepare it for such~~ ~~are before~~ use. ~~So far, r~~Researchers ~~have has~~ tried to simplify bamboo treatment and eliminate ~~bamboo~~ operational problems in using it as the main structural components. Many ~~researchers of them~~ focus on examining whether bamboo reinforcement is really cheaper than steel reinforcement, taking into account operational costs, depreciation losses, required skills, and ~~on the~~ job training needs for long-term use [2]. ~~Some Other~~ researchers ~~also discuss the feasibility of~~ bamboo ~~feasibility issues both in terms of~~ technical, cost, durability, and other ~~termss~~ [3-10].

~~A frequent barrier~~In order to developing bamboo reinforced concrete ~~with bamboo reinforcement, it is still often found barriers caused by is~~ the failure of the bond between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. This occurs as

a result because of the slippery nature of the bamboo surface, and the imperfect attempts to modify its location of the roughness of the bamboo surface. Several treatments to increase the capacity of bamboo reinforcement counteract the slipperiness have been done such as included soaking, drying, waterproof coating, and sprinkling with dry sand. Nevertheless, the collapse pattern is still dominated by the slip failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Recently, Tripura and Singh [11] in his research recently proposed that a column reinforcement technique with to increase the strength and performance of bamboo reinforcement, can be adopted in the field for enhancement of greater strength and performance, but the user must pay attention to humidity, and bond properties needs to be determined for better results.

The aim of this research is to increase bond stress and slip resistance using a hose clamp, and to obtain the relationship model of the load-deflection and the bond stress and slip between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. The concept of using installing a hose clamp installation on to bamboo reinforcement is similar to the concept of using deformed bar reinforcement in concrete [12] as shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2, where there are frictional force interaction and the bearing force between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Installation of hose clamps on bamboo reinforcement in this way will increase slip resistance and bond stress. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface will be distributed on the hose clamp that functions as a shear connector. Strengthening on bamboo reinforcement using a hose clamp is then applied to bamboo reinforced concrete beams and evaluated by flexural testing.

Fig. 1. Bamboo reinforcement with a hose clamp

Fig. 2. The friction force and bearing force of a deformed bar [12]

2. Theory

The reinforced concrete bond is formed by the mechanism of adhesion, friction and mechanical interlock between the reinforcement and the concrete. Bond strength is strongly influenced by fracture energy [13] as well as complex interactions between local deformation, chemical adhesion, and another factors [14]. The shear forces transferred between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete is the dominant phase factor after the adhesive bond. A good bond between concrete and reinforcing bamboo is essential so that the system can behave in accordance with the planned, and also to fulfill the required performance of the structure in the long run. The bamboo reinforcement surface condition and the shearing surface area is an important factors in the shear stress value.

Roughness modification of bamboo reinforcement has been carried out, i.e. by notching method [15], wire and coir winding [16], the addition of hooks [17], and or installation of hose clamps [18-20]. These methods can increase the bearing capacity of a bamboo reinforcement concrete beam, but still have weaknesses/drawbacks, such as difficult implementation, and a notching process can weaken bamboo reinforcement. Agarwal et al. [21] conducted research on a bamboo reinforced concrete beam using waterproof coating Sikadur 32 Gel and sand. The capacity of the beam load could be increased by up to 29.41% for a 1.49% bamboo reinforcement area, but still happened a slip failure still occurred. Gisleiva C.S. [22] tested bamboo reinforced concrete beams with using a two points load method, and showed that the beam crack occurs due to the bond failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, and then followed by sliding failure and slip.

The bamboo reinforcement adhesive should also serve as an impermeable layer and sand sheathing binder to the bamboo reinforcement. Some types of adhesives that have been used include: Negrolin, Sikadur 32 Gel [1]; Sikadur-31CFN [23]; Araldite, Tepecrete P-151, Anti Corr RC, and Sikadur 32 Gel [21]; Araldite, Epoxy Resin, and Coal Tar [24]; paint and dry sand [25]; layer asphalt and sand on bamboo reinforcement [26]; asphalt layer and coir rope coiled [27]; Concrevice Master Inject 1315 [28]; synthetic resin and synthetic rubber [29]; Water-based epoxy coating with fine sand, Water based epoxy coating with coarse sand, TrueGrip EP with coarse sand, TrueGrip BP with coarse sand, Exaphen with coarse sand, and Enamel [30]; and Lime water treated bamboo mat coated with epoxy and sand [31].

In the pull-out testing of concrete, the bond strength decreases with as the steel reinforcement diameter increases of the steel reinforcement diameter, while if the deeper the embedded reinforcement steel, so it will the higher the bond-stress value [32-33]. Javadian et al. [30] investigated the bamboo pull-out, testing using some type of epoxy coating, to determine the bonding behavior between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The results showed that bamboo-composite reinforcement without layers, has sufficient ties with the concrete matrix, but with the epoxy base layer and sand particles can provides extra protection without loss of bond strength. The Where failure that occurs, it

is at -still shows the failure of the bond between reinforcing steel with concrete, and slippage. The pull-out testing results by Muhtar et al. [19] on bamboo reinforced concrete with Sikadur®-752 coating and ~~hose-clamphose-clamps~~ embedded in concrete cylinders indicateds an increase of tensile stress of up to 240% when compared with to the untreated bamboo reinforced concrete. While-T the pattern of collapse indicates the collapse pattern of bond and concrete cone failure and Bamboo failure of a node. This shows that the effect of using a ~~hose-clamphose-clamp~~ on bamboo reinforcement works well, and with the concrete is still remaining attached to the bamboo reinforcement.

Installation of ~~hose-clamphose-clamps~~ will increases slip resistance at along the bamboo reinforcement. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface will is be distributed on the ~~hose-clamphose-clamp~~ that serves as a shear connector. The bonding stress parameter between bamboo reinforcement and concrete can be shown in flexural capacity, crack pattern, and beam failure pattern.

~~Hose-clampHose-clamp~~ installation on bamboo reinforcement serves as anchoring friction between bamboo reinforcement with concrete. The friction strength, τ_b of the bamboo pullout test can be calculated using Eq. (1) [30]:

$$\tau_b = \frac{P}{(2a + 2b)L_a} \quad (1)$$

with-where P is the pullout force, (2a + 2b) is the dimension of the bamboo cross-section, and L_a is the length of bamboo surface attachment.

The ~~bond stressbond stress~~ (u) of the BRC beam can be calculated by Eq. (2) and Eq. (3) [25,34]:

$$u = \frac{V}{jd.\Sigma o} \quad (2)$$

$$jd = (d - \frac{1}{2}a) \quad (3)$$

with-where V'V' is the shearing force of the beam, Σo 'Σo'-is the ~~number of the~~ circumference of the nominal surface area of the bamboo reinforcement in length units, 'd-' is the distance from the maximum press fiber to the center of the bamboo tensile reinforcement area, and $\frac{1}{2}a$ 'a'-is the height of concrete stress block equivalent.

3. Materials and methods

3.1. Preparation of bamboo reinforcement.

This research uses bamboo petung (Dendrocalamus asper) between ~~three and five~~3-5 years old [21].- The length of the ~~bamboo used is six~~6 meters long from its base. Bamboo is cut and separated according to the planned size, then soaked in water to remove the starch content for approximately 30 days. After soaking, bamboo is dried in free air for about 30 days [21, 35]. The dried bamboo is, cleaned on the inner side and trimmed with a grinding machine to be the ~~required shape forof~~ bamboo reinforcement measuring 7 x 10 mm², 10 x 10 mm² and 15 x 15 mm². The number of bamboo reinforcement nodes used varies between ~~2-3~~two and three pieces.

3.2. The waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and installation of hose-clamp.

After the bamboo reinforcement preparation process is complete, the next step is the waterproof coating and installation of hose-clamps. The waterproof coating used was Sikadur®-752, and the coating was ~~done-carried out~~ twice. ~~Waterproof-coating~~ Sikadur®-752 is ~~given-applied~~ to the bamboo reinforcement to prevent water absorption, while the effectiveness and durability of the Sikadur-752 adhesive require further research. The sSpecification of The ~~waterproof coating of~~ Sikadur®-752 is shown in Table 1. Hose-clamps installation is carried out after the ~~first stage~~ Sikadur®-752 waterproof coating ~~of the first stage~~ is dryies. The second layer of waterproofing is ~~performed-applied~~ with the aim ~~to-of making theclosed~~ first-stage impermeable, ~~lack~~ and ~~to-of~~ strengthening the bonding between hose-clamps and bamboo reinforcement. The hose-clamp used is a 3/4" diameter stainless steel ~~hose-clampunit~~ made in Taiwan and do not mention clear specifications are not available. The distance variation of the ~~hose-clamphose-clamp~~ setting is 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. To overcome bamboo node disturbance, the installation of hose-clamps are ~~installedis d in one in-of~~ two ways, ~~namelyeither: by stretching-lengthening~~ the hose-clamp bolt and inserting directly from the tip of the bamboo reinforcement, or by opening the hose-clamp bolt first and installing the ~~united it~~ using a screwdriver. Nearly one-third of the surface of bamboo reinforcement is a slippery surface. To increase the-its roughness, ~~of the bamboo surface, sand is sprinkled oning is done~~ [30]. Sand sprinkling is carried out after the Sikadur®-752 waterproof coating is half-dry. The sand used is fine ~~volcanic dust~~ sand from ~~volcanic dust of~~ Raung Mountain, Jember, Indonesia, which contains a-particles of iron. The process of preparing bamboo, including waterproof coating and ~~sprinkling~~ sand, up to ~~hose-clamphose-clamp~~ installation, is shown in Fig. 3 and Fig. 4.

Table 1 The specification of Sikadur®-752

Components	Properties
Aspect	Yellowish
Mix density	Approx. 1.08 kg/l
Mix ratio, by weight/volume	2 : 1
Pot life 30°C	35 minutes
Compressive strength	620 kg/cm ² at 7 days 640 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Tensile strength	270 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Bond strength, to concrete	>20 kg/cm ² (concrete failure, over mechanically prepared concrete surface)
Flexural strength	400 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Modulus of elasticity	10,600 kg/cm ²

Fig. 3. Tidying a bamboo bar with a grinding machine

Fig. 4. Processing a waterproof coating, a sand coating, and a hose-clamp installation

3.3. Pull-out tests

The dimensions of bamboo reinforcement used in the pull-out tests are 15 mm x 15 mm x 400 mm, while the size of the concrete cylinder is a diameter of 150 mm and a length of 300 mm. A bamboo reinforcement of bamboo is inserted into the middle of a concrete cylinder with a depth of 200 mm. Specimens are tested after 28 days; 15 test pieces were made, with 5-five treatments, namely (a) normal, (b) hose-clamp with span 10 cm, (c) Sikadur[®]-752, (d) Sikadur[®]-752 and hose-clamp with span 15 cm, and (e) Sikadur[®]-752 and hose-clamp with span 20 cm. The purpose of the treatment on the specimen is to increase the bond-strength between bamboo and concrete. Specimen details from the pull-out test are shown in Fig. 5, while the manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings are shown in Fig. 6.

Fig. 5. Specimen details of the pull-out test

Fig. 6. Manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings

3.4. Testing Methods

The mix design of normal concrete for this research using comprised Portland Pozzolana Cement (PPC), sand, coarse aggregate, and water with a proportion of 1:1.8_1:2.8_2:0.52. Sand and gravel are from the Malang area. The cylinder specimen is using measured 150 mm diameter and 300 mm height. A Universal Testing Machine (UTM) with 2000 kN capacity is was used for a compression test. The values of the concrete compressive strength test and the bamboo tensile strength test were used as the basis for the theoretical calculation of the beam.

SRC = Steel reinforced concrete
 PC = Plain concrete
 BRC_{S0} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing ~~hose-clamp~~ 0 cm (s_0)
 BRC_{S1} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing ~~hose-clamp~~ 15 cm (s_1)
 BRC_{S2} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing ~~hose-clamp~~ 20 cm (s_2)
 BRC_{S3} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing ~~hose-clamp~~ 25 cm (s_3)
 A_s = Area of steel reinforced ($A_s = 100,48 \text{ mm}^2$)
 A_b = Area of bamboo reinforced (Variation of $A_b = 140 \text{ mm}^2, 200 \text{ mm}^2, \text{ and } 450 \text{ mm}^2$)

Fig. 7. Geometry and distance variations ~~of beams~~ with ~~a hose-clamp~~

The beam test specimen ~~was made~~ comprised as many as 26 pieces with a size of 75 mm x 150 mm x 1100 mm, as shown in Fig. 7, consisting of 24 pieces of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC), ~~one~~ steel reinforced concrete beam (SRC), and ~~one~~ concrete beam without reinforcement (PC). Bamboo reinforcement is installed as tensile reinforcement with a variation of reinforcement area ~~of~~ 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm². The steel bars used are 8 mm in diameter with an $A_s = 100.48 \text{ mm}^2$ reinforcement area. The use of two bars of 8 mm diameter is not equivalent to the bamboo reinforcement area used; if equalized it must be made in non-dimensional conditions, but ~~this is~~ not fully suitable because ~~the-its~~ behavior ~~that occurs~~ will not be the same if it has reached post-crack. ~~This requires, and still needs~~ further research.

The flexural beam test is ~~done~~ carried out using a four-point ~~flexural test~~ technique [36]. There are two points loads with spacing $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support, using a WF load spreader. The strain gauge is mounted on bamboo reinforcement ~~at a distance~~ $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. The strain gauge is connected to the digital strain meter. The deflection that occurs in the beam is detected using LVDT (Linear Variable Displacement Transducers) ~~at a distance~~ $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. A hydraulic jack is used ~~as a~~ for beam loading and 200 kN load cell connected to the load indicator. Load indicator readings are used as hydraulic jack controllers, deflection readings, and strain readings, according to load control methods. After the test beam reaches its ultimate load, ~~the readings are done taken~~ according to the deflection control method. The pattern of collapse is observed and identified through cracks that occur, starting from the first crack until the beam collapses. The test equipment settings and load scheme are shown in Fig. 8.

Fig. 8. The setting of the flexural beam test

4. Results and Discussion

4.1. Material test and pull-out test

~~From the results of~~ The bamboo tensile test ~~obtained~~ returned an the average tensile stress of 126.68 N/mm² and an average strain of 0.0074. The average of the modulus of bamboo elasticity is calculated based on the formula $E = \sigma/\epsilon$, and ~~17235.74 MPa was obtained is 17235.74 MPa~~. Modulus of steel elasticity was ~~obtained is~~ 207735.92 MPa. In bamboo tensile testing, the majority of failures of bamboo reinforcement occur at the point of the bamboo node as shown in Fig. 9, so that the modulus of elasticity is taken as an average test result of bamboo reinforcement with nodes and without nodes. ~~From Fig. 10 and Fig. 11,~~ shows a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo and steel, a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo tends to be linear until fracture stress occurs, so there are difficulties in determining the yielding point, especially if bamboo ~~reinforcement~~ has been used as concrete reinforcement. So in this study, the method for determining the yield point of bamboo reinforcement in the concrete beam was based on ASTM E2126-09 [37] scope 1.2, which is for specimens ~~of~~ constructed from wood or metal framing, braced with solid sheathing. Compression tests were carried out in accordance with ASTM C 39 [38] after 28 days of concrete age. The compressive strength of the average cylinder is 31.31 MPa and the average weight of the cylinder is 125.21 N.

Fig. 9. The pattern of failure in bamboo reinforcement

Fig. 10. The stress-strain relationship of normal bamboo reinforcement

Fig. 11. The stress-strain relationship of steel reinforcement

From the data from the pull-out test results of bamboo reinforcement, by treated with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752, sand and hose-clamps ringed embedded in concrete cylinders, showed an increase in bond stress of 214% and 200% from compared to bamboo without treatment, with a distance of hose-clamps of 15 cm and 20 cm, respectively; With the loading rate, respectively 39.5 kN and 37.5 kN. For bamboo reinforcement without waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand, but using hose-clamps with a distance of 10 cm, this increased by 8%, Whereas bamboo reinforcement with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand without hose-clamps increased by 125% compared to untreated bamboo, as shown in Fig. 12.

Fig. 12. Variation of the bamboo bond stress

Fig. 13. The failure mode of the pull-out test

Test specimens with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752, sand, and hose-clamps showed a collapse pattern of "bond and concrete cone failure" as shown in Fig. 13a. This shows the effect of that the waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and the hose-clamps on the bamboo reinforcement have worked well, which is indicated by the concrete attached to the bamboo reinforcement. Test specimens with a waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand, but without hose-clamps, show a collapse pattern of the "bond-slip failure", but have a fairly high bond strength, as shown in Fig. 13b. Whereas the specimen with hose-clamps without waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and or sand show a collapse pattern of the "bond-slip failure" with bond-stress similar to that of untreated bamboo reinforcement. This shows that there is an action of absorbing water between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. When the concrete is wet, the bamboo reinforcement absorbs water so that the bamboo reinforcement is swelling. When the concrete is dry, the water in the bamboo reinforcement is absorbed by the concrete, so that the bamboo reinforcement shrinks and the hose-clamp becomes loose. This causes a slip to occur and the hose-clamp has no effect on bond stress. The pattern of the collapse was shown in Fig. 13b.

From the analysis of the test results and the pattern of collapse, it shows that the use of the waterproof coating is absolutely necessary, while the installation of hose-clamps on bamboo reinforced concrete without waterproof coating has no significant effect.

4.2. The flexural capacity of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Theoretical analysis of beam flexural capacity is based on Ghavami (2005) [1]. From the analysis of stress and strain distribution of flexural beam elements, the balance between the concrete compressive force (C) and the tensile force (T) must be fulfilled. The tensile strength of bamboo reinforcement (T) was obtained from the result of multiplying between bond stress from the pull-out test results with by the shear area of bamboo reinforcement; this is because, based on the results of the study, the collapse of bamboo reinforced concrete was caused by the loss of bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Data from theoretical calculations and BRC beam experimental results are shown in Table 2.

The initial crack of BRC beams from theoretical calculations occurred at a load of 6.87 kN, while ultimate loads occurred at loads of 29.62 kN, 33.73 kN, and 45.27 kN respectively on BRC beams with a bamboo reinforcement

areas of 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm². The average load of the initial crack of the experimental results occurs at a load of 7.35 kN. Fig. 14 shows a diagram of the average initial crack load and the average ultimate load of a BRC beam from a result of theoretical calculations and experimental results. The average ultimate load of the experimental results is 90% of the ultimate load resulting from the theoretical calculations. This is one solution to the problem of the low capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams, as written-reported by several previous researchers. Previous researchersThey concluded that the flexural capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams only-reached only 56% of its capacity if the tensile strength of bamboo was full [17], reaching-only 29% to 39% of the capacity of the-steel reinforced concrete beams with the same reinforcement dimensions and width [39], and only reached-35% of steel reinforced concrete beams at the same strength level [40].

Fig. 14. The ultimate load of theoretical and experimental results of the BRC beam:

Fig. 15. The comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams dan SRC beams, based on reinforcement area and hose-clamphose-clamp distance

Fig. 15 shows a comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams and SRC beams, based on reinforcement area variation and hose-clamphose-clamp distance. BRC beams with a reinforcement area of 450 mm² have the highest ultimate load for all variations in the distance of the hose-clamphose-clamps. Whereas when viewed from the variation in the distance of the hose-clamps, BRC beams with a distance of 20 cm hose-clamphose-clamps have the highest ultimate load, is-33.25 kN. BRC beams with a ratio of 4% bamboo reinforcement area has-exceeded the ultimate load of steel reinforced SRC beams by up to 38.54% with a steel reinforcement area ratio of 0.89%.

From-Tthe results of the analysis of variance on all data of-from the results-of-the-flexural test show the non-significant effect of non-significant-hose-clamps on the beam capacity, whereas from the pull-out test results, as shown in Fig. 12, the effect of hose-clamps is significant. This indicates that: (1) the distance of the installation of the hose-clamps has not been optimum or is still too tight for flexural tensile reinforcement. Installation of tight hose-clamphose-clamps will reduce the elastic properties of bamboo and bamboo reinforcement becomes more rigid. Because-bambooBamboo has high tensile strength in the direction of the fiber (longitudinal direction), but is weak in the transverse direction, s-So that when receiving a flexural tensile force, there will be a concentration of stress, and bamboo reinforcement ruptured, especially at the point of the bamboo node and in-the position of the hose-clamphose-clamp; (2) installation of effective hose-clamps if used on pure tensile elements, such as truss elements or as the length of distribution (L_d) for bamboo reinforcement; (3) waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 and sand have a significant effect on bond-stressbond-stress. This is indicated by the ultimate load of BRC-s0 beam approaching the ultimate load of BRC-s1, BRC-s2, and BRC-s3 beams. The installation of hose-clamps without treatment-with-a waterproof coating treatment does not have an effect on the bond-stressbond-stress and-or beam capacity. The installation of hose-clamps as flexural tensile reinforcement needs further research, with the hose-clamps distance is larger and more effective.

Table 2
Flexural beam test results

No	Specimens	code	Theoretical calculations			Flexural test results					
			First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load base on the tensile strength of bamboo (kN)	Ultimate load base on the shear area of bamboo reinforcement (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)
1	BRC - s0	A1B1	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.50	8.25	22.00	21.75	12.10	12.40
2	As = 140 mm ²	A1B1				8.00		21.50		12.69	
3	BRC - s1	A1B2	6.87	11.39	29.61	7.00	6.75	21.00	18.50	6.08	6.40
4	As = 140 mm ²	A1B2				6.50		16.00		6.72	
5	BRC - s2	A1B3	6.87	11.39	29.61	6.00	6.25	22.00	22.25	9.09	9.20
6	As = 140 mm ²	A1B3				6.50		22.50		9.31	
7	BRC - s3	A1B4	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.00	7.75	19.50	20.75	10.21	11.57
8	As = 140 mm ²	A1B4				7.50		22.00		12.92	
9	BRC - s0	A2B1	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	6.75	26.50	27.75	10.21	11.17

10	As = 200 mm ²	A2B1				7.00		29.00		12.12	
11	BRC - s1	A2B2				6.50		33.00		14.84	
12	As = 200 mm ²	A2B2	6.87	15.86	33.73	7.50	7.00	28.50	30.75	11.94	13.39
13	BRC - s2	A2B3				6.50		31.00		13.25	
14	As = 200 mm ²	A2B3	6.87	15.86	33.73	7.00	6.75	32.00	31.50	13.74	13.50
15	BRC - s3	A2B4				8.50		29.50		9.66	
16	As = 200 mm ²	A2B4	6.87	15.86	33.73	7.50	8.00	28.50	29.00	11.94	10.80
17	BRC - s0	A3B1				8.50		31.50		10.92	
18	As = 450 mm ²	A3B1	6.87	32.19	45.27	8.00	8.25	29.00	30.25	11.90	11.41
19	BRC - s1	A3B2				7.00		31.00		12.18	
20	As = 450 mm ²	A3B2	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.50	7.25	33.00	32.00	13.02	12.60
21	BRC - s2	A3B3				8.00		33.50		14.69	
22	As = 450 mm ²	A3B3	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.50	7.75	33.00	33.25	9.32	12.01
23	BRC - s3	A3B4				7.50		29.50		7.61	
24	Ab = 450 mm ²	A3B4	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.50	7.50	30.00	29.75	10.69	9.15
25	SRC As = 100,48 mm ²	SRC	6.51	16.63		10.00	10.00	24.00	24.00	6.33	6.33
26	PC	PC	6.39	9.42		8.00		8.00		1.29	

4.3. The load-deflection relationship model of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

The pattern of the load-deflection relationship between BRC beams and SRC beams is strongly influenced by the mechanical properties of bamboo and steel reinforcement materials. The different characteristics of stress and strain of bamboo and steel are the dominant factors in determining the characteristics of load-deflection relationships. On the stress-strain characteristics of the bamboo, it does not have a long initial melting point. This causes means the service load range point or the proof bond strength point cannot be directly determined. The relationship between load and deflection was carried out on BRC beams with a bamboo reinforcement area of 450 mm² with a distance-hose-clamp distance of 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. This is because it has the highest ultimate load and good data consistency.

Fig. 16 and Fig. 17 show the differences in the behavior of load-deflection and load-strain relationships of BRC beam and SRC beams. The BRC beam has a much higher deflection than the SRC beam deflection. This shows higher energy absorption, but has a lower stiffness. The SRC beams can directly determine the initial yield point of reinforcement. A graph of the load-deflection relationship of the SRC beam shows the elastic area or friction bond limit (I), elasto-plastic (II), and plastic (III). While the BRC beam does not clearly show plastic areas. The BRC beam load-deflection graph tends to be linear. However, the crack moment (M_{cr}), which is the point of friction bond limit, can be known directly through the initial crack that occurs.

Fig. 16. Load-deflection relationship of BRC beams

Fig. 17. Load-strain relationship of BRC beams

The service load range is determined based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], that is by drawing a vertical line through the $0.4P_{ultimate}$ line meeting with a $0.8P_{ultimate}$ horizontal line. From the analysis results, the average value of $P_{service}$ load is 18.79 kN or about 60% of $P_{ultimate}$. While the elastic range or friction bond limit points using Eq. (4) [33]:

$$\frac{P_{cr}}{P_{ultimate}} = \bar{R}u - 2.3(\sigma) = 20.08\% \approx 20\%$$

(4)

Table 3

Load-displacement relationship calculation data.

Specimens / Code	No	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results			
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load, P_{cr} (kN)	Failure load, $P_{ultimate}$ (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	$P_{cr}/P_{ultimate}$ (%)
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	1	6.87	32.19	8.50	31.50	10.92	26.98
	2			8.00	29.00	11.90	27.59
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	1	6.87	32.19	7.00	31.00	13.02	22.58
	2			7.50	33.00	12.18	22.73
(c) BRC-s2 / A3B3	1	6.87	32.19	8.00	33.25	14.69	23.88
	2			7.50	33.00	9.32	22.73
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	1	6.87	32.19	7.50	29.50	7.61	25.42
	2			7.50	30.00	10.69	25.00
Mean values (R_u)				7.69	31.31	11.29	24.61
Standard deviation (σ)				0.46	1.73		1.97

Fig. 18. The idealization of the load-displacement relationship model of BRC beam**Fig. 19.** The difference int-of-the stiffness of-between the BRC beam and the SRC beam

Table 3 shows that the lowest elastic value, ~~of~~ 22.58%, occurred in the BRC-s1 beam, the highest, ~~of~~ 27.59%, occurred in the BRC-s0 beam. While ~~T~~ the average value of the elastic range is ~~obtained~~ 24.61% of the ultimate load. From the calculation using Eq. (4), the value of the elastic limit is obtained by 20% of the ultimate load. ~~For-T~~ the elastic limit on the SRC beam is 41.67% of the ultimate load. It can be concluded that the point of the elastic limit is 20% of the ultimate load, and the service load range is 60% of the ultimate load. The idealization of the BRC beam load-deflection relationship model is shown in Fig. 18.

In Fig. 19, if horizontal lines are drawn at service limits, $P_{service}$, and linear lines are parallel to the SRC beam load-deflection diagram, it will be seen that the BRC beam stiffness is much lower ~~when-compared-to~~ SRC beam stiffness. The average value of the BRC beam stiffness was lower ~~to~~ 43.92% ~~compared to~~ the SRC beam. Whereas if we take when the initial crack load of the SRC beam, or $0.4P_{ultimate}$, is obtained, the BRC beam stiffness is lower than 75% of the SRC beam stiffness, as shown in Fig. 19. This is ~~the-a~~ weakness of the BRC beam that needs to be considered in future studies. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.

4.4. The ~~bond-stress~~ bond-stress of flexural beam.

Measurements and observations of slip (s) are carried out from when the initial crack occurs until the beam has collapsed. The measurement of slip (s) is ~~carried-taken in two ways, out with two measurements,~~ namely direct measurement through a strain gauge attached to a bamboo reinforcement for elongation of bamboo reinforcement (e_{bo}), and measurement through force analysis or curvature moment for elongation of the concrete (e_{co}). The readings ~~of-from the~~ strain gauge installed on bamboo reinforcement can still be ~~done-carried out~~ even though the concrete has been cracked, because when the concrete cracked, the bamboo reinforcement ~~is-was~~ still not yielding or ~~was~~ still in an elastic conditions. Direct measurement through strain gauge and measurement through force analysis is ~~done-carried out~~ as control and comparison. Slip (s_o) at the point where the ~~bond-stress~~ bond-stress occurs is calculated based on Eq. (5) [41].

$$s_o = e_{bo} - e_{co} \quad (5)$$

~~with-where~~ e_{bo} = elongation of bamboo reinforcement, and e_{co} = elongation of concrete. The elongation of concrete (e_{co}) is calculated using Eq. (6) [41].

$$e_{co} = e_{c,co} + e_{c,bo} \quad (6)$$

with-where $e_{c,co}$ = elongation of concrete due to the compressive force, and $e_{c,bo}$ = elongation of concrete due to bond force.

The purpose of installing hose-~~elamphose-clamps~~ on bamboo reinforcement is to increase slip resistance between bamboo and concrete reinforcement. The ~~test~~ results ~~test~~ and the calculations of ~~bond-stressbond-stress~~ and slip can be seen in Table 4 and Table 5. Fig. 20 shows the relationship between ~~bond-stressbond-stress~~ and a slip ~~of-in~~ the BRC beam-is divided into two stages. The first ~~stage~~-is the linear elastic stage, where the linear line curve shows the full elastic behavior of the ~~BRC beam-BRC~~. The shear force that occurs on the reinforcement surface of bamboo is transferred to concrete. The maximum tensile stress on the beam is smaller than the flexural tensile strength, or smaller than the concrete collapse modulus. The second stage is a combination of elasto-plastic and plastic stages;- this is consistent with the characteristics of the stress-strain of bamboo reinforcement which does not have a long yielding point, as shown in Fig. 10. At-Tthis stage is the beginning of the micro slip of bamboo reinforcement and concrete.

Fig. 20. Relocation bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam

Fig. 21. The relationship of bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam

The ~~bond-stressbond-stress~~ of bamboo reinforcement starting to work up to ultimate ~~bond-stressbond-stress~~. The tensile stress that occurs is completely retained by bamboo reinforcement with its friction strength. ~~Bond-stressBond-stress~~ increases with increasing slip resistance force. Likewise, the cracks increase and widen as the slip increases. The ultimate tension occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement. [The ~~bond-stressbond-stress~~ of bamboo reinforcement starting to work up to ultimate ~~bond-stressbond-stress~~. The tensile stress that occurs is completely retained by bamboo reinforcement and hose-~~elamphose-clamp~~ with its friction strength. ~~Bond-stressBond-stress~~ increases with increasing slip resistance force. Likewise, the cracks increase and widen as the slip increases. [The ultimate ~~bond-stressbond-stress~~ occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement.

From Table 5, the ratio between the friction bond limit and ultimate bond strength (u_f/u_u) ranges from 21% to-27%. While the ~~bond-stressbond-stress~~ (u) ~~between-from~~ the friction bond limit up to ultimate bond strength can be approximated by the Eq. (7), with the limit of $s_y < s_o \leq s_u$, where ' s_y ' is slip on the initial crack of the beam, and ' s_u ' is the slip at the ultimate load as shown in Fig. 21.

$$u = 0.027s_o + 0.026 \quad (7)$$

Table 4

Bond-stress and slip of the flexural beam test.

Specimens / Code	Sample no	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results						Flexural beam bond-stressbond-stress (MPa)	Slip, s_o (mm)
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)		
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	1			8.50		31.50		10.92			
	2	6.87	32.19	8.00	8.25	29.00	30.25	11.90	11.41	0.31	9.05
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	1			7.00		31.00		13.02			
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	7.25	33.00	32.00	12.18	12.60	0.33	10.85
(c) BRC-s2	1	6.87	32.19	8.00	8.00	33.50	33.25	14.69	12.01	0.33	9.76

Commented [1]: Sorry, I don't understand this sentence, which is repeated three lines down...but then there seems to be repetition

Commented [2]: This is almost a duplication of the start of the paragraph, apart from the addition of "hose-clamp". Please could you review and revise?

/ A3B3	2			7.50		33.00		9.32			
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	1	6.87	32.19	7.50	7.50	29.50	29.75	7.61	9.15	0.30	10.12
	2			7.50		30.00		10.69			
(e) SRC	1	6.51	16.63	10.00	10.00	24.00	24.00	6.33	6.33	0.24	12.53

Table 5
Bond-stress calculation.

Specimens/Code	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results				
	First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Flexural beam bond-stress , u_u (MPa)	u_f (MPa)	u_f/u_u (%)
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	6.87	32.19	8.50	31.50	0.311	0.079	25
	6.87	32.19	8.00	29.00	0.306	0.074	24
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	6.87	32.19	7.00	31.00	0.326	0.069	21
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.064	20
(c) BRC-s2 / A3B3	6.87	32.19	8.00	33.50	0.331	0.079	24
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.084	26
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	6.87	32.19	7.50	29.50	0.296	0.074	25
	6.87	32.19	7.50	30.00	0.291	0.079	27
Mean values (\overline{Ru})					0.313		24
Standard deviation (σ)					0.01		2.42
(e) SRC	6.51	16.63	10.00	24.00	0.24		

4.5. The relationship model of ~~bond-stress~~ bond-stress and slip in the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Fig. 22 shows the bond-stress and slip relationship of BRC beam with a ~~hose-clamp~~ hose-clamp on bamboo reinforcement, where point a is the friction bond limit (u_f), and d is the ultimate bond strength (u_u). The ratio average of the friction bond limit (u_f) with the ultimate bond strength (u_u) of ~~the~~ BRC beam is 24%, and a minimum ratio of 21% occurs on the BRC-s1 beam, while a maximum ratio of 27% occurs on the BRC-s3 beam. The proposed u_f/u_u ratio is taken with Eq. (8) [33].

$$\frac{u_f}{u_u} = \bar{R}u - 2.3(\sigma) = 18.43\% \approx 20\% \quad (8)$$

The bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC) in Fig. 17 and Fig. 20 does not show elasto-plastic or plastic boundaries, so the boundaries point of proof bond strength (u_{pr}) and ~~bond-stress~~ bond-stress at pre-cracking become nothing. This is in accordance with the stress-strain characteristic of bamboo reinforcement, that ~~is~~ no length yield region occurs ~~as it does in such as~~ steel reinforcement. Thus, the region of post-friction bond limit (u_f) is a linear line until reaching ultimate bond strength (u_u). The value of the friction bond limit (u_f) point up to the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 80%. If based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], which ~~contains-sets out~~ how to determine the yielding point of a wooden structure, then u_u is taken at $0.8u_{peak}$, ~~then-and~~ the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 60%. ~~While~~, Diab et al. [33], with a steel pull-out test, ~~proposeding~~ the u_f/u_u ratio for the point (a) friction bond limit (u_f) of 50%, (b) ~~p~~Proof bond strength (u_{pr}) of 60%, and (c) ~~Bond-stress~~ bond-stress at pre-cracking by 70%.

Fig. 22. The idealization of ~~the~~ bond-stress and slip relationship of ~~the~~ BRC beam

The difference ~~of-between~~ the relationship diagram of ~~bond-stress~~ bond-stress and slip and the friction bond limit value (u_f) is far enough between the BRC ~~beam~~ and the SRC beam. This is due to a faster initial crack in the BRC beam. Initial cracks occur faster due to several reasons, including (1) the presence of microcracks around ~~hose clamp-clamps~~ hose clamp-clamps ~~due-caused by~~ air bubbles during the cement hydration process, (2) shrinkage ~~occurrences~~ in bamboo reinforcement because the defects are not coated with a waterproof coating, especially during execution, and (3) the modulus of elasticity of bamboo is lower than concrete. Points (1) and (2) above are possible, if ~~work is~~ not ~~done-carried out underwith~~ strict supervision.

4.6. ~~The~~ Verification with the finite element method

The Numerical verification is ~~done-carried out in order~~ to control the compatibility of the crack pattern of the BRC beam with the stress contour that occurs. The numerical methods ~~used-employed~~ is the finite element method, ~~using~~ with the Fortran PowerStation 4.0 program. Theoretical analysis to calculate the load that causes the initial crack ~~using~~ uses elastic theory (linear analysis) with a transformation section. For linear analysis, the material data included is the elastic modulus (E) and the Poisson ratio (ν). While the non-linear phase is approached by giving a decrease in the strength of concrete 0.25-0.5 for the calculation of effective stiffness in the plastic area [42]. FEM analysis has not modeled the bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, where bamboo and concrete are considered to have the same displacement, with a different modulus of elasticity (E), so that they experience different stress. FEM analysis in this study has not ~~been~~ explained in detail and ~~still~~ needs further analysis. In the constitutive relationship of finite element analysis, the problem-solving method has used the theory of plane-stress. Triangle elements are used to model plane-stress elements with two-way primary displacement at each point, so that the element has six degrees of freedom. ~~Whereas-for~~ the discretization of the beam plane ~~was carried out using~~ with the triangle element shown in Fig. 23.

Fig. 23. Finite Element idealization of BRC beam

The modulus of elasticity (E), for each layer ~~was~~ calculated according to the conditions of the material. The layers consisting of the concrete and the bamboo reinforcement are calculated using the following Eq. (9) [43].

$$E_e = E_b.V_b + E_c.V_c \quad (9)$$

with E_e = equivalent elasticity modulus of BRC beam, E_b = modulus of elasticity of bamboo reinforcement, E_c = modulus of elasticity of concrete, V_b = relative volume of bamboo reinforcement in the calculated layer, and V_c = relative volume of concrete in the calculated layer. The stress-strain relationship for plane-stress problems has the form of an equation like Eq. (10).

$$\begin{Bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} = \frac{E}{(1+\nu^2)} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1-\nu}{2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} \epsilon_x \\ \epsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} \quad (10)$$

where E is the modulus of elasticity of the BRC beam and ν is Poisson's ratio. And the principal stress in two dimensions is be calculated with Eq. (11).

$$\sigma_{1,2} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sigma_{\max} \quad (11)$$

Fig. 24 shows that the stiffness decreases after the initial crack, according to the loading stage of each mesh layer, and this is very influential on the results of the analysis-carried-out. The average stiffness of the BRC beam was reduced from 26324.76 MPa before cracking to 6581.20 MPa after the collapse [42], ~~w-~~ While the average value of the stiffness of the SRC beam was reduced from 30334.11 MPa before cracking to 16873.35 MPa after the collapse. ~~From the diagram~~ Fig. 24 shows that the results of the load-deflection relationship model from the analysis are quite close to the experimental results.

Fig. 24. The behavior of the load-deflection relationship of the BRC beam and the SRC beam ~~with-using the~~ finite element method

Along with increasing load, deflection and moments will continue to increase. When the crack moment (M_{cr}) is exceeded, the initial crack will occur, especially at the maximum moment. After the initial crack occurs, ~~bond stress~~ bond-stress will occur on bamboo reinforcement and concrete. ~~Bond-stress~~ Bond-stress and cracks will continue to propagate at the weak point of the beam section.

Fig. 25. The crack pattern of the BRC beam

Fig. 26. The stress contour of the BRC beam

Fig. 27. The stress contour of the SRC beam

Fig. 28. The crack pattern of the SRC beam

Fig. 29. Failure of bond-slip of the BRC beam [21]

Fig. 25 and Fig. 26 show the crack pattern of the experimental result BRC beam and the contour stress result from the Ssurfer 9.8 program simulation. The position of the crack line and crack propagation is-are in accordance with the tensile stress contours of the simulation results, ie at coordinates 15 to 95. Visualization-of-tThe red eolor-representsis the maximum tensile stress, and the grayish blue eolor-representsis-the maximum compressive stress. After initial cracking in the middle of the span, branching cracks occur in the position of the bamboo reinforcement. New cracks arise and branch towards-upwards, right, and left. However, the-majority-of-more-crack-propagationmost additional cracks propagates to the right and left, following the direction of bamboo reinforcement, this-is in accordance with the maximum tensile stress contour resulting from the simulation. In-At this stage of branching cracks, the hose elamphose-clamp serves as a slip barrier and transfers the force to the concrete, this-as is evidenced by the many upward cracks that occur at the hose elamphose-clamp position, and the increasing spread of cracks spread more. Documentation of the crack process can be seen by clicking the following link: <https://goo.gl/6AVWmP>.

The contribution of the hose elamphose-clamp to the bond-stressbond-stress can be seen in the difference in between the crack pattern of-in the results of this study with-and that of Agarwal's [21] study, as shown in Fig. 25 and Fig. 29. The crack line in the direction of the bamboo reinforcement proves the slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The occurrence of slip proves that the elasticity modulus of bamboo is lower than that of concrete, causing low bond-stressbond-stress. Therefore, the calculation of the BRC beam cross-sectional capacity must be based on the bamboo reinforcement shear area, not based-on the tensile strength of the bamboo reinforcement; this is in accordance with Ghavami's [1] research on the stress-strain distribution analysis of bamboo reinforced concrete beams.

Fig. 27 and Fig. 28 show the stress contours of the SRC beam of-resulting from the simulation of-in the Ssurfer 9.8 program and the crack pattern of the experimental result of-for the SRC beam. The coordinates of the crack pattern and the maximum tensile stress coordinates of the simulation results show suitability, which occurs at coordinates 35 to 75. Patterns of cracks and collapse are flexural cracks and flexural collapse. This proves that the bond strength of steel reinforcement is higher than the bond strength of bamboo reinforcement. After the initial crack occurs, along with increasing load, cracks continue to propagate upwards until collapse occurs.

5. Conclusions

Based on experimental, verification using thewith finite element method, and evaluation results on bamboo reinforced concrete beams with reinforcement using a hose elamphose-clamp, the following conclusions can be drawn the following conclusions:

- (1) Installation of hose elamphose-clamps on bamboo reinforcement serves as a shear connector, can increase bond stressbond-stress, and reduce the slip between of bamboo reinforcement and concrete.
- (2) The BRC beam load-deflection relationship model has a gap that is far enough with the SRC beam load-deflection diagram. The stiffness of the BRC beam is lower than the stiffness of the SRC beam. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.
- (3) The relationship model of bond-stress and slip of-in a BRC beam is different from the bond-stress and slip relationship model of-in an SRC beam. The friction bond limit of the BRC beam occurs at $0.2P_{ultimate}$ and the friction bond limit of the SRC beam occurs at $0.4P_{ultimate}$. This difference is due to the stress-strain characteristics and the elastic modulus of the materials s from the two different test objects.
- (4) The stress-strain characteristics of the materials s, the modulus of elasticity of the materials s, and the test method of

the specimens are very influential to the relationship model of the ~~bond-stress~~bond-stress and slip.

Acknowledgments

The research described in this paper was financially supported by the Domestic Postgraduate Education Scholarship (BPP-DN), ~~located at the~~ University of Brawijaya, Malang, Indonesia.

References

- [1] K. Ghavami, Bamboo as reinforcement in structural concrete elements, *Cement and Concrete Composites*. 27 (2005) 637–649.
- [2] C. Sabnani, M. V. Latkar, U. Sharma, Bamboo an alternative building material for modest houses, to increase the stock of affordable housing, for the urban poor living close to bamboo producing regions in India, *International Journal of Civil, Environmental, Structural, Construction and Architectural Engineering*. 6 (2012) 977–988.
- [3] H. Sakaray, N.V.V.K. Togati, I.V.R. Reddy, Investigation on properties of bamboo as reinforcing material in concrete, *International Journal of Engineering Research and Applications*. 2 (2012) 77–83.
- [4] P.A. Pratima, M.R. Adit, G.J. Vivek, P.A. Jaymin, M.H. Sunny, Performance Evaluation Of Bamboo As Reinforcement In Design Of Construction Element, *International Refereed Journal of Engineering and Science (IRJES)*. 2 (2013) 55–63.
- [5] P.K. Imbulana, T. Fernandez, P.A.R.P. Jayawardene, T.P. Levangama, Y.K. Perera, H.N.K. Arachchi, R.S. Mallawaarachchi, Bamboo as a Low Cost and Green Alternative for Reinforcement in Light Weight Concrete, in: *SAITM Research Symposium on Engineering Advancements 2013 (SAITM – RSEA 2013)*, Sri Lanka, 2013: pp. 166–172.
- [6] N. Anurag, S.B. Arehant, J. Abhishek, K. Apoorv, T. Hirdesh, Replacement of Steel by Bamboo Reinforcement, *IOSR Journal of Mechanical and Civil Engineering (IOSR-JMCE)*. 8 (2013) 50–61.
- [7] A. Kaware, U.R. Awari, M.R. Wakchaure, Review of Bamboo as Reinforcement Material in Concrete Structure, *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology*. 2 (2013) 2461–2464.
- [8] G.M. Oka, A. Triwiyono, A. Awaludin, S. Siswosukarto, Effects of node, internode and height position on the mechanical properties of *gigantochloa atroviolacea* bamboo, *Procedia Engineering*. 95 (2014) 31–37.
- [9] I.K. Khan, Performance of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam, *International Journal of Science, Environment and Technology*. 3 (2014) 836–840.
- [10] S. Pawar, Bamboo in Construction Technology, *Advance in Electronic and Electric Engineering*. 4 (2014) 347–352.
- [11] D.D. Tripura, K.D. Singh, Mechanical behavior of rammed earth column : A comparison between unreinforced, steel and bamboo reinforced columns, *Materiales de Construcción*. 68 (2018) 1–19.
- [12] S. Islam, H.M. Afefy, K. Sennah, H. Azimi, Bond characteristics of straight- and headed-end, ribbed-surface, GFRP bars embedded in high-strength concrete, *Construction and Building Materials*. 83 (2015) 283–298.
- [13] M.S. Ahmad, Bond in Flexure : A Review of ACI CODE 408R, *International Journal of Advanced Technology in Engineering and Science*. 4 (2016) 79–84.
- [14] Y. Lee, B. Phares, Bond Strength and Development Length of Galvanized Reinforcing Steel, *International Journal of Civil and Structural Engineering Research*. 3 (2015) 311–317.
- [15] A.S. Budi, A.P. Rahmadi, E. Rismunarsi, Experimental Study of Flexural Capacity on Bamboo Ori Strip Notched V Reinforced Concrete Beams, in *AIP Conf. Proc. 1788 - International Conference on Engineering, Science and Nanotechnology 2016 (ICESNANO 2016)*, American Institute of Physics, 2016: pp. 030052-1–030052-7.
- [16] A. Dey, N. Chetia, Experimental study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete beams having various frictional properties, *Materials Today: Proceedings*. 5 (2016) 436–444.
- [17] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, The Recent Research on Bamboo Reinforced Concrete, in *MATEC Web of Conferences*, EDP Sciences, 2017: p. 2001.
- [18] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, Bond-slip improvement of bamboo reinforcement in concrete beam using hose clamps, *Proceedings The 2nd International Multidisciplinary Conference 2016*. (2016) 385–393.
- [19] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, The stiffness and cracked pattern of bamboo reinforced concrete beams using a hose clamp, *International Journal of Civil Engineering and Technology*. 9 (2018).
- [20] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, A. Munawir, M.N. Wijaya, Crack Behavior Study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam with Additional Pegs in Reinforcing, 9 (2018) 1632–1640.

- [21] A. Agarwal, B. Nanda, D. Maity, Experimental investigation on chemically treated bamboo reinforced concrete beams and columns, *Construction and Building Materials*. 71 (2014) 610–617.
- [22] G.C.S. Ferreira, A.L. Beraldo, A.L.J. Moreno, A.O.B. Da Silva, Flexural and shear behavior of concrete beams reinforced with bamboo, *International Journal of Sustainable Materials and Structural Systems*. 2 (2016) 335.
- [23] S. Leelatanon, S. Srivaro, N. Matan, Compressive strength and ductility of short concrete columns reinforced by bamboo, *Songklanakarin Journal of Science and Technology*. 32 (2010) 419–424.
- [24] N.B. Siddhpura, D.B. Shah, J. V Kapadia, C.S. Agrawal, J.K. Sevalia, Experimental study on a flexural element using bamboo as reinforcement, *International Journal of Current Engineering and Technology*. 3 (2013) 476–483.
- [25] Nindyawati, S.M. Dewi, A. Soehardjono, The Comparison Between Pull-Out Test And Beam Bending Test To The Bond Strength Of Bamboo Reinforcement In Light Weight Concrete, *International Journal of Engineering Research and Applications (IJERA)*. 3 (2013) 1497–1500.
- [26] D. Bhonde, P.B. Nagarnaik, D.K. Parbat, U.P. Waghe, Experimental Analysis of Bending Stresses in Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam, in *Proceedings of 3rd International Conference on Recent Trends in Engineering & Technology (ICRTET'2014)*, Elsevier Ltd., Nagpur, India, 2014: pp. 1–5.
- [27] E. Ikponmwosa, F. Falade, C. Fapohunda, J. Okosun, Flexural Performance of Bamboo Reinforced Foamed Aerated Concrete Beams With and Without Compression Reinforcement, *International Journal of Scientific & Engineering Research*. 5 (2014) 271–278.
- [28] P. V Kumar, V. Vasugi, Study on Mechanical Strength of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beams, *International Journal of Advances in Science Engineering and Technology*. 2 (2014) 103–105.
- [29] K. Terai, Masakazu & Minami, Research and Development on Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Structure, *World Conferences on Earthquake Engineering*. (2012) 1–10.
- [30] A. Javadian, M. Wielopolski, I.F.C. Smith, D.E. Hebel, Bond-behavior study of newly developed bamboo-composite reinforcement in concrete, *Construction and Building Materials*. 122 (2016) 110–117.
- [31] V. Puri, P. Chakraborty, S. Anand, S. Majumdar, Bamboo reinforced prefabricated wall panels for low-cost housing, *Journal of Building Engineering*. 9 (2017) 52–59. doi:10.1016/j.jobbe.2016.11.010.
- [32] F. Falade, G.L. Oyekan, Bond Strength of Reinforced Laterized Concrete Bond Strength of Reinforced Laterized Concrete Beams, in *31st Conference on Our World In Concrete & Structures*, CI-Premier PTE LTD, Singapore, 2006.
- [33] A.M. Diab, H.E. Elyamany, M.A. Hussein, H.M. Al Ashy, Bond behavior and assessment of design ultimate bond stress of normal and high strength concrete, *Alexandria Engineering Journal*. 53 (2014) 355–371.
- [34] R. Park, T. Paulay, Reinforced Concrete Structures, in *John Wiley & Sons*, New York, 1975: pp. 1–769.
- [35] M.M. Rahman, M.H. Rashid, M.A. Hossain, M.T. Hasan, M.K. Hasan, Performance evaluation of bamboo reinforced concrete beam, *International Journal of Engineering & Technology IJET-IJENS*. 11 (2011) 113–118.
- [36] ASTM C 09, Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading), ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2002.
- [37] ASTM E2126-09, Standard Test Methods for Cyclic (Reversed) Load Test for Shear Resistance of Vertical Elements of the Lateral Force Resisting Systems for Buildings1, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2009.
- [38] ASTM C 39, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2003.
- [39] S. Nathan, Application of Bamboo for Flexural and Shear Reinforcement in Concrete Beams, *Clemson University*, 2014.
- [40] L. Khare, Performance Evaluation of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beams, 2005.
- [41] R. Piyasena, Crack Spacing, Crack Width and Tension Stiffening Effect in Reinforced Concrete Beams and One-Way Slabs, *Griffith University*, 2002. https://research-repository.griffith.edu.au/bitstream/handle/10072/366060/Piyasena_2003_01Thesis.pdf?sequence=1.
- [42] ACI Committee 318, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (ACI 318M-14), 2014.
- [43] C. Avram, I. Facaoaru, I. Filimon, O. Mirsu, I. Terteau, Concrete strength and strain, *Developments in Civil Engineering* 3, 1981.

Highlights

The model of strengthening of bamboo reinforcement on bamboo reinforced concrete using a hose-clamp

The model of the load-deflection relationship on bamboo reinforced concrete beam

The relationship models of bond-stress and slip on bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Strengthening bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp to increase bond-stress and slip resistance

Muhtar^{a,*}, Sri Murni Dewi^b, Wisnumurti^b, As'ad Munawir^b

^aDepartment of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Muhammadiyah Jember, Jember, 68121, Indonesia

^bDepartment of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang 65145, Indonesia

* Corresponding author. E-mail address: muhtar@unmuhjember.ac.id

Abstract

Bamboo can be used as reinforcement for concrete, especially in simple construction because of its high tensile strength. Any collapse that occurs in a bamboo reinforced concrete beam is often caused by the failure of the bond between bamboo and concrete. Many researchers have suggested using adhesive coating and roughness modification to the bamboo reinforcement, but a slip failure pattern still appears. The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load deflection and bond-stress and slip between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. The experiment uses a 75 mm x 150 mm x 1100 mm concrete beam. Concrete beam specimens consist of 24 pieces of bamboo reinforced beam, one piece with \square 8 mm steel reinforcement, and one without reinforcement. The hose-clamp distance varies by 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. The beam test uses the four-point loading method. The test result shows an increase in bond-stress and flexural capacity, and reduced slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. There are differences in the relationship of load-deflection and bond-stress and slip between bamboo reinforced concrete beams and steel reinforced concrete beams.

Keywords: bond-stress, slip resistance, bamboo reinforced concrete, hose-clamp

1. Introduction

Exploiting industrial building materials with an indifference to using renewable building materials can cause permanent environmental pollution. Bamboo, as a renewable building material, can minimize energy consumption, protect non-renewable natural resources, reduce pollution and maintain a healthy environment. Bamboo is a material with an economic advantage because growth is relatively fast, allowing it to achieve maximum mechanical resistance within a few years. In addition, bamboo is very abundant in the tropics and subtropics throughout the world [1].

Bamboo can be used for concrete reinforcement for modest housing communities in areas where it is abundant, especially underdeveloped villages. However, bamboo is considered unprofitable because of the methods required to prepare it for such use. Researchers have tried to simplify bamboo treatment and eliminate operational problems in using it as the main structural component. Many of them focus on examining whether bamboo reinforcement is really cheaper than steel reinforcement, taking into account operational costs, depreciation losses, required skills, and on-the-job training needs for long-term use [2]. Other researchers discuss the feasibility of bamboo in technical, cost, durability, and other terms [3-10].

A frequent barrier to developing bamboo reinforced concrete is the failure of the bond between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. This occurs because of the slippery nature of the bamboo surface, and imperfect attempts to modify its roughness. Treatments to counteract the slipperiness have included soaking, drying, waterproof coating, and sprinkling with dry sand. Nevertheless, the collapse pattern is still dominated by slip failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Tripura and Singh [11] recently proposed a column reinforcement technique to increase the strength and performance of bamboo reinforcement, but the user must pay attention to humidity, and bond properties need to be determined for better results.

The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load deflection and bond-stress and slip between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete.

The concept of installing a hose-clamp on to bamboo reinforcement is similar to the concept of using deformed bar reinforcement in concrete [12] as shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2, where there are frictional force interaction and the bearing force between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Installing hose-clamps in this way will increase slip resistance and bond-stress. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface will be distributed on the hose-clamp that functions as a shear connector. Strengthened bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp is then applied to concrete beams and evaluated by flexural testing.

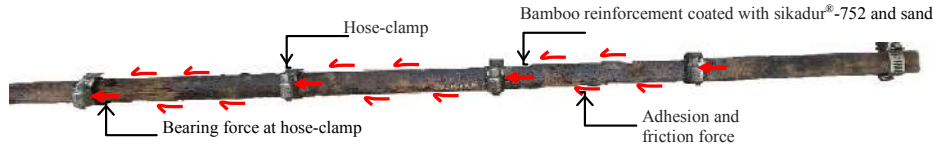


Fig. 1. Bamboo reinforcement with a hose-clamp

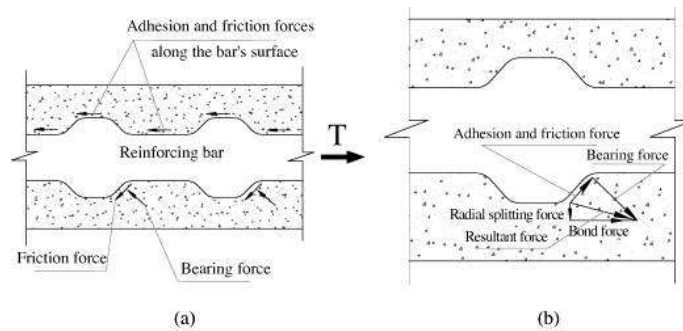


Fig. 2. The friction force and bearing force of a deformed bar [12]

2. Theory

The reinforced concrete bond is formed by the mechanism of adhesion, friction and mechanical interlock between the reinforcement and the concrete. Bond strength is strongly influenced by fracture energy [13] as well as complex interactions between local deformation, chemical adhesion, and other factors [14]. The shear forces transferred between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete is the dominant factor after the adhesive bond. A good bond between concrete and reinforcing bamboo is essential so that the system can behave as planned, and also to fulfill the required performance of the structure in the long run. The bamboo reinforcement surface condition and the shearing surface area are important factors in the shear stress value.

Roughness modification of bamboo reinforcement is carried out by notching [15], wire and coir winding [16], the addition of hooks [17], or installation of hose-clamps [18-20]. These methods can increase the bearing capacity of a bamboo reinforcement concrete beam, but still have drawbacks, such as difficult implementation, and a notching process can weaken bamboo reinforcement. Agarwal et al. [21] conducted research on a bamboo reinforced concrete beam using waterproof coating Sikadur 32 Gel and sand. The capacity of the beam load increased by up to 29.41% for a 1.49% bamboo reinforcement area, but slip failure still occurred. Gisleiva C.S. [22] tested bamboo reinforced concrete beams using a two points load method, and showed that the beam crack occurs due to bond failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, followed by sliding failure and slip.

The bamboo reinforcement adhesive should also serve as an impermeable layer and sand sheathing binder to the bamboo reinforcement. Some types of adhesives that have been used include: Negrolin, Sikadur 32 Gel [1]; Sikadur-31CFN [23]; Araldite, Tepecrete P-151, Anti Corr RC, and Sikadur 32 Gel [21]; Araldite, epoxy resin, and coal tar [24]; paint and dry sand [25]; layer asphalt and sand on bamboo reinforcement [26]; asphalt layer and coir rope coiled [27]; Concrecive Master Inject 1315 [28]; synthetic resin and synthetic rubber [29]; water-based epoxy coating with fine sand, water based epoxy coating with coarse sand, TrueGrip EP with coarse sand, TrueGrip BP with coarse sand, Exaphen with coarse sand, and enamel [30]; and lime water treated bamboo mat coated with epoxy and sand [31].

In the pull-out testing of concrete, the bond strength decreases as the steel reinforcement diameter increases; the deeper the embedded reinforcement steel, the higher the bond-stress value [32-33]. Javadian et al. [30] investigated bamboo pull-out, using a type of epoxy coating, to determine the bonding behavior between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The results showed that bamboo-composite reinforcement without layers has sufficient ties with the concrete matrix, but with the epoxy base layer and sand particles provides extra protection without loss of bond strength. Where failure occurs, it is at the bond between reinforcing steel with concrete, and slippage. The pull-out testing results by Muhtar et al. [19] on bamboo reinforced concrete with Sikadur®-752 coating and hose-clamps

embedded in concrete cylinders indicated an increase of tensile stress of up to 240% compared to untreated bamboo reinforced concrete. The pattern of collapse indicates the collapse pattern of bond and concrete cone failure and Bamboo failure of a node. This shows that using a hose-clamp on bamboo reinforcement works well, with the concrete remaining attached to the bamboo reinforcement.

Installation of hose-clamps increases slip resistance along the bamboo reinforcement. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface is distributed on the hose-clamp that serves as a shear connector. The bonding stress parameter between bamboo reinforcement and concrete can be shown in flexural capacity, crack pattern, and beam failure pattern.

Hose-clamp installation on bamboo reinforcement serves as anchoring friction between bamboo reinforcement with concrete. The friction strength, τ_b of the bamboo pullout test can be calculated using Eq. (1) [30]:

$$\tau_b = \frac{P}{(2a + 2b)L_a} \quad (1)$$

where P is the pullout force, $(2a + 2b)$ is the dimension of the bamboo cross-section, and L_a is the length of bamboo surface attachment.

The bond-stress (u) of the BRC beam can be calculated by Eq. (2) and Eq. (3) [25, 34]:

$$u = \frac{V}{jd \Sigma o} \quad (2)$$

$$jd = (d - \frac{1}{2}a) \quad (3)$$

where V is the shearing force of the beam, Σo is the circumference of the nominal surface area of the bamboo reinforcement in length units, d is the distance from the maximum press fiber to the center of the bamboo tensile reinforcement area, and a is the height of concrete stress block equivalent.

3. Materials and methods

3.1. Preparation of bamboo reinforcement.

This research uses bamboo petung (*Dendrocalamus asper*) between three and five years old [21], six meters long from its base. Bamboo is cut and separated according to the planned size, then soaked in water to remove the starch content for approximately 30 days. After soaking, bamboo is dried in free air for about 30 days [21, 35]. The dried bamboo is cleaned on the inner side and trimmed with a grinding machine to the required shape for bamboo reinforcement measuring 7 x 10 mm², 10 x 10 mm² and 15 x 15 mm². The number of bamboo reinforcement nodes used varies between two and three pieces.

3.2. The waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 and installation of hose-clamp.

After the bamboo reinforcement preparation process is complete, the next step is the waterproof coating and installation of hose-clamps. The waterproof coating used was Sikadur[®]-752, and the coating was carried out twice. Sikadur[®]-752 is applied to the bamboo reinforcement to prevent water absorption; the effectiveness and durability of Sikadur[®]-752 adhesive require further research. The specification of Sikadur[®]-752 is shown in Table 1. Hose-clamps installation is carried out after the first stage Sikadur[®]-752 waterproof coating is dry. The second layer of waterproofing is applied with the aim of making the first stage impermeable, and of strengthening the bond between hose-clamps and bamboo reinforcement. The hose-clamp used is a 3/4" diameter stainless steel unit made in Taiwan specifications are not available. The distance variation of the hose-clamp setting is 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. To overcome bamboo node disturbance, hose-clamps are installed in one of two ways, either by stretching the hose-clamp bolt and inserting directly from the tip of the bamboo reinforcement, or by opening the hose-clamp bolt first and installing the unit using a screwdriver. Nearly one-third of the surface of bamboo reinforcement is slippery. To increase its roughness, sand is sprinkled on [30] after the Sikadur[®]-752 waterproof coating is half-dry. The sand used is fine volcanic dust sand from Raung Mountain, Jember, Indonesia, which contains particles of iron. The process of preparing bamboo, including waterproof coating and sprinkling sand, up to hose-clamp installation, is shown in Fig. 3 and Fig. 4.

Table 1 The specification of Sikadur®-752

Components	Properties
Aspect	Yellowish
Mix density	Approx. 1.08 kg/l
Mix ratio, by weight/volume	2 : 1
Pot life 30°C	35 minutes
Compressive strength	620 kg/cm ² at 7 days 640 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Tensile strength	270 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Bond strength, to concrete	>20 kg/cm ² (concrete failure, over mechanically prepared concrete surface)
Flexural strength	400 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Modulus of elasticity	10,600 kg/cm ²



Fig. 3. Tidying a bamboo bar with a grinding machine



Fig. 4. Processing a waterproof coating, a sand coating, and a hose-clamp installation

3.3. Pull-out tests

The dimensions of bamboo reinforcement used in the pull-out tests are 15 mm x 15 mm x 400 mm, while the size of the concrete cylinder is a diameter of 150 mm and a length of 300 mm. A bamboo reinforcement is inserted into the middle of a concrete cylinder with a depth of 200 mm. Specimens are tested after 28 days; 15 test pieces were made, with five treatments, namely (a) normal, (b) hose-clamp with span 10 cm, (c) Sikadur®-752, (d) Sikadur®-752 and hose-clamp with span 15 cm, and (e) Sikadur®-752 and hose-clamp with span 20 cm. The purpose of the treatment on the specimen is to increase the bond-strength between bamboo and concrete. Specimen details from the pull-out test are shown in Fig. 5, while the manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings are shown in Fig. 6.

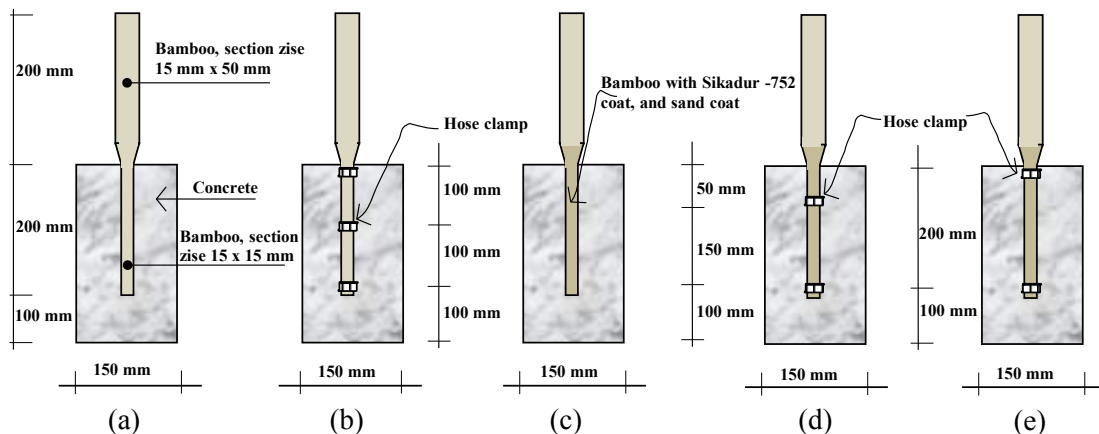


Fig. 5. Specimen details of the pull-out test

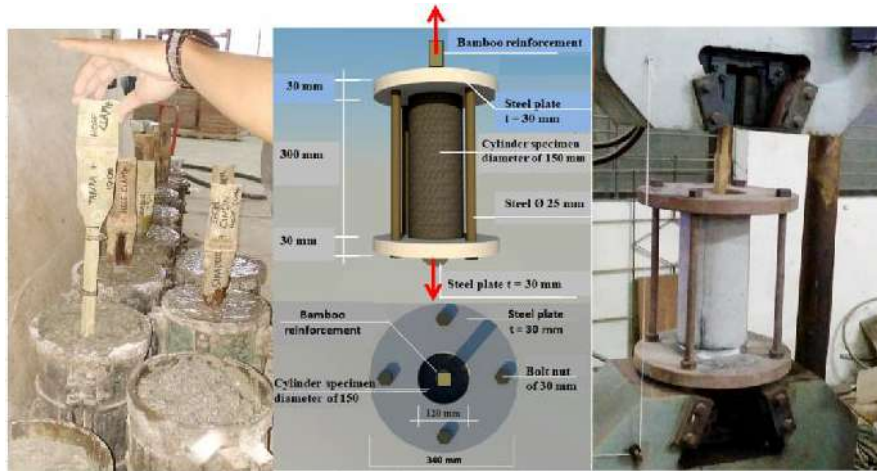
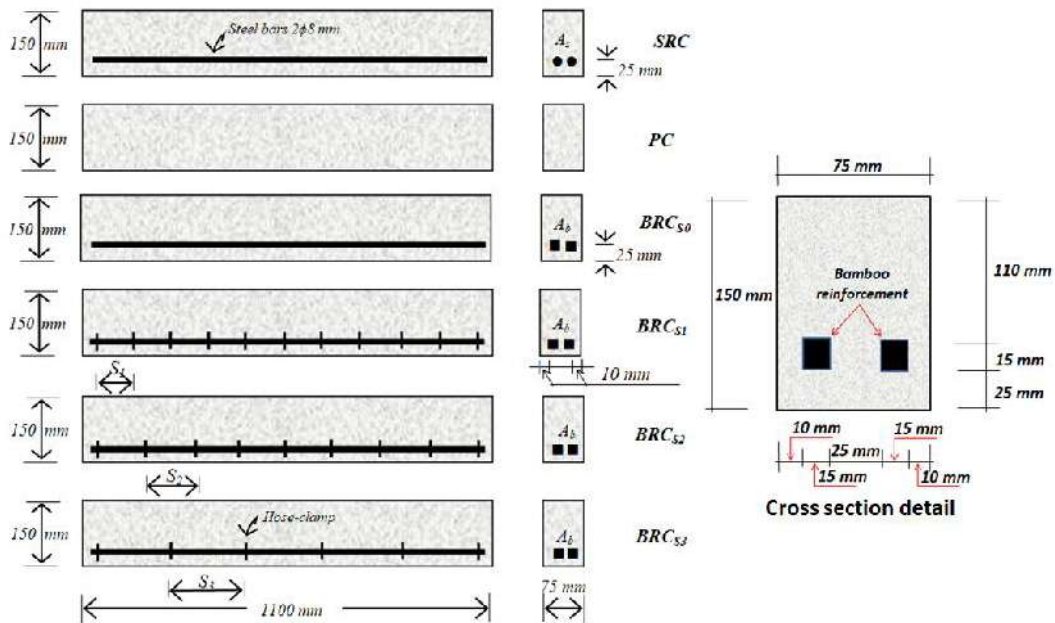


Fig. 6. Manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings

3.4. Testing methods

The mix design of normal concrete for this research comprised Portland Pozzolana Cement (PPC), sand, coarse aggregate, and water with a proportion of 1:1.8, 1:2.8, 2:0.52. Sand and gravel are from the Malang area. The cylinder specimen measured 150 mm diameter and 300 mm height. A universal testing machine (UTM) with 2000 kN capacity was used for a compression test. The values of the concrete compressive strength test and the bamboo tensile strength test were used as the basis for the theoretical calculation of the beam.



Information:

SRC = Steel reinforced concrete

PC = Plain concrete

BRC_{s0} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 0 cm (s₀)

BRC_{s1} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 15 cm (s₁)

BRC_{s2} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 20 cm (s₂)

BRC_{s3} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 25 cm (s₃)

A_s = Area of steel reinforced (A_s = 100,48 mm²)

A_b = Area of bamboo reinforced (Variation of A_b = 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm²)

Fig. 7. Geometry and distance variations of beams with hose-clamp

The beam test specimen comprised 26 pieces with a size of 75 mm x 150 mm x 1100 mm, as shown in Fig. 7, consisting of 24 pieces of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC), one steel reinforced concrete beam (SRC), and one concrete beam without reinforcement (PC). Bamboo reinforcement is installed as tensile reinforcement with a

variation of reinforcement area of 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm². The steel bars used are 8 mm in diameter with an $A_s = 100.48 \text{ mm}^2$ reinforcement area. The use of two bars of 8 mm diameter is not equivalent to the bamboo reinforcement area used; if equalized it must be made in non-dimensional conditions, but this is not fully suitable because its behavior will not be the same if it has reached post-crack. This requires further research.

The flexural beam test is carried out using a four-point technique [36]. There are two points loads with spacing $\frac{1}{3}L$ from the beam support, using a WF load spreader. The strain gauge is mounted on bamboo reinforcement $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. The strain gauge is connected to the digital strain meter. The deflection that occurs in the beam is detected using LVDT (linear variable displacement transducers) $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. A hydraulic jack is used for beam loading and 200 kN load cell connected to the load indicator. Load indicator readings are used as hydraulic jack controllers, deflection readings, and strain readings, according to load control methods. After the test beam reaches its ultimate load, readings are taken according to the deflection control method. The pattern of collapse is observed and identified through cracks that occur, starting from the first crack until the beam collapses. The test equipment settings and load scheme are shown in Fig. 8.

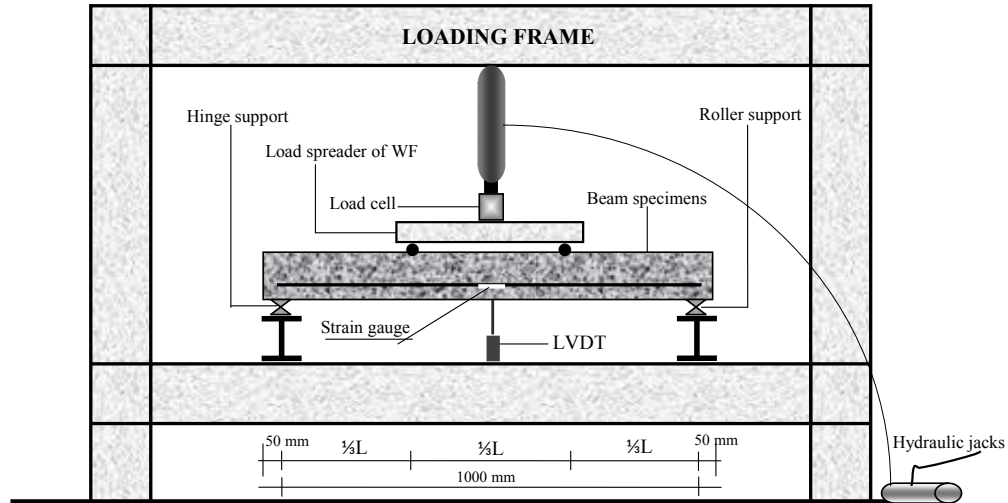


Fig. 8. The setting of the flexural beam test

4. Results and Discussion

4.1. Material test and pull-out test

The bamboo tensile test returned an average tensile stress of 126.68 N/mm² and an average strain of 0.0074. The average of the modulus of bamboo elasticity is calculated based on the formula $E = \sigma/\epsilon$, and 17235.74 MPa was obtained. Modulus of steel elasticity was 207735.92 MPa. In bamboo tensile testing, the majority of failures of bamboo reinforcement occur at the point of the bamboo node as shown in Fig. 9, so that the modulus of elasticity is taken as an average test result of bamboo reinforcement with nodes and without nodes. Fig. 10 and Fig. 11 show a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo and steel, a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo tends to be linear until fracture stress occurs, so there are difficulties in determining the yielding point, especially if bamboo has been used as concrete reinforcement. So in this study, the method for determining the yield point of bamboo reinforcement in the concrete beam was based on ASTM E2126-09 [37] scope 1.2, which is for specimens constructed from wood or metal framing, braced with solid sheathing. Compression tests were carried out in accordance with ASTM C 39 [38] after 28 days of concrete age. The compressive strength of the average cylinder is 31.31 MPa and the average weight of the cylinder is 125.21 N.



Fig. 9. The pattern of failure in bamboo reinforcement

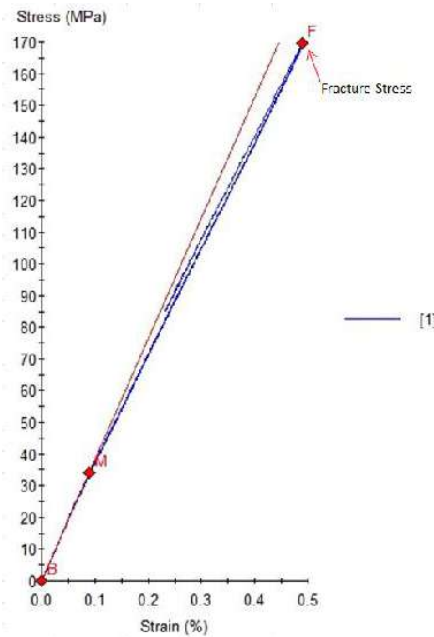


Fig. 10. The stress-strain relationship of normal bamboo reinforcement

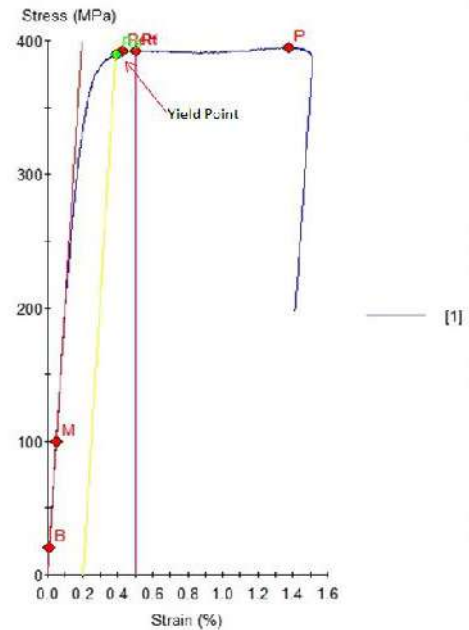


Fig. 11. The stress-strain relationship of steel reinforcement

The data from the pull-out test results of bamboo reinforcement, treated with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752, sand and hose-clamp rings embedded in concrete cylinders, showed an increase in bond-stress of 214% and 200% compared to bamboo without treatment, with a distance of hose-clamps of 15 cm and 20 cm, respectively; with the loading rate, respectively 39.5 kN and 37.5 kN. For bamboo reinforcement without waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand, but using hose-clamps with a distance of 10 cm, this increased by 8%, whereas bamboo reinforcement with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand without hose-clamps increased by 125% compared to untreated bamboo, as shown in Fig. 12.

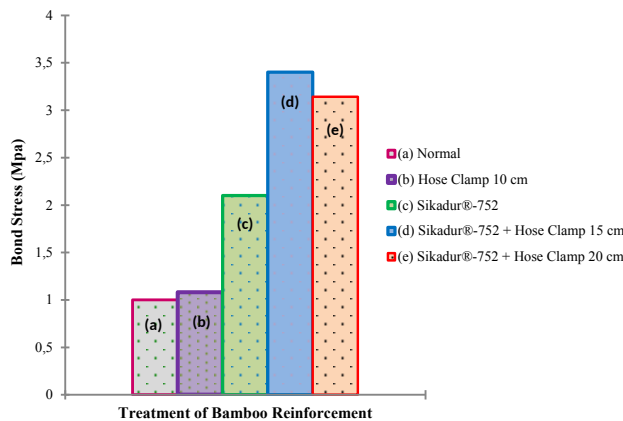


Fig. 12. Variation of the bamboo bond-stress

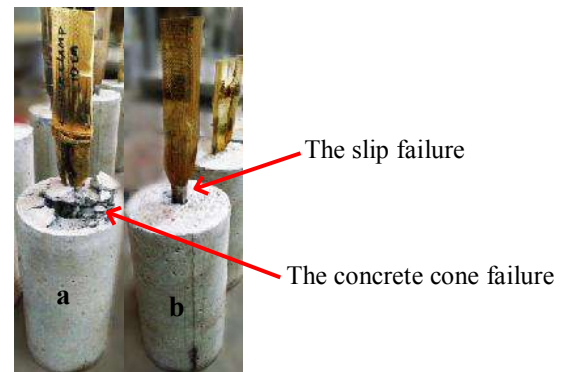


Fig. 13. The failure mode of the pull-out test

Test specimens with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752, sand, and hose-clamps showed a collapse pattern of “bond and concrete cone failure” as shown in Fig. 13a. This shows that the waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and the hose-clamps on the bamboo reinforcement have worked well, as indicated by the concrete attached to the bamboo reinforcement. Test specimens with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand, but without hose-clamps, show a collapse pattern of “bond-slip failure”, but have a fairly high bond strength, as shown in Fig. 13b. Whereas the specimen with hose-clamps without waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 or sand show a collapse pattern of the “bond-slip failure” with bond-stress similar to that of untreated bamboo reinforcement. This shows that there is an action of absorbing water between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. When the concrete is wet, the bamboo reinforcement absorbs water so that the bamboo reinforcement swells. When the concrete is dry, the water in the bamboo reinforcement is absorbed by the concrete, so that the bamboo reinforcement shrinks and the hose-clamp becomes loose. This causes a slip to occur and the hose-clamp has no effect on bond-stress. The pattern of the collapse is shown in Fig. 13b.

The analysis of the test results and the pattern of collapse shows that the use of waterproof coating is absolutely

necessary; the installation of hose-clamps on bamboo reinforced concrete without waterproof coating has no significant effect.

4.2. The flexural capacity of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Theoretical analysis of beam flexural capacity is based on Ghavami (2005) [1]. From the analysis of stress and strain distribution of flexural beam elements, the balance between the concrete compressive force (C) and the tensile force (T) must be fulfilled. The tensile strength of bamboo reinforcement (T) was obtained by multiplying bond-stress from the pull-out test results by the shear area of bamboo reinforcement; this is because, based on the results of the study, the collapse of bamboo reinforced concrete was caused by the loss of bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Data from theoretical calculations and BRC beam experimental results are shown in Table 2.

The initial crack of BRC beams from theoretical calculations occurred at a load of 6.87 kN, while ultimate loads occurred at 29.62 kN, 33.73 kN, and 45.27 kN respectively on BRC beams with bamboo reinforcement areas of 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm². The average load of the initial crack of the experimental results occurs at a load of 7.35 kN. Fig. 14 shows the average initial crack load and the average ultimate load of a BRC beam from theoretical calculations and experimental results. The average ultimate load of the experimental results is 90% of the ultimate load resulting from the theoretical calculations. This is one solution to the problem of the low capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams, as reported by several previous researchers. They concluded that the flexural capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams reached only 56% of its capacity if the tensile strength of bamboo was full [17], only 29% to 39% of the capacity of steel reinforced concrete beams with the same reinforcement dimensions and width [39], and only 35% of steel reinforced concrete beams at the same strength level [40].

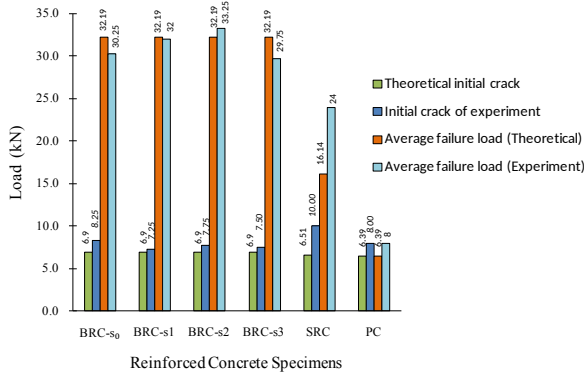


Fig. 14. The ultimate load of theoretical and experimental results of the BRC beam

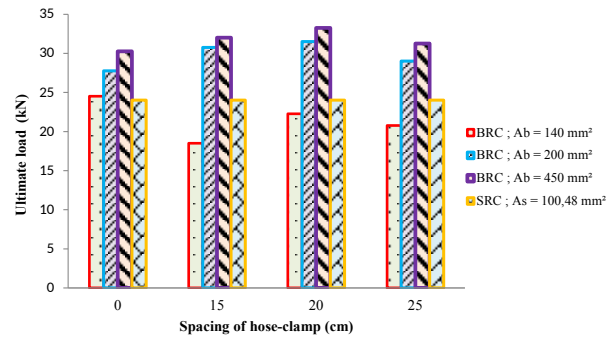


Fig. 15. The comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams and SRC beams, based on reinforcement area and hose-clamp distance

Fig. 15 shows a comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams and SRC beams, based on reinforcement area variation and hose-clamp distance. BRC beams with a reinforcement area of 450 mm² have the highest ultimate load for all variations in the distance of the hose-clamps. Whereas when viewed from the variation in the distance of the hose-clamps, BRC beams with a distance of 20 cm hose-clamps have the highest ultimate load, 33.25 kN. BRC beams with a ratio of 4% bamboo reinforcement area exceed the ultimate load of steel reinforced SRC beams by up to 38.54% with a steel reinforcement area ratio of 0.89%.

The results of the analysis of variance on all data from the flexural test show the non-significant effect of hose-clamps on the beam capacity, whereas from the pull-out test results, as shown in Fig. 12, the effect of hose-clamps is significant. This indicates that: (1) the distance of the installation of the hose-clamps has not been optimum or is still too tight for flexural tensile reinforcement. Installation of tight hose-clamps will reduce the elastic properties of bamboo and bamboo reinforcement becomes more rigid. Bamboo has high tensile strength in the direction of the fiber (longitudinal direction), but is weak in the transverse direction, so that when receiving a flexural tensile force, there will be a concentration of stress, and bamboo reinforcement ruptures, especially at the point of the bamboo node and the position of the hose-clamp; (2) installation of effective hose-clamps if used on pure tensile elements, such as truss elements or as the length of distribution (L_d) for bamboo reinforcement; (3) waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand have a significant effect on bond-stress. This is indicated by the ultimate load of BRC-s₀ beam approaching the ultimate load of BRC-s₁, BRC-s₂, and BRC-s₃ beams. The installation of hose-clamps without waterproof coating treatment does not have an effect on the bond-stress or beam capacity. The installation of hose-clamps as flexural tensile reinforcement needs further research, with the hose-clamps distance larger and more effective.

Table 2
Flexural beam test results

No	Specimens	code	Theoretical calculations			Flexural test results					
			First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load base on the tensile strength of bamboo (kN)	Ultimate load base on the shear area of bamboo reinforcement (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)
1	BRC - s0	A1B1	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.50	8.25	22.00	21.75	12.10	12.40
2	As = 140 mm ²	A1B1				8.00		21.50		12.69	
3	BRC - s1	A1B2	6.87	11.39	29.61	7.00	6.75	21.00	18.50	6.08	6.40
4	As = 140 mm ²	A1B2				6.50		16.00		6.72	
5	BRC - s2	A1B3	6.87	11.39	29.61	6.00	6.25	22.00	22.25	9.09	9.20
6	As = 140 mm ²	A1B3				6.50		22.50		9.31	
7	BRC - s3	A1B4	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.00	7.75	19.50	20.75	10.21	11.57
8	As = 140 mm ²	A1B4				7.50		22.00		12.92	
9	BRC - s0	A2B1	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	6.75	26.50	27.75	10.21	11.17
10	As = 200 mm ²	A2B1				7.00		29.00		12.12	
11	BRC - s1	A2B2	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	7.00	33.00	30.75	14.84	13.39
12	As = 200 mm ²	A2B2				7.50		28.50		11.94	
13	BRC - s2	A2B3	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	6.75	31.00	31.50	13.25	13.50
14	As = 200 mm ²	A2B3				7.00		32.00		13.74	
15	BRC - s3	A2B4	6.87	15.86	33.73	8.50	8.00	29.50	29.00	9.66	10.80
16	As = 200 mm ²	A2B4				7.50		28.50		11.94	
17	BRC - s0	A3B1	6.87	32.19	45.27	8.50	8.25	31.50	30.25	10.92	11.41
18	As = 450 mm ²	A3B1				8.00		29.00		11.90	
19	BRC - s1	A3B2	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.00	7.25	31.00	32.00	12.18	12.60
20	As = 450 mm ²	A3B2				7.50		33.00		13.02	
21	BRC - s2	A3B3	6.87	32.19	45.27	8.00	7.75	33.50	33.25	14.69	12.01
22	As = 450 mm ²	A3B3				7.50		33.00		9.32	
23	BRC - s3	A3B4	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.50	7.50	29.50	29.75	7.61	9.15
24	Ab = 450 mm ²	A3B4				7.50		30.00		10.69	
25	SRC As = 100,48 mm ²	SRC	6.51	16.63		10.00	10.00	24.00	24.00	6.33	6.33
26	PC	PC	6.39	9.42		8.00		8.00		1.29	

4.3. The load-deflection relationship model of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

The pattern of the load-deflection relationship between BRC and SRC beams is strongly influenced by the mechanical properties of bamboo and steel reinforcement materials. The different characteristics of stress and strain in bamboo and steel are the dominant factors in determining the characteristics of load-deflection relationships. On the stress-strain characteristics of bamboo, it does not have a long initial melting point. This means the service load range point or the proof bond strength point cannot be directly determined. The relationship between load and deflection was carried out on BRC beams with a bamboo reinforcement area of 450 mm² with a hose-clamp distance of 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. This is because it has the highest ultimate load and good data consistency.

Fig. 16 and Fig. 17 show the differences in the behavior of load-deflection and load-strain relationships of BRC and SRC beams. The BRC beam has a much higher deflection. This shows higher energy absorption, but lower stiffness. The SRC beams can directly determine the initial yield point of reinforcement. A graph of the load-deflection relationship of the SRC beam shows the elastic area or friction bond limit (I), elasto-plastic (II), and plastic (III), while the BRC beam does not clearly show plastic areas – the BRC beam load-deflection graph tends to be linear. However, the crack moment (M_{cr}), which is the point of friction bond limit, can be known directly through the

initial crack that occurs.

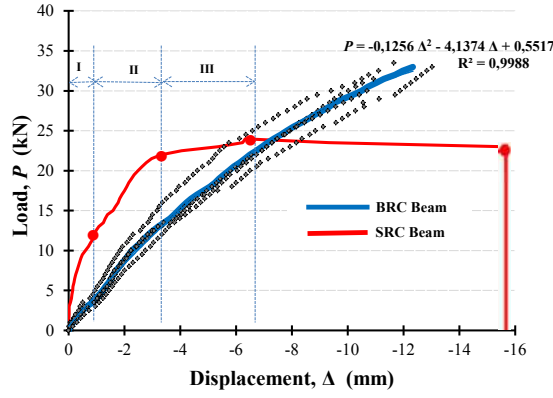


Fig. 16. Load-deflection relationship of BRC beams

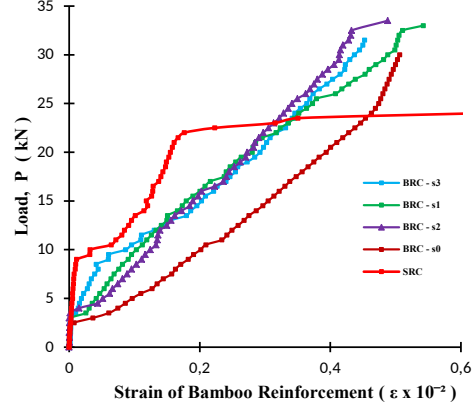


Fig. 17. Load-strain relationship of BRC beams

The service load range is determined based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], that is by drawing a vertical line through the $0.4P_{ultimate}$ line meeting with a $0.8P_{ultimate}$ horizontal line. From the analysis results, the average value of $P_{service}$ load is 18.79 kN or about 60% of $P_{ultimate}$. While the elastic range or friction bond limit points using Eq. (4) [33]:

$$\frac{P_{cr}}{P_{ultimate}} = \bar{R}u - 2.3(\sigma) = 20.08\% \approx 20\% \quad (4)$$

Table 3

Load-displacement relationship calculation data.

Specimens / Code	No	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results			
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load, P_{cr} (kN)	Failure load, $P_{ultimate}$ (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	$P_{cr}/P_{ultimate}$ (%)
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	1			8.50	31.50	10.92	26.98
	2	6.87	32.19	8.00	29.00	11.90	27.59
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	1			7.00	31.00	13.02	22.58
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	12.18	22.73
(c) BRC-s2 / A3B3	1			8.00	33.25	14.69	23.88
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	9.32	22.73
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	1			7.50	29.50	7.61	25.42
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	30.00	10.69	25.00
Mean values ($\bar{R}u$)				7.69	31.31	11.29	24.61
Standard deviation (σ)				0.46	1.73		1.97

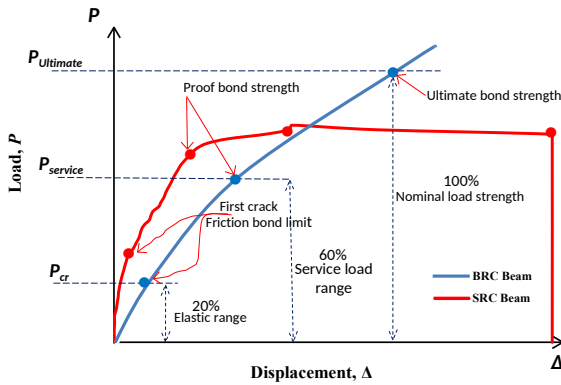


Fig. 18. The idealization of the load- deflection relationship model of BRC beam

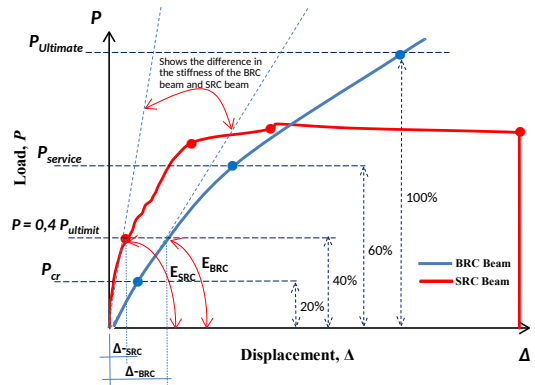


Fig. 19. The difference in stiffness between the BRC beam and the SRC beam

Table 3 shows that the lowest elastic value, 22.58%, occurred in the BRC-s1 beam, the highest, 27.59%, in the BRC-s0 beam. The average value of the elastic range is 24.61% of the ultimate load. From the calculation using Eq. (4), the value of the elastic limit is obtained by 20% of the ultimate load. The elastic limit on the SRC beam is 41.67%

of the ultimate load. It can be concluded that the point of the elastic limit is 20% of the ultimate load, and the service load range is 60% of the ultimate load. The idealization of the BRC beam load-deflection relationship model is shown in Fig. 18.

In Fig. 19, if horizontal lines are drawn at service limits $P_{service}$, and linear lines are parallel to the SRC beam load-deflection diagram, it will be seen that the BRC beam stiffness is much lower than SRC beam stiffness. The average value of the BRC beam stiffness was lower – 43.92% – compared to the SRC beam. Whereas if we take when the initial crack load of the SRC beam, or $0.4P_{ultimate}$, is obtained, the BRC beam stiffness is lower than 75% of the SRC beam stiffness, as shown in Fig. 19. This is a weakness of the BRC beam that needs to be considered in future studies. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.

4.4. The bond-stress of flexural beam.

Measurements and observations of slip (s) are carried out from when the initial crack occurs until the beam has collapsed. The measurement of slip (s) is taken in two ways, namely direct measurement through a strain gauge attached to a bamboo reinforcement for elongation of bamboo reinforcement (e_{bo}), and measurement through force analysis or curvature moment for elongation of the concrete (e_{co}). The readings from the strain gauge installed on bamboo reinforcement can still be carried out even though the concrete has been cracked, because when the concrete cracked, the bamboo reinforcement was still not yielding or was still in an elastic condition. Direct measurement through strain gauge and measurement through force analysis is carried out as control and comparison. Slip (s_o) at the point where the bond-stress occurs is calculated based on Eq. (5) [41].

$$s_o = e_{bo} - e_{co} \quad (5)$$

where e_{bo} = elongation of bamboo reinforcement, and e_{co} = elongation of concrete. The elongation of concrete (e_{co}) is calculated using Eq. (6) [41].

$$e_{co} = e_{c,co} + e_{c,bo} \quad (6)$$

where $e_{c,co}$ = elongation of concrete due to the compressive force, and $e_{c,bo}$ = elongation of concrete due to bond force.

The purpose of installing hose-clamps on bamboo reinforcement is to increase slip resistance between bamboo and concrete reinforcement. The test results and the calculations of bond-stress and slip can be seen in Table 4 and Table 5. Fig. 20 shows the relationship between bond-stress and slip in the BRC beam, divided into two stages. The first is the linear elastic stage, where the linear line curve shows the full elastic behavior of the BRC beam. The shear force that occurs on the reinforcement surface of bamboo is transferred to concrete. The maximum tensile stress on the beam is smaller than the flexural tensile strength, or smaller than the concrete collapse modulus. The second stage is a combination of elasto-plastic and plastic stages; this is consistent with the characteristics of the stress-strain of bamboo reinforcement which does not have a long yielding point, as shown in Fig. 10. This stage is the beginning of the micro slip of bamboo reinforcement and concrete.

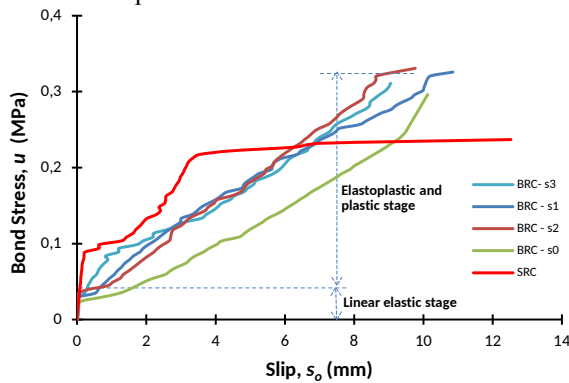


Fig. 20. Relocation bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam

The bond-stress of bamboo reinforcement starting to work up to ultimate bond-stress. The tensile stress that occurs is completely retained by bamboo reinforcement with its friction strength. Bond-stress increases with increasing slip resistance force. Likewise, the cracks increase and widen as the slip increases. The ultimate tension occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement. The ultimate bond-stress occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement.

From Table 5, the ratio between the friction bond limit and ultimate bond strength (u_f/u_u) ranges from 21% to

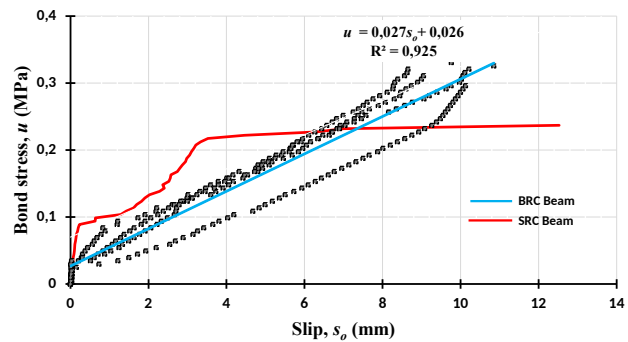


Fig. 21. The relationship of bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam

27%. While the bond-stress (u) from the friction bond limit up to ultimate bond strength can be approximated by the Eq. (7), with the limit of $s_y < s_o \leq s_u$, where s_y is slip on the initial crack of the beam, and s_u is the slip at the ultimate load as shown in Fig. 21.

$$u = 0.027s_o + 0.026 \quad (7)$$

Table 4

Bond-stress and slip of the flexural beam test.

Specimens / Code	Sample no	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results						Flexural beam bond-stress (MPa)	Slip, s_o (mm)
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)		
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	1			8.50		31.50		10.92			
	2	6.87	32.19	8.00	8.25	29.00	30.25	11.90	11.41	0.31	9.05
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	1			7.00		31.00		13.02			
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	7.25	33.00	32.00	12.18	12.60	0.33	10.85
(c) BRC-s2 / A3B3	1			8.00		33.50		14.69			
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	8.00	33.00	33.25	9.32	12.01	0.33	9.76
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	1			7.50		29.50		7.61			
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	7.50	30.00	29.75	10.69	9.15	0.30	10.12
(e) SRC	1	6.51	16.63	10.00	10.00	24.00	24.00	6.33	6.33	0.24	12.53

Table 5

Bond-stress calculation.

Specimens/Code	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results				
	First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Flexural beam bond-stress, u_u (MPa)	u_f (MPa)	u_f/u_u (%)
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	6.87	32.19	8.50	31.50	0.311	0.079	25
	6.87	32.19	8.00	29.00	0.306	0.074	24
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	6.87	32.19	7.00	31.00	0.326	0.069	21
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.064	20
(c) BRC-s2 / A3B3	6.87	32.19	8.00	33.50	0.331	0.079	24
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.084	26
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	6.87	32.19	7.50	29.50	0.296	0.074	25
	6.87	32.19	7.50	30.00	0.291	0.079	27
Mean values (\bar{Ru})					0.313		24
Standard deviation (σ)					0.01		2.42
(e) SRC	6.51	16.63	10.00	24.00	0.24		

4.5. The relationship model of bond-stress and slip in the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Fig. 22 shows the bond-stress and slip relationship of BRC beam with a hose-clamp on bamboo reinforcement, where point a is the friction bond limit (u_f), and d is the ultimate bond strength (u_u). The ratio average of the friction bond limit (u_f) with the ultimate bond strength (u_u) of the BRC beam is 24%, and a minimum ratio of 21% occurs on the BRC-s1 beam, while a maximum ratio of 27% occurs on the BRC-s3 beam. The proposed u_f/u_u ratio is taken with Eq. (8) [33].

$$\frac{u_f}{u_u} = \bar{Ru} - 2.3(\sigma) = 18.43\% \approx 20\% \quad (8)$$

The bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC) in Fig. 17 and Fig. 20 does not show elasto-plastic or plastic boundaries, so the boundaries point of proof bond strength (u_{pr}) and bond-stress at pre-cracking become nothing. This is in accordance with the stress-strain characteristic of bamboo reinforcement, that no length yield region occurs as it does in steel reinforcement. Thus, the region of post-friction bond limit (u_f) is a linear line until reaching ultimate bond strength (u_u). The value of the friction bond limit (u_f) point up to the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 80%. If based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], which sets out how to determine the yielding point of a wooden structure, then u_u is taken at $0.8u_{peak}$, and the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 60%. Diab et al. [33], with a steel pull-out test, proposed the u_f/u_u ratio for the point (a) friction bond limit (u_f) of 50%, (b) proof bond strength (u_{pr}) of 60%, and (c) bond-stress at pre-cracking by 70%.

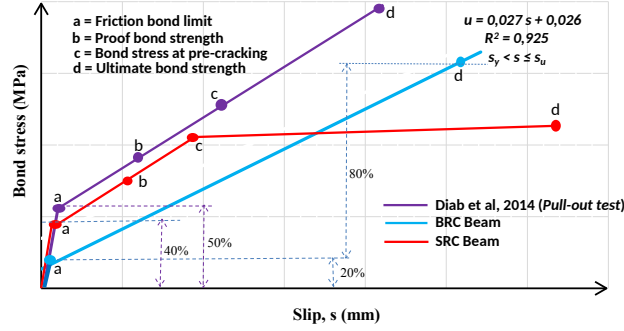


Fig. 22. The idealization of the bond-stress and slip relationship of the BRC beam

The difference between the relationship diagram of bond-stress and slip and the friction bond limit value (u_f) is far enough between the BRC and the SRC beam. This is due to a faster initial crack in the BRC beam. Initial cracks occur faster due to several reasons, including (1) the presence of microcracks around hose-clamps caused by air bubbles during the cement hydration process, (2) shrinkage occurring in bamboo reinforcement because the defects are not coated with a waterproof coating, especially during execution, and (3) the modulus of elasticity of bamboo is lower than concrete. Points (1) and (2) above are possible if work is not carried out under strict supervision.

4.6. Verification with the finite element method

Numerical verification is carried out in order to control the compatibility of the crack pattern of the BRC beam with the stress contour that occurs. The numerical method employed is the finite element method, using the Fortran PowerStation 4.0 program. Theoretical analysis to calculate the load that causes the initial crack uses elastic theory (linear analysis) with a transformation section. For linear analysis, the material data included is the elastic modulus (E) and the Poisson ratio (ν). The non-linear phase is approached by giving a decrease in the strength of concrete 0.25-0.5 for the calculation of effective stiffness in the plastic area [42]. FEM analysis has not modeled the bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, where bamboo and concrete are considered to have the same displacement, with a different modulus of elasticity (E), so that they experience different stress. FEM analysis in this study has not been explained in detail and needs further analysis. In the constitutive relationship of finite element analysis, the problem-solving method has used the theory of plane-stress. Triangle elements are used to model plane-stress elements with two-way primary displacement at each point, so that the element has six degrees of freedom. The discretization of the beam plane was carried out using the triangle element shown in Fig. 23.

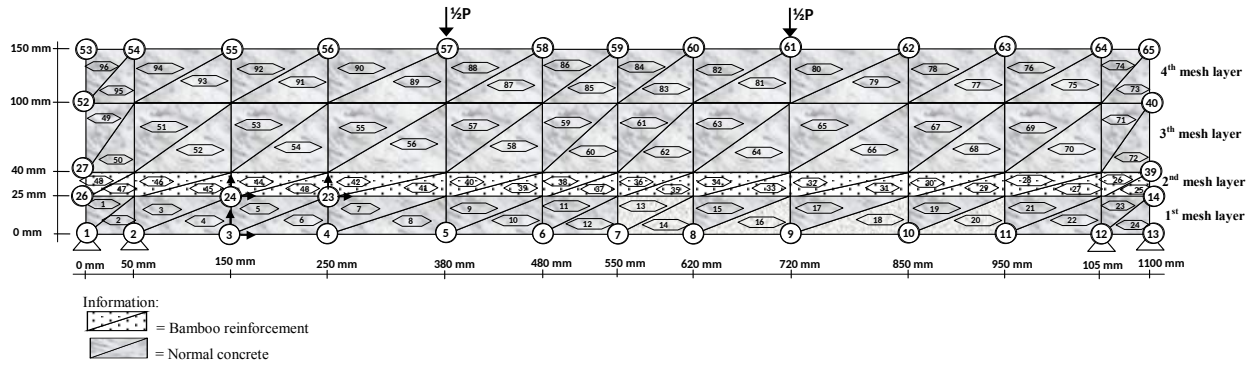


Fig. 23. Finite Element idealization of BRC beam

The modulus of elasticity (E), for each layer was calculated according to the conditions of the material. The layers consisting of the concrete and the bamboo reinforcement are calculated using the following Eq. (9) [43].

$$E_e = E_b \cdot V_b + E_c \cdot V_c \quad (9)$$

with E_e = equivalent elasticity modulus of BRC beam, E_b = modulus of elasticity of bamboo reinforcement, E_c = modulus of elasticity of concrete, V_b = relative volume of bamboo reinforcement in the calculated layer, and V_c = relative volume of concrete in the calculated layer. The stress-strain relationship for plane-stress problems has the form of an equation like Eq. (10).

$$\begin{Bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} = \frac{E}{(1+\nu^2)} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1-\nu}{2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} \varepsilon_x \\ \varepsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} \quad (10)$$

where E is the modulus of elasticity of the BRC beam and ν is Poisson's ratio. And the principal stress in two dimensions is calculated with Eq. (11).

$$\sigma_{1,2} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sigma_{\max} \quad (11)$$

Fig. 24 shows that stiffness decreases after the initial crack, according to the loading stage of each mesh layer, and this is very influential on the results of the analysis. The average stiffness of the BRC beam was reduced from 26324.76 MPa before cracking to 6581.20 MPa after the collapse [42], while the average value of the stiffness of the SRC beam was reduced from 30334.11 MPa before cracking to 16873.35 MPa after the collapse. Fig. 24 shows that the results of the load-deflection relationship model from the analysis are quite close to the experimental results.

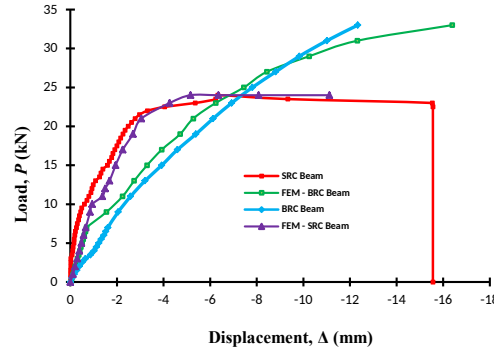


Fig. 24. The behavior of the load-deflection relationship of the BRC beam and the SRC beam using the finite element method

Along with increasing load, deflection and moments will continue to increase. When the crack moment (M_{cr}) is exceeded, the initial crack will occur, especially at the maximum moment. After the initial crack occurs, bond-stress will occur on bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Bond-stress and cracks will continue to propagate at the weak point of the beam section.

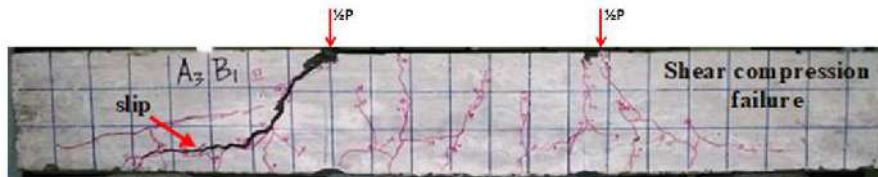


Fig. 25. The crack pattern of the BRC beam

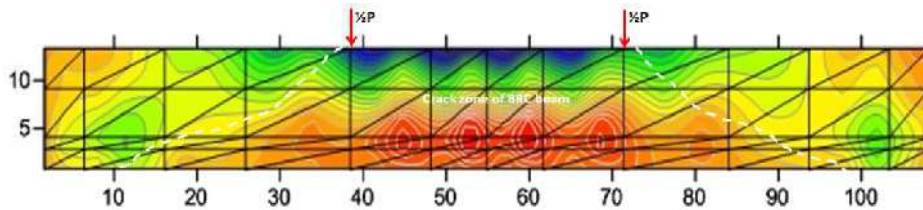


Fig. 26. The stress contour of the BRC beam

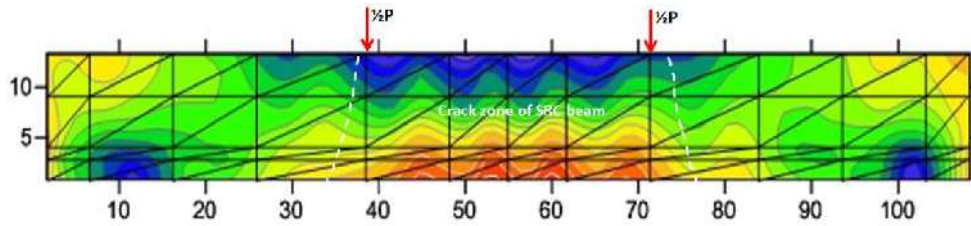


Fig. 27. The stress contour of the SRC beam

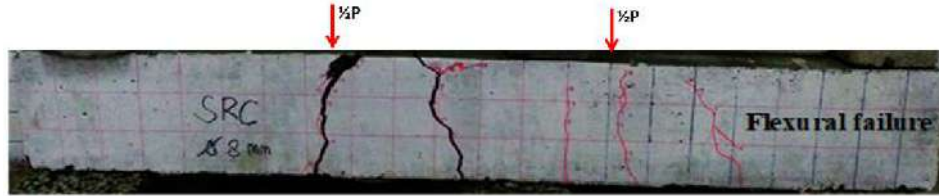


Fig. 28. The crack pattern of the SRC beam



Fig. 29. Failure of bond-slip of the BRC beam [21]

Fig. 25 and Fig. 26 show the crack pattern of the experimental result BRC beam and the contour stress result from the Surfer 9.8 program simulation. The position of the crack line and crack propagation are in accordance with the tensile stress contours of the simulation results, ie at coordinates 15 to 95. The red represents the maximum tensile stress, and the grayish blue represents maximum compressive stress. After initial cracking in the middle of the span, branching cracks occur in the position of the bamboo reinforcement. New cracks arise and branch upwards, right, and left. However, most additional cracks propagate to the right and left, following the direction of bamboo reinforcement, in accordance with the maximum tensile stress contour resulting from the simulation. At this stage of branching cracks, the hose-clamp serves as a slip barrier and transfers the force to the concrete, as is evidenced by the many upward cracks that occur at the hose-clamp position, and the increasing spread of cracks spread. Documentation of the crack process can be seen by clicking the following link: <https://goo.gl/6AVWmP>.

The contribution of the hose-clamp to the bond-stress can be seen in the difference between the crack pattern in the results of this study and that of Agarwal's [21] study, as shown in Fig. 25 and Fig. 29. The crack line in the direction of the bamboo reinforcement proves the slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The occurrence of slip proves that the elasticity modulus of bamboo is lower than that of concrete, causing low bond-stress. Therefore, the calculation of the BRC beam cross-sectional capacity must be based on the bamboo reinforcement shear area, not on the tensile strength of the bamboo reinforcement; this is in accordance with Ghavami's [1] research on the stress-strain distribution analysis of bamboo reinforced concrete beams.

Fig. 27 and Fig. 28 show the stress contours of the SRC beam resulting from the simulation in the Surfer 9.8 program and the crack pattern of the experimental result for the SRC beam. The coordinates of the crack pattern and the maximum tensile stress coordinates of the simulation results show suitability, which occurs at coordinates 35 to 75. Patterns of cracks and collapse are flexural cracks and flexural collapse. This proves that the bond strength of steel reinforcement is higher than the bond strength of bamboo reinforcement. After the initial crack occurs, along with increasing load, cracks continue to propagate upwards until collapse occurs.

5. Conclusions

Based on experiment, verification using the finite element method, and evaluation results on bamboo reinforced concrete beams with reinforcement using a hose-clamp, the following conclusions can be drawn:

- (1) Installation of hose-clamps on bamboo reinforcement serves as a shear connector, can increase bond-stress, and reduce the slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete.
- (2) The BRC beam load-deflection relationship model has a gap that is far enough with the SRC beam load-deflection diagram. The stiffness of the BRC beam is lower than the stiffness of the SRC beam. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.

- (3) The relationship model of bond-stress and slip in a BRC beam is different from the bond-stress and slip relationship model in an SRC beam. The friction bond limit of the BRC beam occurs at $0.2P_{ultimate}$ and the friction bond limit of the SRC beam occurs at $0.4P_{ultimate}$. This difference is due to the stress-strain characteristics and the elastic modulus of the materials from the two different test objects.
- (4) The stress-strain characteristics of the materials, the modulus of elasticity of the materials, and the test method of the specimens are very influential to the relationship model of the bond-stress and slip.

Acknowledgments

The research described in this paper was financially supported by the Domestic Postgraduate Education Scholarship (BPP-DN), at the University of Brawijaya, Malang, Indonesia.

References

- [1] K. Ghavami, Bamboo as reinforcement in structural concrete elements, *Cement and Concrete Composites*. 27 (2005) 637–649.
- [2] C. Sabnani, M. V Latkar, U. Sharma, Bamboo an alternative building material for modest houses, to increase the stock of affordable housing, for the urban poor living close to bamboo producing regions in India, *International Journal of Civil, Environmental, Structural, Construction and Architectural Engineering*. 6 (2012) 977–988.
- [3] H. Sakaray, N.V.V.K. Togati, I.V.R. Reddy, Investigation on properties of bamboo as reinforcing material in concrete, *International Journal of Engineering Research and Applications*. 2 (2012) 77–83.
- [4] P.A. Pratima, M.R. Adit, G.J. Vivek, P.A. Jaymin, M.H. Sunny, Performance Evaluation Of Bamboo As Reinforcement In Design Of Construction Element, *International Refereed Journal of Engineering and Science (IRJES)*. 2 (2013) 55–63.
- [5] P.K. Imbulana, T. Fernandez, P.A.R.P. Jayawardene, T.P. Levangama, Y.K. Perera, H.N.K. Arachchi, R.S. Mallawaarachchi, Bamboo as a Low Cost and Green Alternative for Reinforcement in Light Weight Concrete, in: *SAITM Research Symposium on Engineering Advancements 2013 (SAITM – RSEA 2013)*, Sri Lanka, 2013: pp. 166–172.
- [6] N. Anurag, S.B. Arehant, J. Abhishek, K. Apoorv, T. Hirdesh, Replacement of Steel by Bamboo Reinforcement, *IOSR Journal of Mechanical and Civil Engineering (IOSR-JMCE)*. 8 (2013) 50–61.
- [7] A. Kaware, U.R. Awari, M.R. Wakchaure, Review of Bamboo as Reinforcement Material in Concrete Structure, *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology*. 2 (2013) 2461–2464.
- [8] G.M. Oka, A. Triwiyono, A. Awaludin, S. Siswosukarto, Effects of node, internode and height position on the mechanical properties of gigantochloa atrovioleacea bamboo, *Procedia Engineering*. 95 (2014) 31–37.
- [9] I.K. Khan, Performance of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam, *International Journal of Science, Environment and Technology*. 3 (2014) 836–840.
- [10] S. Pawar, Bamboo in Construction Technology, *Advance in Electronic and Electric Engineering*. 4 (2014) 347–352.
- [11] D.D. Tripura, K.D. Singh, Mechanical behavior of rammed earth column : A comparison between unreinforced, steel and bamboo reinforced columns, *Materiales de Construcción*. 68 (2018) 1–19.
- [12] S. Islam, H.M. Afefy, K. Sennah, H. Azimi, Bond characteristics of straight- and headed-end, ribbed-surface, GFRP bars embedded in high-strength concrete, *Construction and Building Materials*. 83 (2015) 283–298.
- [13] M.S. Ahmad, Bond in Flexure : A Review of ACI CODE 408R, *International Journal of Advanced Technology in Engineering and Science*. 4 (2016) 79–84.
- [14] Y. Lee, B. Phares, Bond Strength and Development Length of Galvanized Reinforcing Steel, *International Journal of Civil and Structural Engineering Research*. 3 (2015) 311–317.
- [15] A.S. Budi, A.P. Rahmadi, E. Rismunarsi, Experimental Study of Flexural Capacity on Bamboo Ori Strip Notched V Reinforced Concrete Beams, in *AIP Conf. Proc. 1788 - International Conference on Engineering, Science and Nanotechnology 2016 (ICESNANO 2016)*, American Institute of Physics, 2016: pp. 030052-1–030052-7.
- [16] A. Dey, N. Chetia, Experimental study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete beams having various frictional properties, *Materials Today: Proceedings*. 5 (2016) 436–444.
- [17] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, The Recent Research on Bamboo Reinforced Concrete, in *MATEC Web of Conferences*, EDP Sciences, 2017: p. 2001.
- [18] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, Bond-slip improvement of bamboo reinforcement in concrete beam using hose clamps, *Proceedings The 2nd International Multidisciplinary Conference 2016*. (2016) 385–

- 393.
- [19] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, The stiffness and cracked pattern of bamboo reinforced concrete beams using a hose clamp, *International Journal of Civil Engineering and Technology*. 9 (2018).
 - [20] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, A. Munawir, M.N. Wijaya, Crack Behavior Study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam with Additional Pegs in Reinforcing, 9 (2018) 1632–1640.
 - [21] A. Agarwal, B. Nanda, D. Maity, Experimental investigation on chemically treated bamboo reinforced concrete beams and columns, *Construction and Building Materials*. 71 (2014) 610–617.
 - [22] G.C.S. Ferreira, A.L. Beraldo, A.L.J. Moreno, A.O.B. Da Silva, Flexural and shear behavior of concrete beams reinforced with bamboo, *International Journal of Sustainable Materials and Structural Systems*. 2 (2016) 335.
 - [23] S. Leelatanon, S. Srivaro, N. Matan, Compressive strength and ductility of short concrete columns reinforced by bamboo, *Songklanakarin Journal of Science and Technology*. 32 (2010) 419–424.
 - [24] N.B. Siddhpura, D.B. Shah, J. V Kapadia, C.S. Agrawal, J.K. Sevalia, Experimental study on a flexural element using bamboo as reinforcement, *International Journal of Current Engineering and Technology*. 3 (2013) 476–483.
 - [25] Nindyawati, S.M. Dewi, A. Soehardjono, The Comparison Between Pull-Out Test And Beam Bending Test To The Bond Strength Of Bamboo Reinforcement In Light Weight Concrete, *International Journal of Engineering Research and Applications (IJERA)*. 3 (2013) 1497–1500.
 - [26] D. Bhonde, P.B. Nagarnaik, D.K. Parbat, U.P. Waghe, Experimental Analysis of Bending Stresses in Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam, in *Proceedings of 3rd International Conference on Recent Trends in Engineering & Technology (ICRTET'2014)*, Elsevier Ltd., Nagpur, India, 2014: pp. 1–5.
 - [27] E. Ikponmwosa, F. Falade, C. Fapohunda, J. Okosun, Flexural Performance of Bamboo Reinforced Foamed Aerated Concrete Beams With and Without Compression Reinforcement, *International Journal of Scientific & Engineering Research*. 5 (2014) 271–278.
 - [28] P. V Kumar, V. Vasugi, Study on Mechanical Strength of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beams, *International Journal of Advances in Science Engineering and Technology*. 2 (2014) 103–105.
 - [29] K. Terai, Masakazu & Minami, Research and Development on Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Structure, *World Conferences on Earthquake Engineering*. (2012) 1–10.
 - [30] A. Javadian, M. Wielopolski, I.F.C. Smith, D.E. Hebel, Bond-behavior study of newly developed bamboo-composite reinforcement in concrete, *Construction and Building Materials*. 122 (2016) 110–117.
 - [31] V. Puri, P. Chakraborty, S. Anand, S. Majumdar, Bamboo reinforced prefabricated wall panels for low-cost housing, *Journal of Building Engineering*. 9 (2017) 52–59. doi:10.1016/j.job.2016.11.010.
 - [32] F. Falade, G.L. Oyekan, Bond Strength of Reinforced Laterized Concrete Bond Strength of Reinforced Laterized Concrete Beams, in *31st Conference on Our World In Concrete & Structures*, CI-Premier PTE LTD, Singapore, 2006.
 - [33] A.M. Diab, H.E. Elyamany, M.A. Hussein, H.M. Al Ashy, Bond behavior and assessment of design ultimate bond stress of normal and high strength concrete, *Alexandria Engineering Journal*. 53 (2014) 355–371.
 - [34] R. Park, T. Paulay, *Reinforced Concrete Structures*, in John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975: pp. 1–769.
 - [35] M.M. Rahman, M.H. Rashid, M.A. Hossain, M.T. Hasan, M.K. Hasan, Performance evaluation of bamboo reinforced concrete beam, *International Journal of Engineering & Technology IJET-IJENS*. 11 (2011) 113–118.
 - [36] ASTM C 09, Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading), ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2002.
 - [37] ASTM E2126-09, Standard Test Methods for Cyclic (Reversed) Load Test for Shear Resistance of Vertical Elements of the Lateral Force Resisting Systems for Buildings1, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2009.
 - [38] ASTM C 39, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2003.
 - [39] S. Nathan, *Application of Bamboo for Flexural and Shear Reinforcement in Concrete Beams*, Clemson University, 2014.
 - [40] L. Khare, *Performance Evaluation of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beams*, 2005.
 - [41] R. Piyasena, Crack Spacing, Crack Width and Tension Stiffening Effect in Reinforced Concrete Beams and One-Way Slabs, Griffith University, 2002. https://research-repository.griffith.edu.au/bitstream/handle/10072/366060/Piyasena_2003_01Thesis.pdf?sequence=1.
 - [42] ACI Committee 318, *Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (ACI 318M-14)*, 2014.
 - [43] C. Avram, I. Facaoaru, I. Filimon, O. Mirsu, I. Terteia, Concrete strength and strain, *Developments in Civil Engineering* 3, 1981.

Manuscript Details

Manuscript number	JOBE_2019_257_R2
Title	Enhancing bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp to increase bond-stress and slip resistance
Article type	Research Paper

Abstract

Bamboo can be used as reinforcement for concrete, especially in simple construction, because of its high tensile strength. Any collapse that occurs in a bamboo reinforced concrete beam is often caused by failure of the bond between bamboo and concrete. Many researchers have suggested using adhesive coatings or roughness modifications to bamboo reinforcement, but a slip failure pattern still appears. The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance by using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load vs. deflection and bond-stress vs. slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The experiments use 75 mm x 150 mm x 1100 mm concrete beams. Concrete beam specimens comprise 24 bamboo-reinforced beams, one beam with 8 mm diameter steel reinforcement, and one without reinforcement. Hose-clamp spacing varies by 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. Beam testing uses a four-point loading method. Test results show an increase in bond-stress and flexural capacity, and reduced slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, when hose-clamps are used. There are differences in the relationship of load vs. deflection and bond-stress vs. slip between bamboo reinforced concrete beams and steel reinforced concrete beams

Keywords	bond-stress, slip resistance, bamboo reinforced concrete, hose-clamp
Taxonomy	Engineering, Civil Engineering, Structural Engineering, Construction Engineering
Manuscript category	Structural analysis
Corresponding Author	Muhtar Muhtar
Corresponding Author's Institution	University of Muhammadiyah Jember
Order of Authors	Muhtar Muhtar, Sri Murni Dewi, Wisnumurti Wisnumurti, As'ad Munawir
Suggested reviewers	Masakazu Terai, Triwulan Triwulan

Submission Files Included in this PDF

File Name [File Type]

JOBE_Cover_Letter.doc [Cover Letter]

JOBE_Response to reviewers.doc [Response to Reviewers]

Manuscript files with the changes marked.docx [Revised Manuscript with Changes Marked]

JOBE_Highlights.docx [Highlights]

Manuscript file without changes marked.docx [Manuscript File]

Submission Files Not Included in this PDF

File Name [File Type]

Data in Brief article.zip [Data in Brief]

To view all the submission files, including those not included in the PDF, click on the manuscript title on your EVISE Homepage, then click 'Download zip file'.

Research Data Related to this Submission

There are no linked research data sets for this submission. The following reason is given:
All data has been included in the "Data in Brief"

Muhtar

Jl. Karimata 49
Jember, East Java, 68121Indonesia
(062)812-4920-3171
muhtar@unmuhjember.ac.id

July 23, 2019

Editors-in-Chief
Journal of Building Engineering

Dear J. M. LaFave,

I hereby submit the revised article in accordance with the email notification from "Dr. James M. LaFave, PE" on July 22, 2019, with the Subject " Revision requested for JOBE_2019_257_R1". The data of my article is:

Title : Enhancing bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp to increase bond-stress and slip resistance.
Corresponding Author : Muhtar, Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Muhammadiyah Jember, Jember, 68121, Indonesia. E-mail: muhtar@unmuhjember.ac.id
Author 2 : Sri Murni Dewi, Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang, 65145, Indonesia
Author 3 : Wisnumurti, Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang, 65145, Indonesia
Author 4 : As'ad Munawir, Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang, 65145, Indonesia

The answers to the comments from the editors and reviewers are listed in "Response to Reviewers file". Along with this submission, I also include "Data in Brief" from this article.

I hope my submission can go through the review process and published as specified in the Author Information Pack for Journal of Building Engineering.

Sincerely,

Muhtar

Enhancing bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp to increase bond-stress and slip resistance

Muhtar^{a,*}, Sri Murni Dewi^b, Wisnumurti^b, As'ad Munawir^b

^aDepartment of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Muhammadiyah Jember, Jember, 68121, Indonesia

^bDepartment of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang 65145, Indonesia

* Corresponding author. E-mail address: muhtar@unmuhjember.ac.id

Abstract

Bamboo can be used as reinforcement for concrete, especially in simple construction, because of its high tensile strength. Any collapse that occurs in a bamboo reinforced concrete beam is often caused by failure of the bond between bamboo and concrete. Many researchers have suggested using adhesive coatings or roughness modifications to bamboo reinforcement, but a slip failure pattern still appears. The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance by using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load vs. deflection and bond-stress vs. slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The experiments use 75 mm x 150 mm x 1100 mm concrete beams. Concrete beam specimens comprise 24 bamboo-reinforced beams, one beam with 8 mm diameter steel reinforcement, and one without reinforcement. Hose-clamp spacing varies by 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. Beam testing uses a four-point loading method. Test results show an increase in bond-stress and flexural capacity, and reduced slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, when hose-clamps are used. There are differences in the relationship of load vs. deflection and bond-stress vs. slip between bamboo reinforced concrete beams and steel reinforced concrete beams.

Keywords: bond-stress, slip resistance, bamboo reinforced concrete, hose-clamp

1. Introduction

Exploiting industrial building materials with an indifference to using renewable building materials can cause permanent environmental pollution. Bamboo, as a renewable building material, can minimize energy consumption, protect non-renewable natural resources, reduce pollution and maintain a healthy environment. Bamboo is a material with an economic advantage because growth is relatively fast, allowing it to achieve maximum mechanical resistance within a few years. In addition, bamboo is very abundant in the tropics and subtropics throughout the world [1].

Bamboo can be used for concrete reinforcement for modest housing communities in areas where it is abundant, especially underdeveloped villages. However, bamboo is considered unprofitable because of the methods required to prepare it for such use. Researchers have tried to simplify bamboo treatment and eliminate operational problems in using it as the main structural component. Many of them focus on examining whether bamboo reinforcement is really cheaper than steel reinforcement, taking into account operational costs, depreciation losses, required skills, and on-the-job training needs for long-term use [2]. Other researchers discuss the feasibility of bamboo in technical, cost, durability, and other terms [3-10].

A frequent barrier to developing bamboo reinforced concrete is the failure of the bond between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. This occurs because of the slippery nature of the bamboo surface, and imperfect attempts to modify its roughness. Treatments to counteract the slipperiness have included soaking, drying, waterproof coating, and sprinkling with dry sand. Nevertheless, the collapse pattern is still dominated by slip failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Tripura and Singh [11] recently proposed a column reinforcement technique to increase the strength and performance of bamboo reinforcement, but the user must pay attention to humidity, and bond properties need to be determined for better results.

The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load deflection and bond-stress and slip between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete.

The concept of installing a hose-clamp on to bamboo reinforcement is similar to the concept of using deformed bar reinforcement in concrete [12] as shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2, where there are frictional force interaction and the bearing force between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Installing hose-clamps in this way will increase slip resistance and bond-stress. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface will be distributed on the hose-clamp that functions as a shear connector. Strengthened bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp is then applied to concrete beams and evaluated by flexural testing.

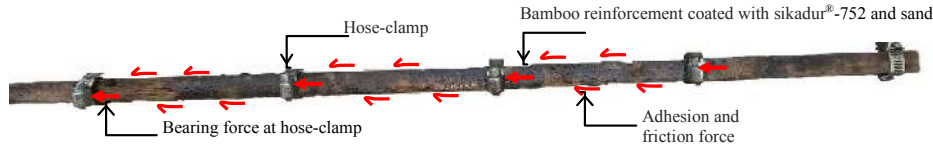


Fig. 1. Bamboo reinforcement with a hose-clamp

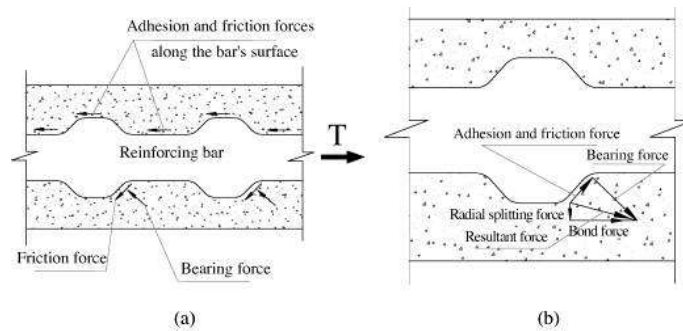


Fig. 2. The friction force and bearing force of a deformed bar [12]

2. Theory

The reinforced concrete bond is formed by the mechanism of adhesion, friction and mechanical interlock between the reinforcement and the concrete. Bond strength is strongly influenced by fracture energy [13] as well as complex interactions between local deformation, chemical adhesion, and other factors [14]. The shear forces transferred between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete is the dominant factor after the adhesive bond. A good bond between concrete and reinforcing bamboo is essential so that the system can behave as planned, and also to fulfill the required performance of the structure in the long run. The bamboo reinforcement surface condition and the shearing surface area are important factors in the shear stress value.

Roughness modification of bamboo reinforcement is carried out by notching [15], wire and coir winding [16], the addition of hooks [17], or installation of hose-clamps [18-20]. These methods can increase the bearing capacity of a bamboo reinforcement concrete beam, but still have drawbacks, such as difficult implementation, and a notching process can weaken bamboo reinforcement. Agarwal et al. [21] conducted research on a bamboo reinforced concrete beam using waterproof coating Sikadur 32 Gel and sand. The capacity of the beam load increased by up to 29.41% for a 1.49% bamboo reinforcement area, but slip failure still occurred. Gisleiva C.S. [22] tested bamboo reinforced concrete beams using a two points load method, and showed that the beam crack occurs due to bond failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, followed by sliding failure and slip.

The bamboo reinforcement adhesive should also serve as an impermeable layer and sand sheathing binder to the bamboo reinforcement. Some types of adhesives that have been used include: Negrolin, Sikadur 32 Gel [1]; Sikadur-31CFN [23]; Araldite, Tepecrete P-151, Anti Corr RC, and Sikadur 32 Gel [21]; Araldite, epoxy resin, and coal tar [24]; paint and dry sand [25]; layer asphalt and sand on bamboo reinforcement [26]; asphalt layer and coir rope coiled [27]; Concrevice Master Inject 1315 [28]; synthetic resin and synthetic rubber [29]; water-based epoxy coating with fine sand, water based epoxy coating with coarse sand, TrueGrip EP with coarse sand, TrueGrip BP with coarse sand, Exaphen with coarse sand, and enamel [30]; and lime water treated bamboo mat coated with epoxy and sand [31].

In the pull-out testing of concrete, the bond strength decreases as the steel reinforcement diameter increases; the deeper the embedded reinforcement steel, the higher the bond-stress value [32-33]. Javadian et al. [30] investigated bamboo pull-out, using a type of epoxy coating, to determine the bonding behavior between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The results showed that bamboo-composite reinforcement without layers has sufficient ties with the concrete matrix, but with the epoxy base layer and sand particles provides extra protection without loss of bond strength. Where failure occurs, it is at the bond between reinforcing steel with concrete, and slippage. The pull-out testing results by Muhtar et al. [19] on bamboo reinforced concrete with Sikadur®-752 coating and hose-clamps

embedded in concrete cylinders indicated an increase of tensile stress of up to 240% compared to untreated bamboo reinforced concrete. The pattern of collapse indicates the collapse pattern of bond and concrete cone failure and Bamboo failure of a node. This shows that using a hose-clamp on bamboo reinforcement works well, with the concrete remaining attached to the bamboo reinforcement.

Installation of hose-clamps increases slip resistance along the bamboo reinforcement. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface is distributed on the hose-clamp that serves as a shear connector. The bonding stress parameter between bamboo reinforcement and concrete can be shown in flexural capacity, crack pattern, and beam failure pattern.

Hose-clamp installation on bamboo reinforcement serves as anchoring friction between bamboo reinforcement with concrete. The friction strength, τ_b of the bamboo pullout test can be calculated using Eq. (1) [30]:

$$\tau_b = \frac{P}{(2a + 2b)L_a} \quad (1)$$

where P is the pullout force, $(2a + 2b)$ is the dimension of the bamboo cross-section, and L_a is the length of bamboo surface attachment.

The bond-stress (u) of the BRC beam can be calculated by Eq. (2) and Eq. (3) [25, 34]:

$$u = \frac{V}{jd \Sigma o} \quad (2)$$

$$jd = (d - \frac{1}{2}a) \quad (3)$$

where V is the shearing force of the beam, Σo is the circumference of the nominal surface area of the bamboo reinforcement in length units, d is the distance from the maximum press fiber to the center of the bamboo tensile reinforcement area, and a is the height of concrete stress block equivalent.

3. Materials and methods

3.1. Preparation of bamboo reinforcement.

This research uses bamboo petung (*Dendrocalamus asper*) between three and five years old [21], six meters long from its base. Bamboo is cut and separated according to the planned size, then soaked in water to remove the starch content for approximately 30 days. After soaking, bamboo is dried in free air for about 30 days [21, 35]. The dried bamboo is cleaned on the inner side and trimmed with a grinding machine to the required shape for bamboo reinforcement measuring 7 x 10 mm², 10 x 10 mm² and 15 x 15 mm². The number of bamboo reinforcement nodes used varies between two and three pieces.

3.2. The waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and installation of hose-clamp.

After the bamboo reinforcement preparation process is complete, the next step is the waterproof coating and installation of hose-clamps. The waterproof coating used was Sikadur®-752, and the coating was carried out twice. Sikadur®-752 is applied to the bamboo reinforcement to prevent water absorption; the effectiveness and durability of Sikadur®-752 adhesive require further research. The specification of Sikadur®-752 is shown in Table 1. Hose-clamps installation is carried out after the first stage Sikadur®-752 waterproof coating is dry. The second layer of waterproofing is applied with the aim of making the first stage impermeable, and of strengthening the bond between hose-clamps and bamboo reinforcement. The hose-clamp used is a ¾" diameter stainless steel unit made in Taiwan specifications are not available. The distance variation of the hose-clamp setting is 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. To overcome bamboo node disturbance, hose-clamps are installed in one of two ways, either by stretching the hose-clamp bolt and inserting directly from the tip of the bamboo reinforcement, or by opening the hose-clamp bolt first and installing the unit using a screwdriver. Nearly one-third of the surface of bamboo reinforcement is slippery. To increase its roughness, sand is sprinkled on [30] after the Sikadur®-752 waterproof coating is half-dry. The sand used is fine volcanic dust sand from Raung Mountain, Jember, Indonesia, which contains particles of iron. The process of preparing bamboo, including waterproof coating and sprinkling sand, up to hose-clamp installation, is shown in Fig. 3 and Fig. 4.

Table 1 The specification of Sikadur®-752

Components	Properties
Aspect	Yellowish
Mix density	Approx. 1.08 kg/l
Mix ratio, by weight/volume	2 : 1
Pot life 30°C	35 minutes
Compressive strength	620 kg/cm ² at 7 days 640 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Tensile strength	270 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Bond strength, to concrete	>20 kg/cm ² (concrete failure, over mechanically prepared concrete surface)
Flexural strength	400 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Modulus of elasticity	10,600 kg/cm ²



Fig. 3. Tidying a bamboo bar with a grinding machine



Fig. 4. Processing a waterproof coating, a sand coating, and a hose-clamp installation

3.3. Pull-out tests

The dimensions of bamboo reinforcement used in the pull-out tests are 15 mm x 15 mm x 400 mm, while the size of the concrete cylinder is a diameter of 150 mm and a length of 300 mm. A bamboo reinforcement is inserted into the middle of a concrete cylinder with a depth of 200 mm. Specimens are tested after 28 days; 15 test pieces were made, with five treatments, namely (a) normal, (b) hose-clamp with span 10 cm, (c) Sikadur®-752, (d) Sikadur®-752 and hose-clamp with span 15 cm, and (e) Sikadur®-752 and hose-clamp with span 20 cm. The purpose of the treatment on the specimen is to increase the bond-strength between bamboo and concrete. Specimen details from the pull-out test are shown in Fig. 5, while the manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings are shown in Fig. 6.

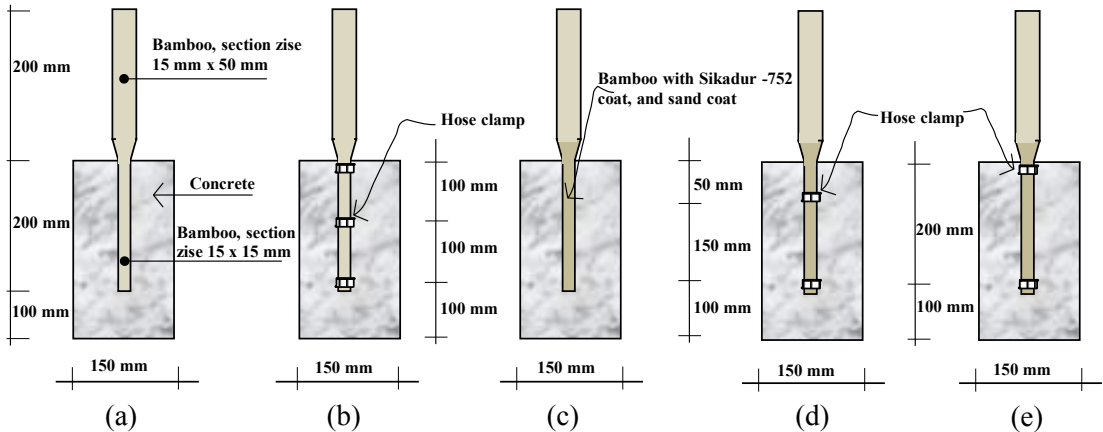


Fig. 5. Specimen details of the pull-out test

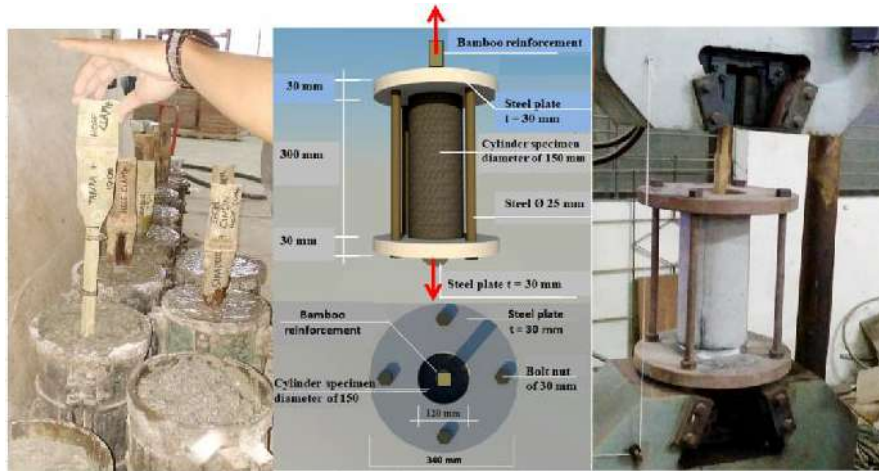
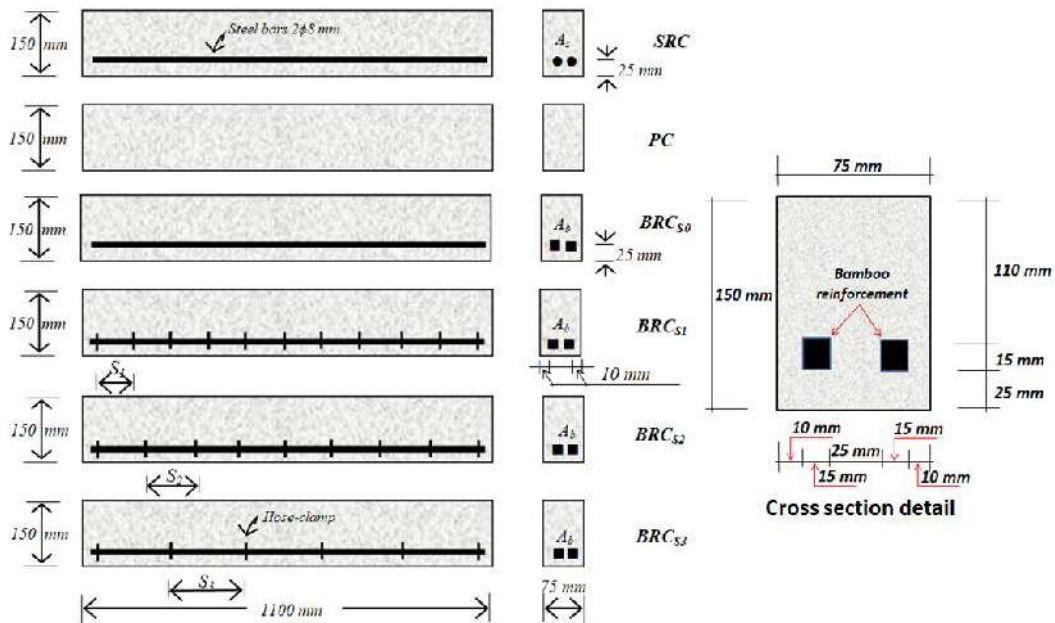


Fig. 6. Manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings

3.4. Testing methods

The mix design of normal concrete for this research comprised Portland Pozzolana Cement (PPC), sand, coarse aggregate, and water with a proportion of 1:1.8, 1:2.8, 2:0.52. Sand and gravel are from the Malang area. The cylinder specimen measured 150 mm diameter and 300 mm height. A universal testing machine (UTM) with 2000 kN capacity was used for a compression test. The values of the concrete compressive strength test and the bamboo tensile strength test were used as the basis for the theoretical calculation of the beam.



Information:

SRC = Steel reinforced concrete

PC = Plain concrete

BRC_{s0} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 0 cm (s₀)

BRC_{s1} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 15 cm (s₁)

BRC_{s2} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 20 cm (s₂)

BRC_{s3} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 25 cm (s₃)

As = Area of steel reinforced (As = 100,48 mm²)

Ab = Area of bamboo reinforced (Variation of Ab = 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm²)

Fig. 7. Geometry and distance variations of beams with hose-clamp

The beam test specimen comprised 26 pieces with a size of 75 mm x 150 mm x 1100 mm, as shown in Fig. 7, consisting of 24 pieces of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC), one steel reinforced concrete beam (SRC), and one concrete beam without reinforcement (PC). Bamboo reinforcement is installed as tensile reinforcement with a

variation of reinforcement area of 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm². The steel bars used are 8 mm in diameter with an $A_s = 100.48 \text{ mm}^2$ reinforcement area. The use of two bars of 8 mm diameter is not equivalent to the bamboo reinforcement area used; if equalized it must be made in non-dimensional conditions, but this is not fully suitable because its behavior will not be the same if it has reached post-crack. This requires further research.

The flexural beam test is carried out using a four-point technique [36]. There are two points loads with spacing $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support, using a WF load spreader. The strain gauge is mounted on bamboo reinforcement $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. The strain gauge is connected to the digital strain meter. The deflection that occurs in the beam is detected using LVDT (linear variable displacement transducers) $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. A hydraulic jack is used for beam loading and 200 kN load cell connected to the load indicator. Load indicator readings are used as hydraulic jack controllers, deflection readings, and strain readings, according to load control methods. After the test beam reaches its ultimate load, readings are taken according to the deflection control method. The pattern of collapse is observed and identified through cracks that occur, starting from the first crack until the beam collapses. The test equipment settings and load scheme are shown in Fig. 8.

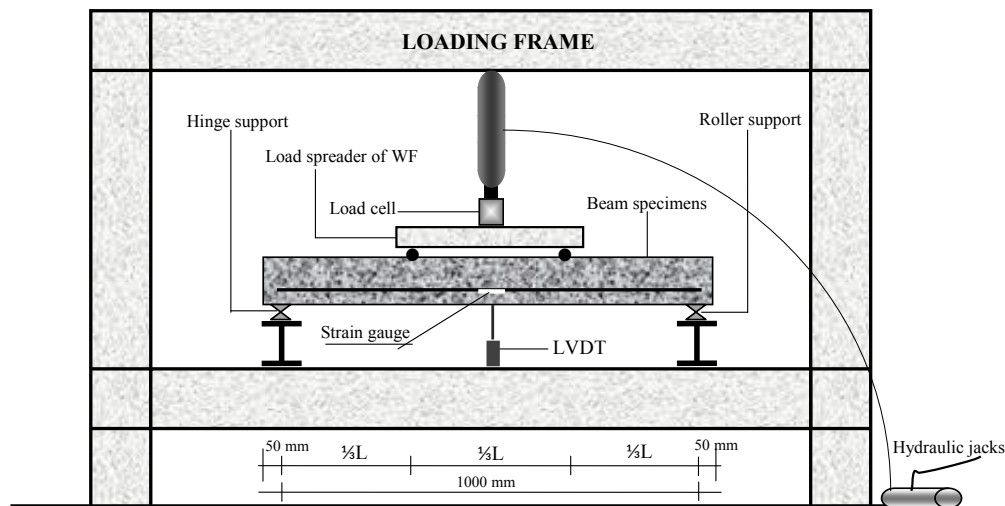


Fig. 8. The setting of the flexural beam test

4. Results and Discussion

4.1. Material test and pull-out test

The bamboo tensile test returned an average tensile stress of 126.68 N/mm² and an average strain of 0.0074. The average of the modulus of bamboo elasticity is calculated based on the formula $E = \sigma/\epsilon$, and 17235.74 MPa was obtained. Modulus of steel elasticity was 207735.92 MPa. In bamboo tensile testing, the majority of failures of bamboo reinforcement occur at the point of the bamboo node as shown in Fig. 9, so that the modulus of elasticity is taken as an average test result of bamboo reinforcement with nodes and without nodes. Fig. 10 and Fig. 11 show a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo and steel, a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo tends to be linear until fracture stress occurs, so there are difficulties in determining the yielding point, especially if bamboo has been used as concrete reinforcement. So in this study, the method for determining the yield point of bamboo reinforcement in the concrete beam was based on ASTM E2126-09 [37] scope 1.2, which is for specimens constructed from wood or metal framing, braced with solid sheathing. Compression tests were carried out in accordance with ASTM C 39 [38] after 28 days of concrete age. The compressive strength of the average cylinder is 31.31 MPa and the average weight of the cylinder is 125.21 N.



Fig. 9. The pattern of failure in bamboo reinforcement

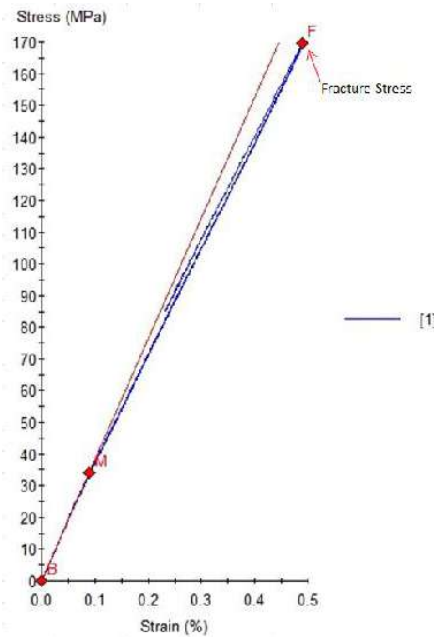


Fig. 10. The stress-strain relationship of normal bamboo reinforcement

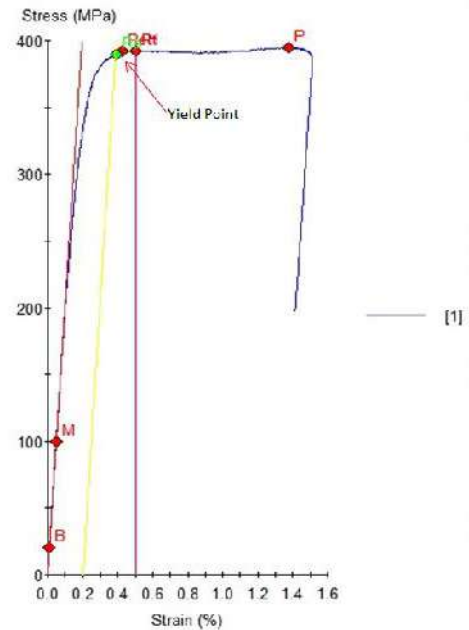


Fig. 11. The stress-strain relationship of steel reinforcement

The data from the pull-out test results of bamboo reinforcement, treated with waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752, sand and hose-clamp rings embedded in concrete cylinders, showed an increase in bond-stress of 214% and 200% compared to bamboo without treatment, with a distance of hose-clamps of 15 cm and 20 cm, respectively; with the loading rate, respectively 39.5 kN and 37.5 kN. For bamboo reinforcement without waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 and sand, but using hose-clamps with a distance of 10 cm, this increased by 8%, whereas bamboo reinforcement with waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 and sand without hose-clamps increased by 125% compared to untreated bamboo, as shown in Fig. 12.

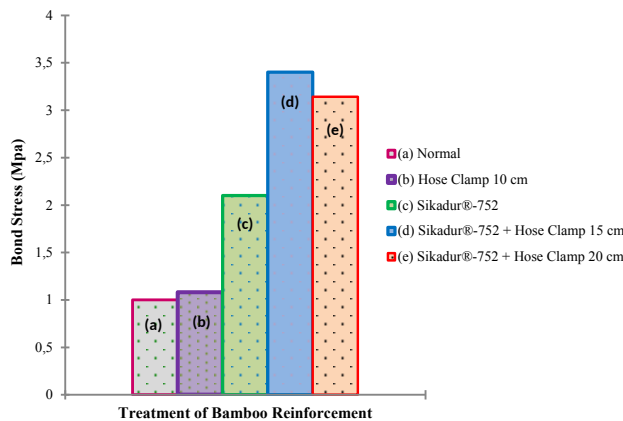


Fig. 12. Variation of the bamboo bond-stress

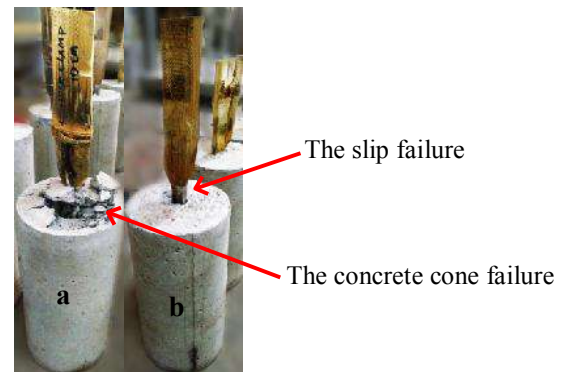


Fig. 13. The failure mode of the pull-out test

Test specimens with waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752, sand, and hose-clamps showed a collapse pattern of “bond and concrete cone failure” as shown in Fig. 13a. This shows that the waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 and the hose-clamps on the bamboo reinforcement have worked well, as indicated by the concrete attached to the bamboo reinforcement. Test specimens with waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 and sand, but without hose-clamps, show a collapse pattern of “bond-slip failure”, but have a fairly high bond strength, as shown in Fig. 13b. Whereas the specimen with hose-clamps without waterproof coating Sikadur[®]-752 or sand show a collapse pattern of the “bond-slip failure” with bond-stress similar to that of untreated bamboo reinforcement. This shows that there is an action of absorbing water between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. When the concrete is wet, the bamboo reinforcement absorbs water so that the bamboo reinforcement swells. When the concrete is dry, the water in the bamboo reinforcement is absorbed by the concrete, so that the bamboo reinforcement shrinks and the hose-clamp becomes loose. This causes a slip to occur and the hose-clamp has no effect on bond-stress. The pattern of the collapse is shown in Fig. 13b.

The analysis of the test results and the pattern of collapse shows that the use of waterproof coating is absolutely

necessary; the installation of hose-clamps on bamboo reinforced concrete without waterproof coating has no significant effect.

4.2. The flexural capacity of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Theoretical analysis of beam flexural capacity is based on Ghavami (2005) [1]. From the analysis of stress and strain distribution of flexural beam elements, the balance between the concrete compressive force (C) and the tensile force (T) must be fulfilled. The tensile strength of bamboo reinforcement (T) was obtained by multiplying bond-stress from the pull-out test results by the shear area of bamboo reinforcement; this is because, based on the results of the study, the collapse of bamboo reinforced concrete was caused by the loss of bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Data from theoretical calculations and BRC beam experimental results are shown in Table 2.

The initial crack of BRC beams from theoretical calculations occurred at a load of 6.87 kN, while ultimate loads occurred at 29.62 kN, 33.73 kN, and 45.27 kN respectively on BRC beams with bamboo reinforcement areas of 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm². The average load of the initial crack of the experimental results occurs at a load of 7.35 kN. Fig. 14 shows the average initial crack load and the average ultimate load of a BRC beam from theoretical calculations and experimental results. The average ultimate load of the experimental results is 90% of the ultimate load resulting from the theoretical calculations. This is one solution to the problem of the low capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams, as reported by several previous researchers. They concluded that the flexural capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams reached only 56% of its capacity if the tensile strength of bamboo was full [17], only 29% to 39% of the capacity of steel reinforced concrete beams with the same reinforcement dimensions and width [39], and only 35% of steel reinforced concrete beams at the same strength level [40].

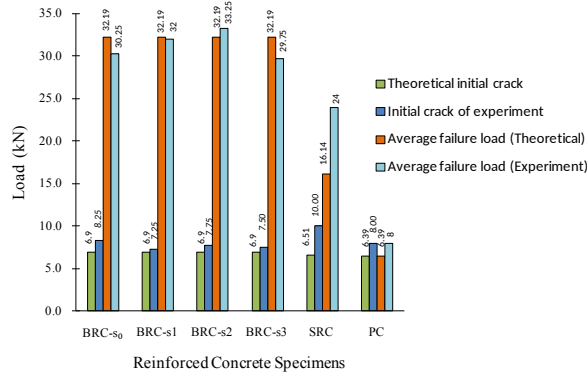


Fig. 14. The ultimate load of theoretical and experimental results of the BRC beam

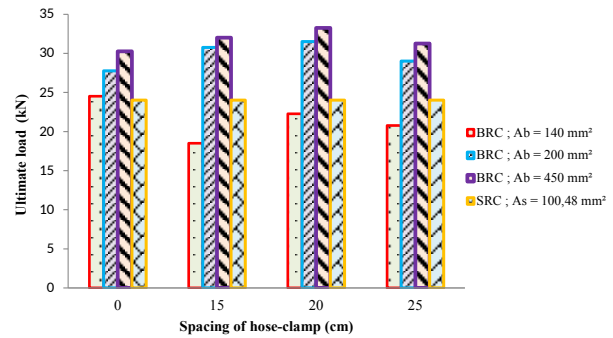


Fig. 15. The comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams and SRC beams, based on reinforcement area and hose-clamp distance

Fig. 15 shows a comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams and SRC beams, based on reinforcement area variation and hose-clamp distance. BRC beams with a reinforcement area of 450 mm² have the highest ultimate load for all variations in the distance of the hose-clamps. Whereas when viewed from the variation in the distance of the hose-clamps, BRC beams with a distance of 20 cm hose-clamps have the highest ultimate load, 33.25 kN. BRC beams with a ratio of 4% bamboo reinforcement area exceed the ultimate load of steel reinforced SRC beams by up to 38.54% with a steel reinforcement area ratio of 0.89%.

The results of the analysis of variance on all data from the flexural test show the non-significant effect of hose-clamps on the beam capacity, whereas from the pull-out test results, as shown in Fig. 12, the effect of hose-clamps is significant. This indicates that: (1) the distance of the installation of the hose-clamps has not been optimum or is still too tight for flexural tensile reinforcement. Installation of tight hose-clamps will reduce the elastic properties of bamboo and bamboo reinforcement becomes more rigid. Bamboo has high tensile strength in the direction of the fiber (longitudinal direction), but is weak in the transverse direction, so that when receiving a flexural tensile force, there will be a concentration of stress, and bamboo reinforcement ruptures, especially at the point of the bamboo node and the position of the hose-clamp; (2) installation of effective hose-clamps if used on pure tensile elements, such as truss elements or as the length of distribution (L_d) for bamboo reinforcement; (3) waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand have a significant effect on bond-stress. This is indicated by the ultimate load of BRC-s₀ beam approaching the ultimate load of BRC-s₁, BRC-s₂, and BRC-s₃ beams. The installation of hose-clamps without waterproof coating treatment does not have an effect on the bond-stress or beam capacity. The installation of hose-clamps as flexural tensile reinforcement needs further research, with the hose-clamps distance larger and more effective.

Table 2
Flexural beam test results

No	Specimens	code	Theoretical calculations			Flexural test results					
			First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load base on the tensile strength of bamboo (kN)	Ultimate load base on the shear area of bamboo reinforcement (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)
1	BRC - s0 As = 140 mm ²	A1B1	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.50	8.25	22.00	21.75	12.10	12.40
2		A1B1				8.00		21.50		12.69	
3	BRC - s1 As = 140 mm ²	A1B2	6.87	11.39	29.61	7.00	6.75	21.00	18.50	6.08	6.40
4		A1B2				6.50		16.00		6.72	
5	BRC - s2 As = 140 mm ²	A1B3	6.87	11.39	29.61	6.00	6.25	22.00	22.25	9.09	9.20
6		A1B3				6.50		22.50		9.31	
7	BRC - s3 As = 140 mm ²	A1B4	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.00	7.75	19.50	20.75	10.21	11.57
8		A1B4				7.50		22.00		12.92	
9	BRC - s0 As = 200 mm ²	A2B1	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	6.75	26.50	27.75	10.21	11.17
10		A2B1				7.00		29.00		12.12	
11	BRC - s1 As = 200 mm ²	A2B2	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	7.00	33.00	30.75	14.84	13.39
12		A2B2				7.50		28.50		11.94	
13	BRC - s2 As = 200 mm ²	A2B3	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	6.75	31.00	31.50	13.25	13.50
14		A2B3				7.00		32.00		13.74	
15	BRC - s3 As = 200 mm ²	A2B4	6.87	15.86	33.73	8.50	8.00	29.50	29.00	9.66	10.80
16		A2B4				7.50		28.50		11.94	
17	BRC - s0 As = 450 mm ²	A3B1	6.87	32.19	45.27	8.50	8.25	31.50	30.25	10.92	11.41
18		A3B1				8.00		29.00		11.90	
19	BRC - s1 As = 450 mm ²	A3B2	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.00	7.25	31.00	32.00	12.18	12.60
20		A3B2				7.50		33.00		13.02	
21	BRC - s2 As = 450 mm ²	A3B3	6.87	32.19	45.27	8.00	7.75	33.50	33.25	14.69	12.01
22		A3B3				7.50		33.00		9.32	
23	BRC - s3 Ab = 450 mm ²	A3B4	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.50	7.50	29.50	29.75	7.61	9.15
24		A3B4				7.50		30.00		10.69	
25	SRC As = 100,48 mm ²	SRC	6.51	16.63		10.00		24.00		6.33	
26	PC	PC	6.39	9.42		8.00		8.00		1.29	

4.3. The load-deflection relationship model of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

The pattern of the load-deflection relationship between BRC and SRC beams is strongly influenced by the mechanical properties of bamboo and steel reinforcement materials. The different characteristics of stress and strain in bamboo and steel are the dominant factors in determining the characteristics of load-deflection relationships. On the stress-strain characteristics of bamboo, it does not have a long initial melting point. This means the service load range point or the proof bond strength point cannot be directly determined. The relationship between load and deflection was carried out on BRC beams with a bamboo reinforcement area of 450 mm² with a hose-clamp distance of 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. This is because it has the highest ultimate load and good data consistency.

Fig. 16 and Fig. 17 show the differences in the behavior of load-deflection and load-strain relationships of BRC and SRC beams. The BRC beam has a much higher deflection. This shows higher energy absorption, but lower stiffness. The SRC beams can directly determine the initial yield point of reinforcement. A graph of the load-deflection relationship of the SRC beam shows the elastic area or friction bond limit (I), elasto-plastic (II), and plastic (III), while the BRC beam does not clearly show plastic areas – the BRC beam load-deflection graph tends to be linear. However, the crack moment (M_{cr}), which is the point of friction bond limit, can be known directly through the

initial crack that occurs.

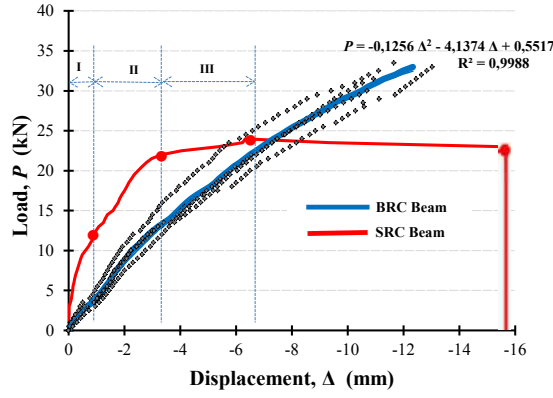


Fig. 16. Load-deflection relationship of BRC beams

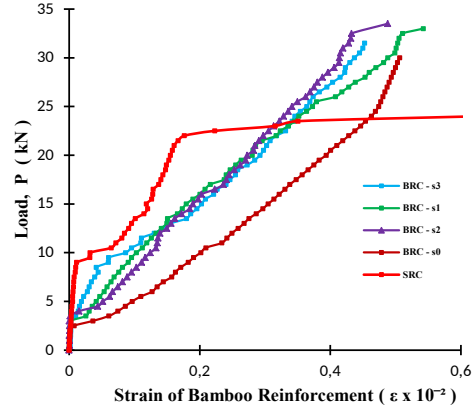


Fig. 17. Load-strain relationship of BRC beams

The service load range is determined based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], that is by drawing a vertical line through the $0.4P_{ultimate}$ line meeting with a $0.8P_{ultimate}$ horizontal line. From the analysis results, the average value of $P_{service}$ load is 18.79 kN or about 60% of $P_{ultimate}$. While the elastic range or friction bond limit points using Eq. (4) [33]:

$$\frac{P_{cr}}{P_{ultimate}} = \bar{R}u - 2.3(\sigma) = 20.08\% \approx 20\% \quad (4)$$

Table 3

Load-displacement relationship calculation data.

Specimens / Code	No	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results			
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load, P_{cr} (kN)	Failure load, $P_{ultimate}$ (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	$P_{cr}/P_{ultimate}$ (%)
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	1			8.50	31.50	10.92	26.98
	2	6.87	32.19	8.00	29.00	11.90	27.59
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	1			7.00	31.00	13.02	22.58
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	12.18	22.73
(c) BRC-s2 / A3B3	1			8.00	33.25	14.69	23.88
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	9.32	22.73
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	1			7.50	29.50	7.61	25.42
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	30.00	10.69	25.00
Mean values ($\bar{R}u$)				7.69	31.31	11.29	24.61
Standard deviation (σ)				0.46	1.73		1.97

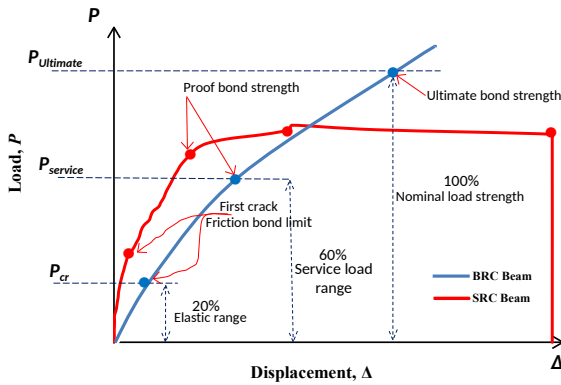


Fig. 18. The idealization of the load- deflection relationship model of BRC beam

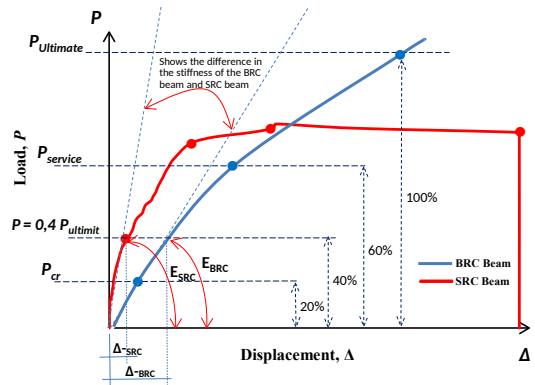


Fig. 19. The difference in stiffness between the BRC beam and the SRC beam

Table 3 shows that the lowest elastic value, 22.58%, occurred in the BRC-s1 beam, the highest, 27.59%, in the BRC-s0 beam. The average value of the elastic range is 24.61% of the ultimate load. From the calculation using Eq. (4), the value of the elastic limit is obtained by 20% of the ultimate load. The elastic limit on the SRC beam is 41.67%

of the ultimate load. It can be concluded that the point of the elastic limit is 20% of the ultimate load, and the service load range is 60% of the ultimate load. The idealization of the BRC beam load-deflection relationship model is shown in Fig. 18.

In Fig. 19, if horizontal lines are drawn at service limits $P_{service}$, and linear lines are parallel to the SRC beam load-deflection diagram, it will be seen that the BRC beam stiffness is much lower than SRC beam stiffness. The average value of the BRC beam stiffness was lower – 43.92% – compared to the SRC beam. Whereas if we take when the initial crack load of the SRC beam, or $0.4P_{ultimate}$, is obtained, the BRC beam stiffness is lower than 75% of the SRC beam stiffness, as shown in Fig. 19. This is a weakness of the BRC beam that needs to be considered in future studies. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.

4.4. The bond-stress of flexural beam.

Measurements and observations of slip (s) are carried out from when the initial crack occurs until the beam has collapsed. The measurement of slip (s) is taken in two ways, namely direct measurement through a strain gauge attached to a bamboo reinforcement for elongation of bamboo reinforcement (e_{bo}), and measurement through force analysis or curvature moment for elongation of the concrete (e_{co}). The readings from the strain gauge installed on bamboo reinforcement can still be carried out even though the concrete has been cracked, because when the concrete cracked, the bamboo reinforcement was still not yielding or was still in an elastic condition. Direct measurement through strain gauge and measurement through force analysis is carried out as control and comparison. Slip (s_o) at the point where the bond-stress occurs is calculated based on Eq. (5) [41].

$$s_o = e_{bo} - e_{co} \quad (5)$$

where e_{bo} = elongation of bamboo reinforcement, and e_{co} = elongation of concrete. The elongation of concrete (e_{co}) is calculated using Eq. (6) [41].

$$e_{co} = e_{c,co} + e_{c,bo} \quad (6)$$

where $e_{c,co}$ = elongation of concrete due to the compressive force, and $e_{c,bo}$ = elongation of concrete due to bond force.

The purpose of installing hose-clamps on bamboo reinforcement is to increase slip resistance between bamboo and concrete reinforcement. The test results and the calculations of bond-stress and slip can be seen in Table 4 and Table 5. Fig. 20 shows the relationship between bond-stress and slip in the BRC beam, divided into two stages. The first is the linear elastic stage, where the linear line curve shows the full elastic behavior of the BRC beam. The shear force that occurs on the reinforcement surface of bamboo is transferred to concrete. The maximum tensile stress on the beam is smaller than the flexural tensile strength, or smaller than the concrete collapse modulus. The second stage is a combination of elasto-plastic and plastic stages; this is consistent with the characteristics of the stress-strain of bamboo reinforcement which does not have a long yielding point, as shown in Fig. 10. This stage is the beginning of the micro slip of bamboo reinforcement and concrete.

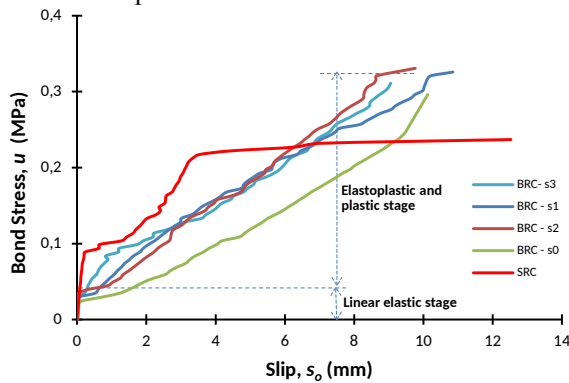


Fig. 20. Relocation bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam

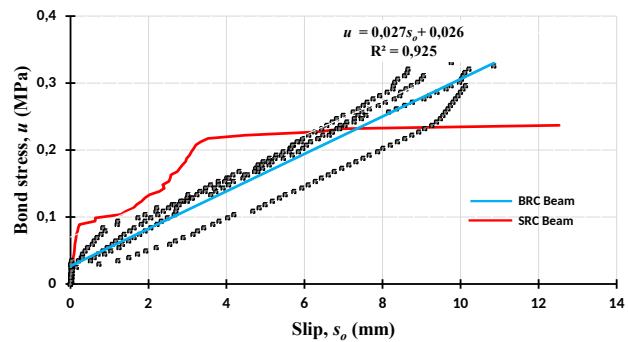


Fig. 21. The relationship of bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam

The bond-stress of bamboo reinforcement starting to work up to ultimate bond-stress. The tensile stress that occurs is completely retained by bamboo reinforcement with its friction strength. Bond-stress increases with increasing slip resistance force. Likewise, the cracks increase and widen as the slip increases. The ultimate tension occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement. The ultimate bond-stress occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement.

From Table 5, the ratio between the friction bond limit and ultimate bond strength (u_f/u_u) ranges from 21% to

27%. While the bond-stress (u) from the friction bond limit up to ultimate bond strength can be approximated by the Eq. (7), with the limit of $s_y < s_o \leq s_u$, where s_y is slip on the initial crack of the beam, and s_u is the slip at the ultimate load as shown in Fig. 21.

$$u = 0.027s_o + 0.026 \quad (7)$$

Table 4

Bond-stress and slip of the flexural beam test.

Specimens / Code	Sample no	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results						Flexural beam bond-stress (MPa)	Slip, s_o (mm)
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)		
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	1			8.50		31.50		10.92			
	2	6.87	32.19	8.00	8.25	29.00	30.25	11.90	11.41	0.31	9.05
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	1			7.00		31.00		13.02			
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	7.25	33.00	32.00	12.18	12.60	0.33	10.85
(c) BRC-s2 / A3B3	1			8.00		33.50		14.69			
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	8.00	33.00	33.25	9.32	12.01	0.33	9.76
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	1			7.50		29.50		7.61			
	2	6.87	32.19	7.50	7.50	30.00	29.75	10.69	9.15	0.30	10.12
(e) SRC	1	6.51	16.63	10.00	10.00	24.00	24.00	6.33	6.33	0.24	12.53

Table 5

Bond-stress calculation.

Specimens/Code	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results				
	First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Flexural beam bond-stress, u_u (MPa)	u_f (MPa)	u_f/u_u (%)
(a) BRC-s0 / A3B1	6.87	32.19	8.50	31.50	0.311	0.079	25
	6.87	32.19	8.00	29.00	0.306	0.074	24
(b) BRC-s1 / A3B2	6.87	32.19	7.00	31.00	0.326	0.069	21
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.064	20
(c) BRC-s2 / A3B3	6.87	32.19	8.00	33.50	0.331	0.079	24
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.084	26
(d) BRC-s3 / A3B4	6.87	32.19	7.50	29.50	0.296	0.074	25
	6.87	32.19	7.50	30.00	0.291	0.079	27
Mean values (\bar{Ru})					0.313		24
Standard deviation (σ)					0.01		2.42
(e) SRC	6.51	16.63	10.00	24.00	0.24		

4.5. The relationship model of bond-stress and slip in the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Fig. 22 shows the bond-stress and slip relationship of BRC beam with a hose-clamp on bamboo reinforcement, where point a is the friction bond limit (u_f), and d is the ultimate bond strength (u_u). The ratio average of the friction bond limit (u_f) with the ultimate bond strength (u_u) of the BRC beam is 24%, and a minimum ratio of 21% occurs on the BRC-s1 beam, while a maximum ratio of 27% occurs on the BRC-s3 beam. The proposed u_f/u_u ratio is taken with Eq. (8) [33].

$$\frac{u_f}{u_u} = \bar{Ru} - 2.3(\sigma) = 18.43\% \approx 20\% \quad (8)$$

The bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC) in Fig. 17 and Fig. 20 does not show elasto-plastic or plastic boundaries, so the boundaries point of proof bond strength (u_{pr}) and bond-stress at pre-cracking become nothing. This is in accordance with the stress-strain characteristic of bamboo reinforcement, that no length yield region occurs as it does in steel reinforcement. Thus, the region of post-friction bond limit (u_f) is a linear line until reaching ultimate bond strength (u_u). The value of the friction bond limit (u_f) point up to the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 80%. If based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], which sets out how to determine the yielding point of a wooden structure, then u_u is taken at $0.8u_{peak}$, and the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 60%. Diab et al. [33], with a steel pull-out test, proposed the u_f/u_u ratio for the point (a) friction bond limit (u_f) of 50%, (b) proof bond strength (u_{pr}) of 60%, and (c) bond-stress at pre-cracking by 70%.

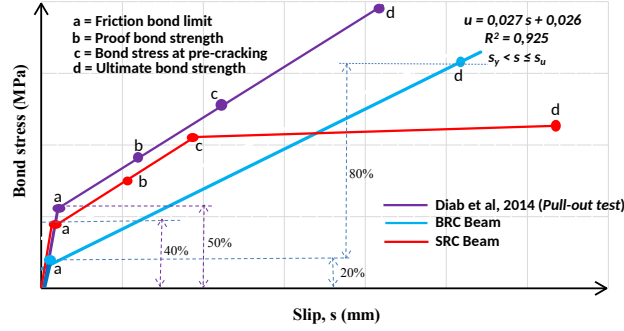


Fig. 22. The idealization of the bond-stress and slip relationship of the BRC beam

The difference between the relationship diagram of bond-stress and slip and the friction bond limit value (u_f) is far enough between the BRC and the SRC beam. This is due to a faster initial crack in the BRC beam. Initial cracks occur faster due to several reasons, including (1) the presence of microcracks around hose-clamps caused by air bubbles during the cement hydration process, (2) shrinkage occurring in bamboo reinforcement because the defects are not coated with a waterproof coating, especially during execution, and (3) the modulus of elasticity of bamboo is lower than concrete. Points (1) and (2) above are possible if work is not carried out under strict supervision.

4.6. Verification with the finite element method

Numerical verification is carried out in order to control the compatibility of the crack pattern of the BRC beam with the stress contour that occurs. The numerical method employed is the finite element method, using the Fortran PowerStation 4.0 program. Theoretical analysis to calculate the load that causes the initial crack uses elastic theory (linear analysis) with a transformation section. For linear analysis, the material data included is the elastic modulus (E) and the Poisson ratio (ν). The non-linear phase is approached by giving a decrease in the strength of concrete 0.25-0.5 for the calculation of effective stiffness in the plastic area [42]. FEM analysis has not modeled the bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, where bamboo and concrete are considered to have the same displacement, with a different modulus of elasticity (E), so that they experience different stress. FEM analysis in this study has not been explained in detail and needs further analysis. In the constitutive relationship of finite element analysis, the problem-solving method has used the theory of plane-stress. Triangle elements are used to model plane-stress elements with two-way primary displacement at each point, so that the element has six degrees of freedom. The discretization of the beam plane was carried out using the triangle element shown in Fig. 23.

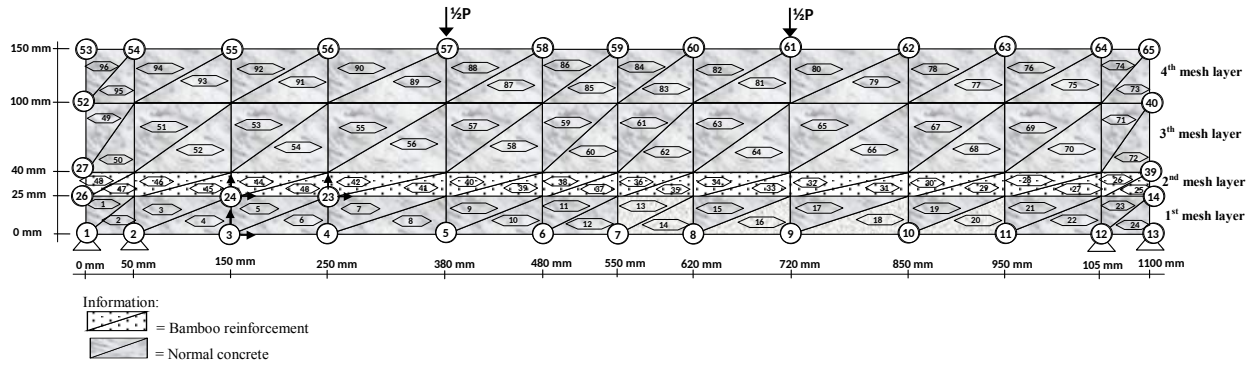


Fig. 23. Finite Element idealization of BRC beam

The modulus of elasticity (E), for each layer was calculated according to the conditions of the material. The layers consisting of the concrete and the bamboo reinforcement are calculated using the following Eq. (9) [43].

$$E_e = E_b \cdot V_b + E_c \cdot V_c \quad (9)$$

with E_e = equivalent elasticity modulus of BRC beam, E_b = modulus of elasticity of bamboo reinforcement, E_c = modulus of elasticity of concrete, V_b = relative volume of bamboo reinforcement in the calculated layer, and V_c = relative volume of concrete in the calculated layer. The stress-strain relationship for plane-stress problems has the form of an equation like Eq. (10).

$$\begin{Bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} = \frac{E}{(1+\nu^2)} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1-\nu}{2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} \varepsilon_x \\ \varepsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} \quad (10)$$

where E is the modulus of elasticity of the BRC beam and ν is Poisson's ratio. And the principal stress in two dimensions is calculated with Eq. (11).

$$\sigma_{1,2} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sigma_{\max} \quad (11)$$

Fig. 24 shows that stiffness decreases after the initial crack, according to the loading stage of each mesh layer, and this is very influential on the results of the analysis. The average stiffness of the BRC beam was reduced from 26324.76 MPa before cracking to 6581.20 MPa after the collapse [42], while the average value of the stiffness of the SRC beam was reduced from 30334.11 MPa before cracking to 16873.35 MPa after the collapse. Fig. 24 shows that the results of the load-deflection relationship model from the analysis are quite close to the experimental results.

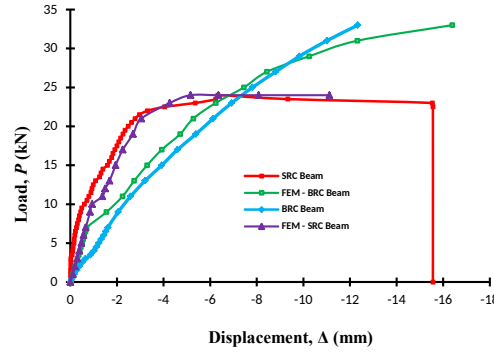


Fig. 24. The behavior of the load-deflection relationship of the BRC beam and the SRC beam using the finite element method

Along with increasing load, deflection and moments will continue to increase. When the crack moment (M_{cr}) is exceeded, the initial crack will occur, especially at the maximum moment. After the initial crack occurs, bond-stress will occur on bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Bond-stress and cracks will continue to propagate at the weak point of the beam section.

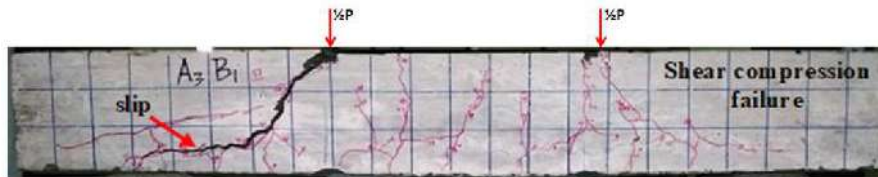


Fig. 25. The crack pattern of the BRC beam

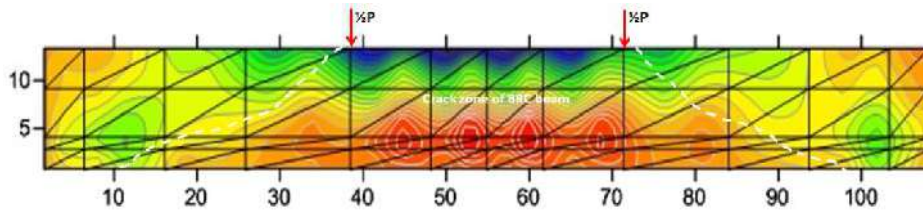


Fig. 26. The stress contour of the BRC beam

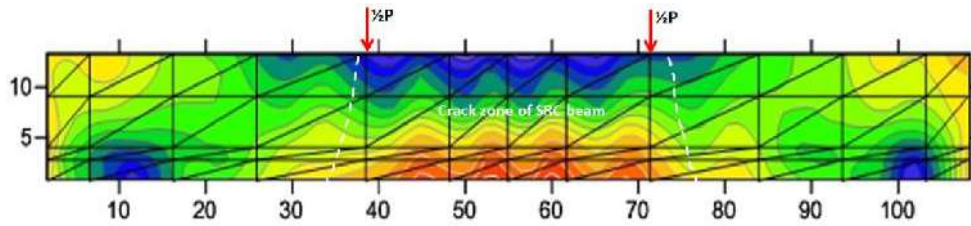


Fig. 27. The stress contour of the SRC beam

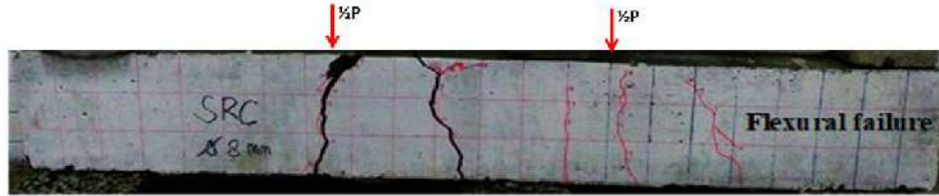


Fig. 28. The crack pattern of the SRC beam



Fig. 29. Failure of bond-slip of the BRC beam [21]

Fig. 25 and Fig. 26 show the crack pattern of the experimental result BRC beam and the contour stress result from the Surfer 9.8 program simulation. The position of the crack line and crack propagation are in accordance with the tensile stress contours of the simulation results, ie at coordinates 15 to 95. The red represents the maximum tensile stress, and the grayish blue represents maximum compressive stress. After initial cracking in the middle of the span, branching cracks occur in the position of the bamboo reinforcement. New cracks arise and branch upwards, right, and left. However, most additional cracks propagate to the right and left, following the direction of bamboo reinforcement, in accordance with the maximum tensile stress contour resulting from the simulation. At this stage of branching cracks, the hose-clamp serves as a slip barrier and transfers the force to the concrete, as is evidenced by the many upward cracks that occur at the hose-clamp position, and the increasing spread of cracks spread. Documentation of the crack process can be seen by clicking the following link: <https://goo.gl/6AVWmP>.

The contribution of the hose-clamp to the bond-stress can be seen in the difference between the crack pattern in the results of this study and that of Agarwal's [21] study, as shown in Fig. 25 and Fig. 29. The crack line in the direction of the bamboo reinforcement proves the slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The occurrence of slip proves that the elasticity modulus of bamboo is lower than that of concrete, causing low bond-stress. Therefore, the calculation of the BRC beam cross-sectional capacity must be based on the bamboo reinforcement shear area, not on the tensile strength of the bamboo reinforcement; this is in accordance with Ghavami's [1] research on the stress-strain distribution analysis of bamboo reinforced concrete beams.

Fig. 27 and Fig. 28 show the stress contours of the SRC beam resulting from the simulation in the Surfer 9.8 program and the crack pattern of the experimental result for the SRC beam. The coordinates of the crack pattern and the maximum tensile stress coordinates of the simulation results show suitability, which occurs at coordinates 35 to 75. Patterns of cracks and collapse are flexural cracks and flexural collapse. This proves that the bond strength of steel reinforcement is higher than the bond strength of bamboo reinforcement. After the initial crack occurs, along with increasing load, cracks continue to propagate upwards until collapse occurs.

5. Conclusions

Based on experiment, verification using the finite element method, and evaluation results on bamboo reinforced concrete beams with reinforcement using a hose-clamp, the following conclusions can be drawn:

- (1) Installation of hose-clamps on bamboo reinforcement serves as a shear connector, can increase bond-stress, and reduce the slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete.
- (2) The BRC beam load-deflection relationship model has a gap that is far enough with the SRC beam load-deflection diagram. The stiffness of the BRC beam is lower than the stiffness of the SRC beam. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.

- (3) The relationship model of bond-stress and slip in a BRC beam is different from the bond-stress and slip relationship model in an SRC beam. The friction bond limit of the BRC beam occurs at $0.2P_{ultimate}$ and the friction bond limit of the SRC beam occurs at $0.4P_{ultimate}$. This difference is due to the stress-strain characteristics and the elastic modulus of the materials from the two different test objects.
- (4) The stress-strain characteristics of the materials, the modulus of elasticity of the materials, and the test method of the specimens are very influential to the relationship model of the bond-stress and slip.

Acknowledgments

The research described in this paper was financially supported by the Domestic Postgraduate Education Scholarship (BPP-DN), at the University of Brawijaya, Malang, Indonesia.

References

- [1] K. Ghavami, Bamboo as reinforcement in structural concrete elements, *Cement and Concrete Composites*. 27 (2005) 637–649.
- [2] C. Sabnani, M. V Latkar, U. Sharma, Bamboo an alternative building material for modest houses, to increase the stock of affordable housing, for the urban poor living close to bamboo producing regions in India, *International Journal of Civil, Environmental, Structural, Construction and Architectural Engineering*. 6 (2012) 977–988.
- [3] H. Sakaray, N.V.V.K. Togati, I.V.R. Reddy, Investigation on properties of bamboo as reinforcing material in concrete, *International Journal of Engineering Research and Applications*. 2 (2012) 77–83.
- [4] P.A. Pratima, M.R. Adit, G.J. Vivek, P.A. Jaymin, M.H. Sunny, Performance Evaluation Of Bamboo As Reinforcement In Design Of Construction Element, *International Refereed Journal of Engineering and Science (IRJES)*. 2 (2013) 55–63.
- [5] P.K. Imbulana, T. Fernandez, P.A.R.P. Jayawardene, T.P. Levangama, Y.K. Perera, H.N.K. Arachchi, R.S. Mallawaarachchi, Bamboo as a Low Cost and Green Alternative for Reinforcement in Light Weight Concrete, in: *SAITM Research Symposium on Engineering Advancements 2013 (SAITM – RSEA 2013)*, Sri Lanka, 2013: pp. 166–172.
- [6] N. Anurag, S.B. Arehant, J. Abhishek, K. Apoorv, T. Hirdesh, Replacement of Steel by Bamboo Reinforcement, *IOSR Journal of Mechanical and Civil Engineering (IOSR-JMCE)*. 8 (2013) 50–61.
- [7] A. Kaware, U.R. Awari, M.R. Wakchaure, Review of Bamboo as Reinforcement Material in Concrete Structure, *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology*. 2 (2013) 2461–2464.
- [8] G.M. Oka, A. Triwiyono, A. Awaludin, S. Siswosukarto, Effects of node, internode and height position on the mechanical properties of gigantochloa atrovioleacea bamboo, *Procedia Engineering*. 95 (2014) 31–37.
- [9] I.K. Khan, Performance of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam, *International Journal of Science, Environment and Technology*. 3 (2014) 836–840.
- [10] S. Pawar, Bamboo in Construction Technology, *Advance in Electronic and Electric Engineering*. 4 (2014) 347–352.
- [11] D.D. Tripura, K.D. Singh, Mechanical behavior of rammed earth column : A comparison between unreinforced, steel and bamboo reinforced columns, *Materiales de Construcción*. 68 (2018) 1–19.
- [12] S. Islam, H.M. Afefy, K. Sennah, H. Azimi, Bond characteristics of straight- and headed-end, ribbed-surface, GFRP bars embedded in high-strength concrete, *Construction and Building Materials*. 83 (2015) 283–298.
- [13] M.S. Ahmad, Bond in Flexure : A Review of ACI CODE 408R, *International Journal of Advanced Technology in Engineering and Science*. 4 (2016) 79–84.
- [14] Y. Lee, B. Phares, Bond Strength and Development Length of Galvanized Reinforcing Steel, *International Journal of Civil and Structural Engineering Research*. 3 (2015) 311–317.
- [15] A.S. Budi, A.P. Rahmadi, E. Rismunarsi, Experimental Study of Flexural Capacity on Bamboo Ori Strip Notched V Reinforced Concrete Beams, in: *AIP Conf. Proc. 1788 - International Conference on Engineering, Science and Nanotechnology 2016 (ICESNANO 2016)*, American Institute of Physics, 2016: pp. 030052-1–030052-7.
- [16] A. Dey, N. Chetia, Experimental study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete beams having various frictional properties, *Materials Today: Proceedings*. 5 (2016) 436–444.
- [17] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, The Recent Research on Bamboo Reinforced Concrete, in: *MATEC Web of Conferences*, EDP Sciences, 2017: p. 2001.
- [18] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, Bond-slip improvement of bamboo reinforcement in concrete beam using hose clamps, *Proceedings The 2nd International Multidisciplinary Conference 2016*. (2016) 385–

- 393.
- [19] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, The stiffness and cracked pattern of bamboo reinforced concrete beams using a hose clamp, *International Journal of Civil Engineering and Technology*. 9 (2018).
 - [20] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, A. Munawir, M.N. Wijaya, Crack Behavior Study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam with Additional Pegs in Reinforcing, 9 (2018) 1632–1640.
 - [21] A. Agarwal, B. Nanda, D. Maity, Experimental investigation on chemically treated bamboo reinforced concrete beams and columns, *Construction and Building Materials*. 71 (2014) 610–617.
 - [22] G.C.S. Ferreira, A.L. Beraldo, A.L.J. Moreno, A.O.B. Da Silva, Flexural and shear behavior of concrete beams reinforced with bamboo, *International Journal of Sustainable Materials and Structural Systems*. 2 (2016) 335.
 - [23] S. Leelatanon, S. Srivaro, N. Matan, Compressive strength and ductility of short concrete columns reinforced by bamboo, *Songklanakarin Journal of Science and Technology*. 32 (2010) 419–424.
 - [24] N.B. Siddhpura, D.B. Shah, J. V Kapadia, C.S. Agrawal, J.K. Sevalia, Experimental study on a flexural element using bamboo as reinforcement, *International Journal of Current Engineering and Technology*. 3 (2013) 476–483.
 - [25] Nindyawati, S.M. Dewi, A. Soehardjono, The Comparison Between Pull-Out Test And Beam Bending Test To The Bond Strength Of Bamboo Reinforcement In Light Weight Concrete, *International Journal of Engineering Research and Applications (IJERA)*. 3 (2013) 1497–1500.
 - [26] D. Bhonde, P.B. Nagarnaik, D.K. Parbat, U.P. Waghe, Experimental Analysis of Bending Stresses in Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam, in *Proceedings of 3rd International Conference on Recent Trends in Engineering & Technology (ICRTET'2014)*, Elsevier Ltd., Nagpur, India, 2014: pp. 1–5.
 - [27] E. Ikponmwosa, F. Falade, C. Fapohunda, J. Okosun, Flexural Performance of Bamboo Reinforced Foamed Aerated Concrete Beams With and Without Compression Reinforcement, *International Journal of Scientific & Engineering Research*. 5 (2014) 271–278.
 - [28] P. V Kumar, V. Vasugi, Study on Mechanical Strength of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beams, *International Journal of Advances in Science Engineering and Technology*. 2 (2014) 103–105.
 - [29] K. Terai, Masakazu & Minami, Research and Development on Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Structure, *World Conferences on Earthquake Engineering*. (2012) 1–10.
 - [30] A. Javadian, M. Wielopolski, I.F.C. Smith, D.E. Hebel, Bond-behavior study of newly developed bamboo-composite reinforcement in concrete, *Construction and Building Materials*. 122 (2016) 110–117.
 - [31] V. Puri, P. Chakraborty, S. Anand, S. Majumdar, Bamboo reinforced prefabricated wall panels for low-cost housing, *Journal of Building Engineering*. 9 (2017) 52–59. doi:10.1016/j.job.2016.11.010.
 - [32] F. Falade, G.L. Oyekan, Bond Strength of Reinforced Laterized Concrete Bond Strength of Reinforced Laterized Concrete Beams, in *31st Conference on Our World In Concrete & Structures*, CI-Premier PTE LTD, Singapore, 2006.
 - [33] A.M. Diab, H.E. Elyamany, M.A. Hussein, H.M. Al Ashy, Bond behavior and assessment of design ultimate bond stress of normal and high strength concrete, *Alexandria Engineering Journal*. 53 (2014) 355–371.
 - [34] R. Park, T. Paulay, *Reinforced Concrete Structures*, in John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975: pp. 1–769.
 - [35] M.M. Rahman, M.H. Rashid, M.A. Hossain, M.T. Hasan, M.K. Hasan, Performance evaluation of bamboo reinforced concrete beam, *International Journal of Engineering & Technology IJET-IJENS*. 11 (2011) 113–118.
 - [36] ASTM C 09, Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading), ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2002.
 - [37] ASTM E2126-09, Standard Test Methods for Cyclic (Reversed) Load Test for Shear Resistance of Vertical Elements of the Lateral Force Resisting Systems for Buildings1, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2009.
 - [38] ASTM C 39, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2003.
 - [39] S. Nathan, *Application of Bamboo for Flexural and Shear Reinforcement in Concrete Beams*, Clemson University, 2014.
 - [40] L. Khare, *Performance Evaluation of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beams*, 2005.
 - [41] R. Piyasena, Crack Spacing, Crack Width and Tension Stiffening Effect in Reinforced Concrete Beams and One-Way Slabs, Griffith University, 2002. https://research-repository.griffith.edu.au/bitstream/handle/10072/366060/Piyasena_2003_01Thesis.pdf?sequence=1.
 - [42] ACI Committee 318, *Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (ACI 318M-14)*, 2014.
 - [43] C. Avram, I. Facaoaru, I. Filimon, O. Mirsu, I. Terteia, Concrete strength and strain, *Developments in Civil Engineering* 3, 1981.



Enhancing bamboo reinforcement using a hose-clamp to increase bond-stress and slip resistance

Muhtar^{a,*}, Sri Murni Dewi^b, Wisnumurti^b, As'ad Munawir^b

^a Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Muhammadiyah Jember, Jember, 68121, Indonesia

^b Department of Civil Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, University of Brawijaya, Malang, 65145, Indonesia

ARTICLE INFO

Keywords:

Bond-stress

Slip resistance

Bamboo reinforced concrete

Hose-clamp

ABSTRACT

Bamboo can be used as reinforcement for concrete, especially in simple construction, because of its high tensile strength. Any collapse that occurs in a bamboo reinforced concrete beam is often caused by failure of the bond between bamboo and concrete. Many researchers have suggested using adhesive coatings or roughness modifications to bamboo reinforcement, but a slip failure pattern still appears. The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance by using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load vs. deflection and bond-stress vs. slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The experiments use 75 mm × 150 mm × 1100 mm concrete beams. Concrete beam specimens comprise 24 bamboo-reinforced beams, one beam with 8 mm diameter steel reinforcement, and one without reinforcement. Hose-clamp spacing varies by 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. Beam testing uses a four-point loading method. Test results show an increase in bond-stress and flexural capacity, and reduced slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, when hose-clamps are used. There are differences in the relationship of load vs. deflection and bond-stress vs. slip between bamboo reinforced concrete beams and steel reinforced concrete beams.

1. Introduction

Exploiting industrial building materials with an indifference to using renewable building materials can cause permanent environmental pollution. Bamboo, as a renewable building material, can minimize energy consumption, protect non-renewable natural resources, reduce pollution and maintain a healthy environment. Bamboo is a material with an economic advantage because growth is relatively fast, allowing it to achieve maximum mechanical resistance within a few years. In addition, bamboo is very abundant in the tropics and subtropics throughout the world [1].

Bamboo can be used for concrete reinforcement for modest housing communities in areas where it is abundant, especially underdeveloped villages. However, bamboo is considered unprofitable because of the methods required to prepare it for such use. Researchers have tried to simplify bamboo treatment and eliminate operational problems in using it as the main structural component. Many of them focus on examining whether bamboo reinforcement is really cheaper than steel reinforcement, taking into account operational costs, depreciation losses, required skills, and on-the-job training needs for long-term use [2]. Other researchers discuss the feasibility of bamboo in technical, cost, durability, and other terms [3–10].

A frequent barrier to developing bamboo reinforced concrete is the failure of the bond between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. This occurs because of the slippery nature of the bamboo surface, and imperfect attempts to modify its roughness. Treatments to counteract the slipperiness have included soaking, drying, waterproof coating, and sprinkling with dry sand. Nevertheless, the collapse pattern is still dominated by slip failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Tripura and Singh [11] recently proposed a column reinforcement technique to increase the strength and performance of bamboo reinforcement, but the user must pay attention to humidity, and bond properties need to be determined for better results.

The aim of this research is to increase bond-stress and slip resistance using a hose-clamp, and to obtain a relationship model of load deflection and bond-stress and slip between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete. The concept of installing a hose-clamp on to bamboo reinforcement is similar to the concept of using deformed bar reinforcement in concrete [12] as shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2, where there are frictional force interaction and the bearing force between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Installing hose-clamps in this way will increase slip resistance and bond-stress. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface will be distributed on the hose-clamp that functions as a shear connector. Strengthened bamboo

* Corresponding author.

E-mail address: muhtar@unmuhjember.ac.id (Muhtar).

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.job.2019.100896>

Received 18 February 2019; Received in revised form 23 July 2019; Accepted 24 July 2019

Available online 25 July 2019

2352-7102/ © 2019 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.

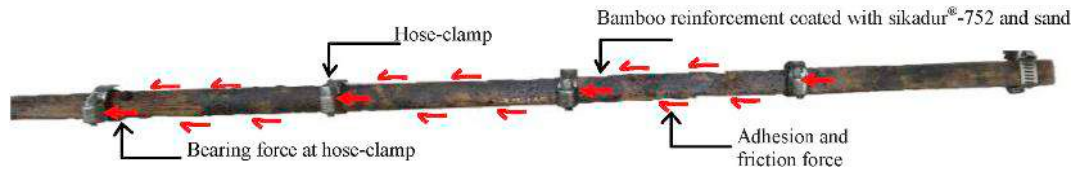


Fig. 1. Bamboo reinforcement with a hose-clamp.

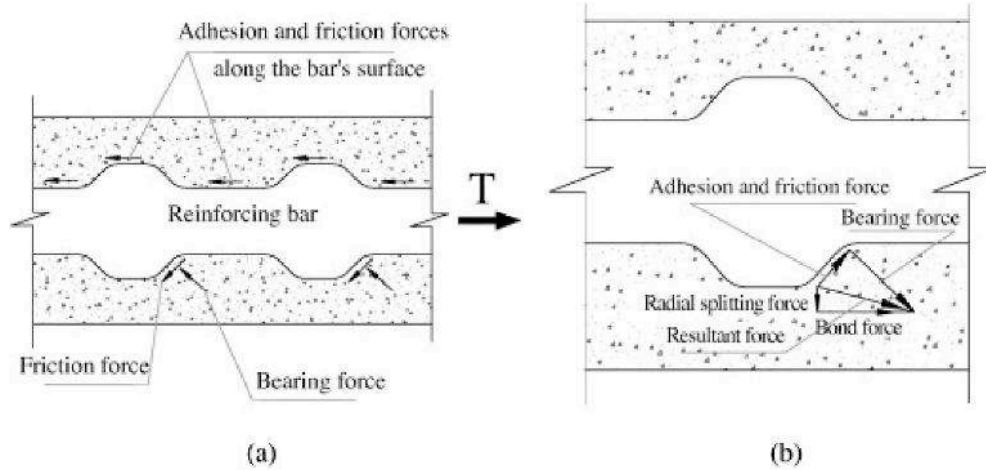


Fig. 2. The friction force and bearing force of a deformed bar [12].

reinforcement using a hose-clamp is then applied to concrete beams and evaluated by flexural testing.

2. Theory

The reinforced concrete bond is formed by the mechanism of adhesion, friction and mechanical interlock between the reinforcement and the concrete. Bond strength is strongly influenced by fracture energy [13] as well as complex interactions between local deformation, chemical adhesion, and other factors [14]. The shear forces transferred between the bamboo reinforcement and the concrete is the dominant factor after the adhesive bond. A good bond between concrete and reinforcing bamboo is essential so that the system can behave as planned, and also to fulfill the required performance of the structure in the long run. The bamboo reinforcement surface condition and the shearing surface area are important factors in the shear stress value.

Roughness modification of bamboo reinforcement is carried out by notching [15], wire and coir winding [16], the addition of hooks [17], or installation of hose-clamps [18–20]. These methods can increase the bearing capacity of a bamboo reinforcement concrete beam, but still have drawbacks, such as difficult implementation, and a notching process can weaken bamboo reinforcement. Agarwal et al. [21] conducted research on a bamboo reinforced concrete beam using waterproof coating Sikadur 32 Gel and sand. The capacity of the beam load increased by up to 29.41% for a 1.49% bamboo reinforcement area, but slip failure still occurred. Gisleiva C.S [22]. tested bamboo reinforced concrete beams using a two points load method, and showed that the beam crack occurs due to bond failure between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, followed by sliding failure and slip.

The bamboo reinforcement adhesive should also serve as an impermeable layer and sand sheathing binder to the bamboo reinforcement. Some types of adhesives that have been used include: Negrolin, Sikadur 32 Gel [1]; Sikadur-31CFN [23]; Araldite, Tepecrete P-151, Anti Corr RC, and Sikadur 32 Gel [21]; Araldite, epoxy resin, and coal tar [24]; paint and dry sand [25]; layer asphalt and sand on bamboo reinforcement [26]; asphalt layer and coir rope coiled [27]; Concsive Master Inject 1315 [28]; synthetic resin and synthetic rubber [29];

water-based epoxy coating with fine sand, water based epoxy coating with coarse sand, TrueGrip EP with coarse sand, TrueGrip BP with coarse sand, Exaphen with coarse sand, and enamel [30]; and lime water treated bamboo mat coated with epoxy and sand [31].

In the pull-out testing of concrete, the bond strength decreases as the steel reinforcement diameter increases; the deeper the embedded reinforcement steel, the higher the bond-stress value [32,33]. Javadian et al. [30] investigated bamboo pull-out, using a type of epoxy coating, to determine the bonding behavior between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The results showed that bamboo-composite reinforcement without layers has sufficient ties with the concrete matrix, but with the epoxy base layer and sand particles provides extra protection without loss of bond strength. Where failure occurs, it is at the bond between reinforcing steel with concrete, and slippage. The pull-out testing results by Muhtar et al. [19] on bamboo reinforced concrete with Sikadur®-752 coating and hose-clamps embedded in concrete cylinders indicated an increase of tensile stress of up to 240% compared to untreated bamboo reinforced concrete. The pattern of collapse indicates the collapse pattern of bond and concrete cone failure and Bamboo failure of a node. This shows that using a hose-clamp on bamboo reinforcement works well, with the concrete remaining attached to the bamboo reinforcement.

Installation of hose-clamps increases slip resistance along the bamboo reinforcement. The frictional force of the bamboo reinforcement surface is distributed on the hose-clamp that serves as a shear connector. The bonding stress parameter between bamboo reinforcement and concrete can be shown in flexural capacity, crack pattern, and beam failure pattern.

Hose-clamp installation on bamboo reinforcement serves as anchoring friction between bamboo reinforcement with concrete. The friction strength, τ_b of the bamboo pullout test can be calculated using Eq. (1) [30]:

$$\tau_b = \frac{P}{(2a + 2b)L_a} \quad (1)$$

where P is the pullout force, $(2a + 2b)$ is the dimension of the bamboo cross-section, and L_a is the length of bamboo surface attachment.

The bond-stress (u) of the BRC beam can be calculated by Eq. (2) and Eq. (3) [25,34]:

$$u = \frac{V}{jd \cdot \Sigma o} \quad (2)$$

$$jd = \left(d - \frac{1}{2}a \right) \quad (3)$$

where V is the shearing force of the beam, Σo is the circumference of the nominal surface area of the bamboo reinforcement in length units, d is the distance from the maximum press fiber to the center of the bamboo tensile reinforcement area, and a is the height of concrete stress block equivalent.

3. Materials and methods

3.1. Preparation of bamboo reinforcement

This research uses bamboo petung (*Dendrocalamus asper*) between three and five years old [21], 6 m long from its base. Bamboo is cut and separated according to the planned size, then soaked in water to remove the starch content for approximately 30 days. After soaking, bamboo is dried in free air for about 30 days [21,35]. The dried bamboo is cleaned on the inner side and trimmed with a grinding machine to the required shape for bamboo reinforcement measuring $7 \times 10 \text{ mm}^2$, $10 \times 10 \text{ mm}^2$ and $15 \times 15 \text{ mm}^2$. The number of bamboo reinforcement nodes used varies between two and three pieces.

3.2. The waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and installation of hose-clamp

After the bamboo reinforcement preparation process is complete, the next step is the waterproof coating and installation of hose-clamps. The waterproof coating used was Sikadur®-752, and the coating was carried out twice. Sikadur®-752 is applied to the bamboo reinforcement to prevent water absorption; the effectiveness and durability of Sikadur®-752 adhesive require further research. The specification of Sikadur®-752 is shown in Table 1. Hose-clamps installation is carried out after the first stage Sikadur®-752 waterproof coating is dry. The second layer of waterproofing is applied with the aim of making the first stage impermeable, and of strengthening the bond between hose-clamps and bamboo reinforcement. The hose-clamp used is a $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter stainless steel unit made in Taiwan specifications are not available. The distance variation of the hose-clamp setting is 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. To overcome bamboo node disturbance, hose-clamps are installed in one of two ways, either by stretching the hose-clamp bolt and inserting directly from the tip of the bamboo reinforcement, or by opening the hose-clamp bolt first and installing the unit using a screwdriver. Nearly one-third of the surface of bamboo reinforcement is slippery. To increase its roughness, sand is sprinkled on [30] after the Sikadur®-752 waterproof coating is half-dry. The sand used is fine



Fig. 3. Tidying a bamboo bar with a grinding machine.

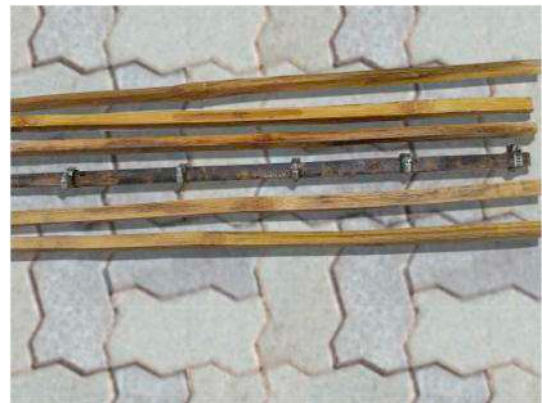


Fig. 4. Processing a waterproof coating, a sand coating, and a hose-clamp installation.

volcanic dust sand from Raung Mountain, Jember, Indonesia, which contains particles of iron. The process of preparing bamboo, including waterproof coating and sprinkling sand, up to hose-clamp installation, is shown in Fig. 3 and Fig. 4.

3.3. Pull-out tests

The dimensions of bamboo reinforcement used in the pull-out tests are $15 \text{ mm} \times 15 \text{ mm} \times 400 \text{ mm}$, while the size of the concrete cylinder is a diameter of 150 mm and a length of 300 mm. A bamboo reinforcement is inserted into the middle of a concrete cylinder with a depth of 200 mm. Specimens are tested after 28 days; 15 test pieces were made, with five treatments, namely (a) normal, (b) hose-clamp with span 10 cm, (c) Sikadur®-752, (d) Sikadur®-752 and hose-clamp with span 15 cm, and (e) Sikadur®-752 and hose-clamp with span 20 cm. The purpose of the treatment on the specimen is to increase the bond-strength between bamboo and concrete. Specimen details from the pull-out test are shown in Fig. 5, while the manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings are shown in Fig. 6.

3.4. Testing methods

The mix design of normal concrete for this research comprised Portland Pozzolana Cement (PPC), sand, coarse aggregate, and water with a proportion of 1:1.8, 1:2.8, 2:0.52. Sand and gravel are from the Malang area. The cylinder specimen measured 150 mm diameter and 300 mm height. A universal testing machine (UTM) with 2000 kN capacity was used for a compression test. The values of the concrete compressive strength test and the bamboo tensile strength test were used as the basis for the theoretical calculation of the beam.

The beam test specimen comprised 26 pieces with a size of $75 \text{ mm} \times 150 \text{ mm} \times 1100 \text{ mm}$, as shown in Fig. 7, consisting of 24

Table 1
The specification of Sikadur®-752.

Components	Properties
Aspect	Yellowish
Mix density	Approx. 1.08 kg/l
Mix ratio, by weight/ volume	2 : 1
Pot life 30 °C	35 min
Compressive strength	620 kg/cm ² at 7 days 640 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Tensile strength	270 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Bond strength, to concrete	> 20 kg/cm ² (concrete failure, over mechanically prepared concrete surface)
Flexural strength	400 kg/cm ² at 28 days
Modulus of elasticity	10,600 kg/cm ²

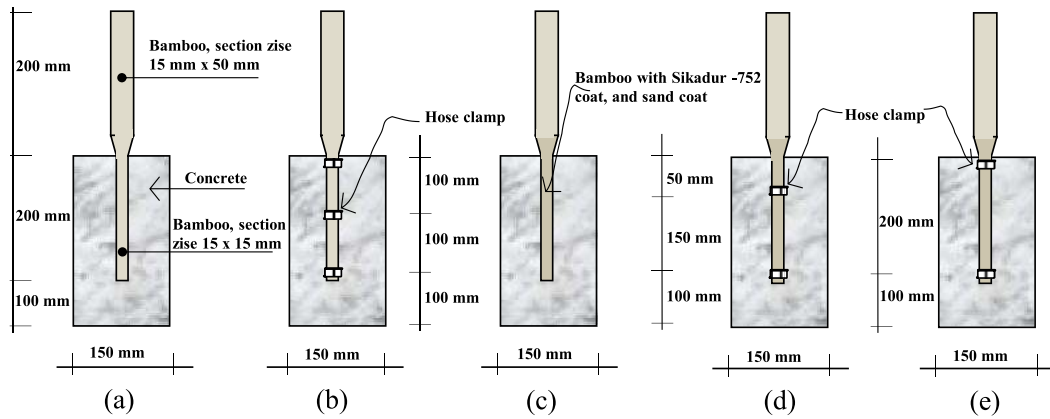


Fig. 5. Specimen details of the pull-out test.

pieces of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC), one steel reinforced concrete beam (SRC), and one concrete beam without reinforcement (PC). Bamboo reinforcement is installed as tensile reinforcement with a variation of reinforcement area of 140 mm^2 , 200 mm^2 , and 450 mm^2 . The steel bars used are 8 mm in diameter with an $A_s = 100.48 \text{ mm}^2$ reinforcement area. The use of 2 bars of 8 mm diameter is not equivalent to the bamboo reinforcement area used; if equalized it must be made in non-dimensional conditions, but this is not fully suitable because its behavior will not be the same if it has reached post-crack. This requires further research.

The flexural beam test is carried out using a four-point technique [36]. There are two points loads with spacing $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support, using a WF load spreader. The strain gauge is mounted on bamboo reinforcement $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. The strain gauge is connected to the digital strain meter. The deflection that occurs in the beam is detected using LVDT (linear variable displacement transducers) $\frac{1}{2}L$ from the beam support. A hydraulic jack is used for beam loading and 200 kN load cell connected to the load indicator. Load indicator readings are used as hydraulic jack controllers, deflection readings, and strain readings, according to load control methods. After the test beam reaches its ultimate load, readings are taken according to the deflection control method. The pattern of collapse is observed and identified through cracks that occur, starting from the first crack until the beam collapses. The test equipment settings and load scheme are shown in Fig. 8.

4. Results and discussion

4.1. Material test and pull-out test

The bamboo tensile test returned an average tensile stress of 126.68 N/mm^2 and an average strain of 0.0074. The average of the modulus of bamboo elasticity is calculated based on formula $E = \sigma/\epsilon$, and 17,235.74 MPa was obtained. Modulus of steel elasticity was $207,735.92 \text{ MPa}$. In bamboo tensile testing, the majority of failures of bamboo reinforcement occur at the point of the bamboo node as shown in Fig. 9, so that the modulus of elasticity is taken as an average test result of bamboo reinforcement with nodes and without nodes. Fig. 10 and Fig. 11 show a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo and steel, a graph of the stress-strain relationship of bamboo tends to be linear until fracture stress occurs, so there are difficulties in determining the yielding point, especially if bamboo has been used as concrete reinforcement. So in this study, the method for determining the yield point of bamboo reinforcement in the concrete beam was based on ASTM E2126-09 [37] scope 1.2, which is for specimens constructed from wood or metal framing, braced with solid sheathing. Compression tests were carried out in accordance with ASTM C 39 [38] after 28 days of concrete age. The compressive strength of the average cylinder is 31.31 MPa and the average weight of the cylinder is 125.21 N.

The data from the pull-out test results of bamboo reinforcement, treated with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752, sand and hose-clamp rings embedded in concrete cylinders, showed an increase in bond-stress of 214% and 200% compared to bamboo without treatment, with

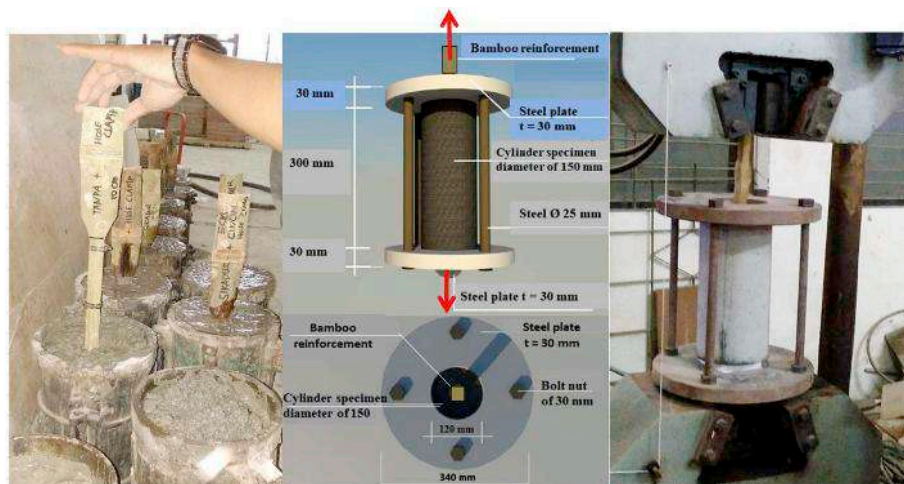


Fig. 6. Manufacture of specimens and pull-out test settings.

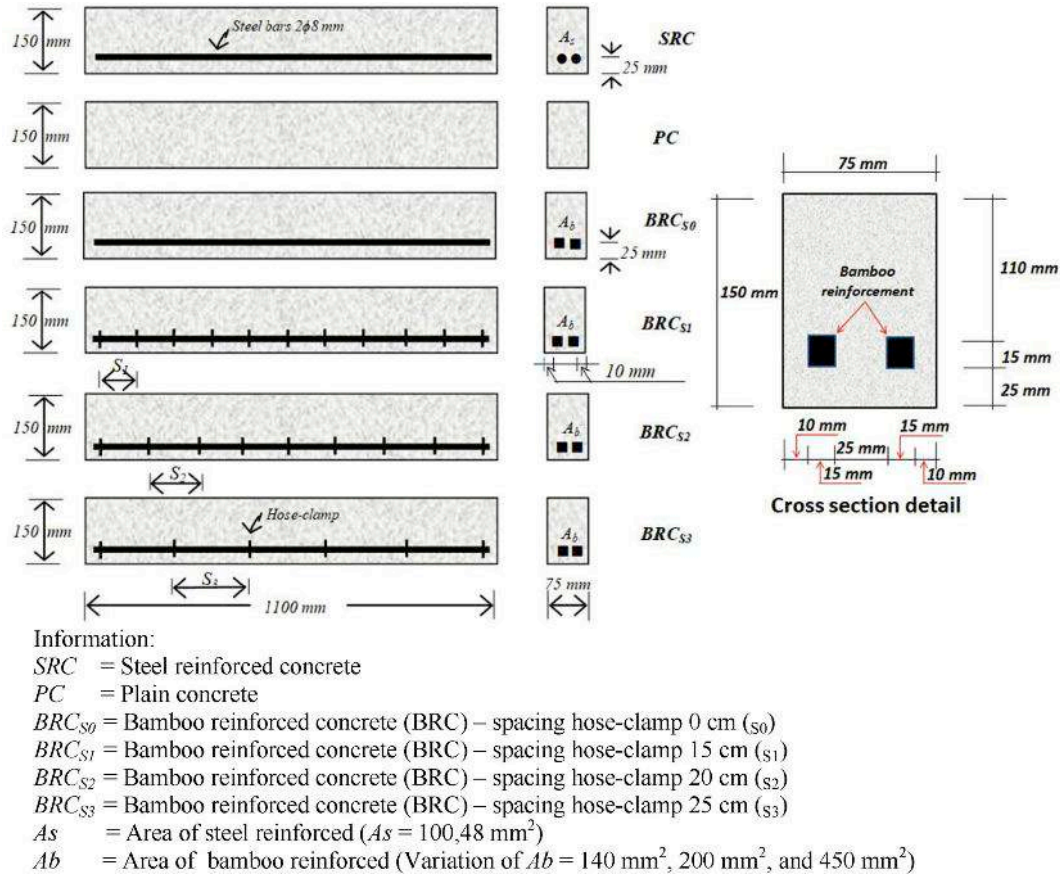


Fig. 7. Geometry and distance variations of beams with hose-clamp. Information: SRC = Steel reinforced concrete PC = Plain concrete BRC_{s0} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 0 cm (s_0) BRC_{s1} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 15 cm (s_1) BRC_{s2} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 20 cm (s_2) BRC_{s3} = Bamboo reinforced concrete (BRC) – spacing hose-clamp 25 cm (s_3) A_s = Area of steel reinforced ($A_s = 100,48 \text{ mm}^2$). A_b = Area of bamboo reinforced (Variation of $A_b = 140 \text{ mm}^2, 200 \text{ mm}^2, \text{ and } 450 \text{ mm}^2$).

a distance of hose-clamps of 15 cm and 20 cm, respectively; with the loading rate, respectively 39.5 kN and 37.5 kN. For bamboo reinforcement without waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand, but using hose-clamps with a distance of 10 cm, this increased by 8%, whereas bamboo reinforcement with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand without hose-clamps increased by 125% compared to untreated bamboo, as shown in Fig. 12.

Test specimens with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752, sand, and hose-clamps showed a collapse pattern of “bond and concrete cone failure” as shown in Fig. 13a. This shows that the waterproof coating

Sikadur®-752 and the hose-clamps on the bamboo reinforcement have worked well, as indicated by the concrete attached to the bamboo reinforcement. Test specimens with waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand, but without hose-clamps, show a collapse pattern of “bond-slip failure”, but have a fairly high bond strength, as shown in Fig. 13b. Whereas the specimen with hose-clamps without waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 or sand show a collapse pattern of the “bond-slip failure” with bond-stress similar to that of untreated bamboo reinforcement. This shows that there is an action of absorbing water between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. When the concrete is wet, the bamboo

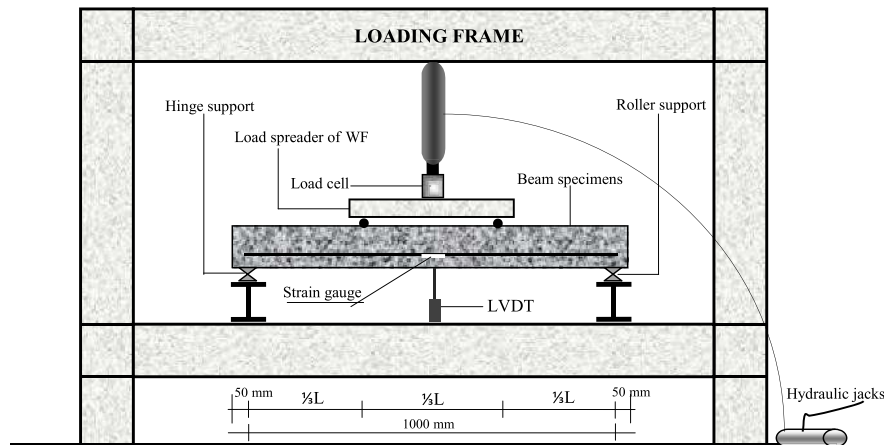


Fig. 8. The setting of the flexural beam test.



Fig. 9. The pattern of failure in bamboo reinforcement.

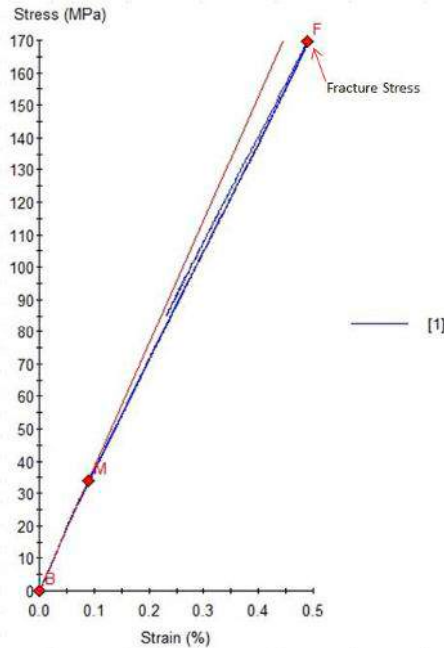


Fig. 10. The stress-strain relationship of normal bamboo reinforcement.

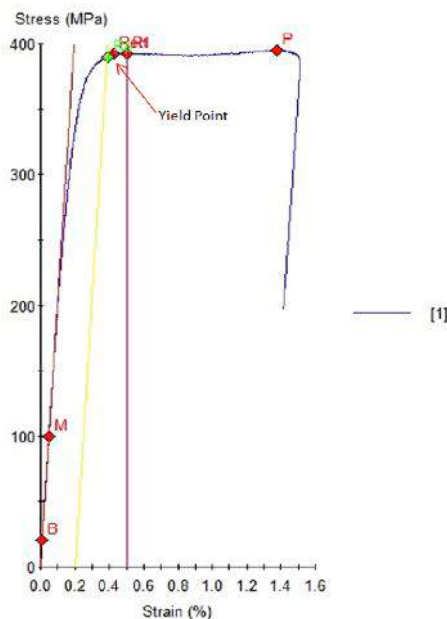


Fig. 11. The stress-strain relationship of steel reinforcement.

reinforcement absorbs water so that the bamboo reinforcement swells. When the concrete is dry, the water in the bamboo reinforcement is absorbed by the concrete, so that the bamboo reinforcement shrinks and the hose-clamp becomes loose. This causes a slip to occur and the hose-clamp has no effect on bond-stress. The pattern of the collapse is shown in Fig. 13b.

The analysis of the test results and the pattern of collapse shows that the use of waterproof coating is absolutely necessary; the installation of hose-clamps on bamboo reinforced concrete without waterproof coating has no significant effect.

4.2. The flexural capacity of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Theoretical analysis of beam flexural capacity is based on Ghavami (2005) [1]. From the analysis of stress and strain distribution of flexural beam elements, the balance between the concrete compressive force (C) and the tensile force (T) must be fulfilled. The tensile strength of bamboo reinforcement (T) was obtained by multiplying bond-stress from the pull-out test results by the shear area of bamboo reinforcement; this is because, based on the results of the study, the collapse of bamboo reinforced concrete was caused by the loss of bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Data from theoretical calculations and BRC beam experimental results are shown in Table 2.

The initial crack of BRC beams from theoretical calculations occurred at a load of 6.87 kN, while ultimate loads occurred at 29.62 kN, 33.73 kN, and 45.27 kN respectively on BRC beams with bamboo reinforcement areas of 140 mm², 200 mm², and 450 mm². The average load of the initial crack of the experimental results occurs at a load of 7.35 kN. Fig. 14 shows the average initial crack load and the average ultimate load of a BRC beam from theoretical calculations and experimental results. The average ultimate load of the experimental results is 90% of the ultimate load resulting from the theoretical calculations. This is one solution to the problem of the low capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams, as reported by several previous researchers. They concluded that the flexural capacity of bamboo reinforced concrete beams reached only 56% of its capacity if the tensile strength of bamboo was full [17], only 29%–39% of the capacity of steel reinforced concrete beams with the same reinforcement dimensions and width [39], and only 35% of steel reinforced concrete beams at the same strength level [40].

Fig. 15 shows a comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams and SRC beams, based on reinforcement area variation and hose-clamp distance. BRC beams with a reinforcement area of 450 mm² have the highest ultimate load for all variations in the distance of the hose-clamps. Whereas when viewed from the variation in the distance of the hose-clamps, BRC beams with a distance of 20 cm hose-clamps have the highest ultimate load, 33.25 kN. BRC beams with a ratio of 4% bamboo reinforcement area exceed the ultimate load of steel reinforced SRC beams by up to 38.54% with a steel reinforcement area ratio of 0.89%.

The results of the analysis of variance on all data from the flexural test show the non-significant effect of hose-clamps on the beam capacity, whereas from the pull-out test results, as shown in Fig. 12, the effect of hose-clamps is significant. This indicates that: (1) the distance of the installation of the hose-clamps has not been optimum or is still too tight for flexural tensile reinforcement. Installation of tight hose-clamps will reduce the elastic properties of bamboo and bamboo reinforcement becomes more rigid. Bamboo has high tensile strength in the direction of the fiber (longitudinal direction), but is weak in the transverse direction, so that when receiving a flexural tensile force, there will be a concentration of stress, and bamboo reinforcement ruptures, especially at the point of the bamboo node and the position of the hose-clamp; (2) installation of effective hose-clamps if used on pure tensile elements, such as truss elements or as the length of distribution (L_d) for bamboo reinforcement; (3) waterproof coating Sikadur®-752 and sand have a significant effect on bond-stress. This is indicated by the ultimate load of BRC-s0 beam approaching the ultimate load of

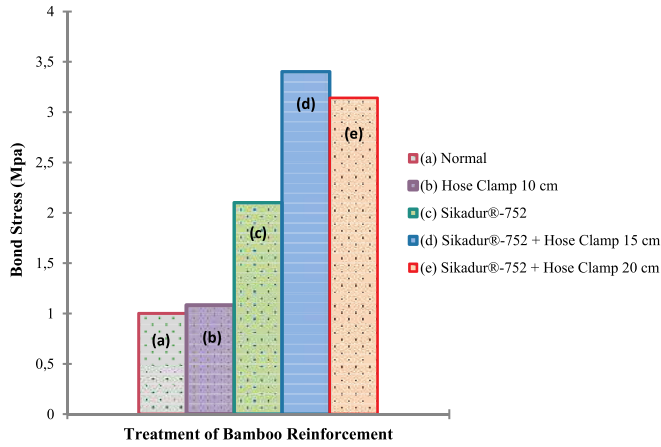


Fig. 12. Variation of the bamboo bond-stress.

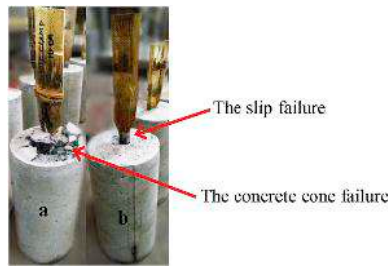


Fig. 13. The failure mode of the pull-out test.

BRC-s1, BRC-s2, and BRC-s3 beams. The installation of hose-clamps without waterproof coating treatment does not have an effect on the bond-stress or beam capacity. The installation of hose-clamps as

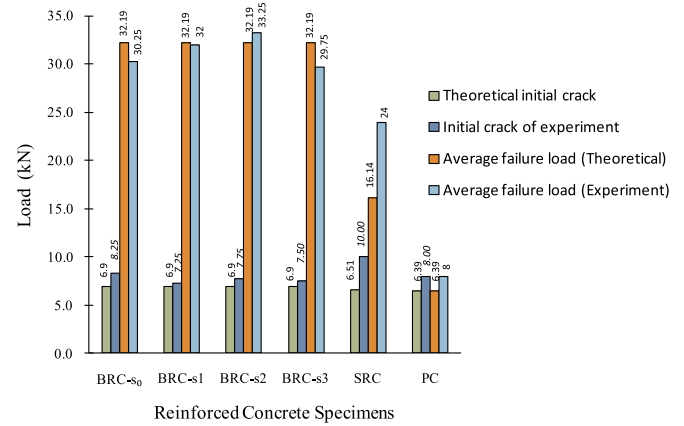


Fig. 14. The ultimate load of theoretical and experimental results of the BRC beam.

flexural tensile reinforcement needs further research, with the hose-clamps distance larger and more effective.

4.3. The load-deflection relationship model of the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

The pattern of the load-deflection relationship between BRC and SRC beams is strongly influenced by the mechanical properties of bamboo and steel reinforcement materials. The different characteristics of stress and strain in bamboo and steel are the dominant factors in determining the characteristics of load-deflection relationships. On the stress-strain characteristics of bamboo, it does not have a long initial melting point. This means the service load range point or the proof bond strength point cannot be directly determined. The relationship between load and deflection was carried out on BRC beams with a

Table 2
Flexural beam test results.

No	Specimens	code	Theoretical calculations			Flexural test results					
			First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load base on the tensile strength of bamboo (kN)	Ultimate load base on the shear area of bamboo reinforcement (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)
1	BRC - s0	A1B1	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.50	8.25	22.00	21.75	12.10	12.40
2	As = 140 mm ²	A1B1				8.00		21.50		12.69	
3	BRC - s1	A1B2	6.87	11.39	29.61	7.00	6.75	21.00	18.50	6.08	6.40
4	As = 140 mm ²	A1B2				6.50		16.00		6.72	
5	BRC - s2	A1B3	6.87	11.39	29.61	6.00	6.25	22.00	22.25	9.09	9.20
6	As = 140 mm ²	A1B3				6.50		22.50		9.31	
7	BRC - s3	A1B4	6.87	11.39	29.61	8.00	7.75	19.50	20.75	10.21	11.57
8	As = 140 mm ²	A1B4				7.50		22.00		12.92	
9	BRC - s0	A2B1	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	6.75	26.50	27.75	10.21	11.17
10	As = 200 mm ²	A2B1				7.00		29.00		12.12	
11	BRC - s1	A2B2	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	7.00	33.00	30.75	14.84	13.39
12	As = 200 mm ²	A2B2				7.50		28.50		11.94	
13	BRC - s2	A2B3	6.87	15.86	33.73	6.50	6.75	31.00	31.50	13.25	13.50
14	As = 200 mm ²	A2B3				7.00		32.00		13.74	
15	BRC - s3	A2B4	6.87	15.86	33.73	8.50	8.00	29.50	29.00	9.66	10.80
16	As = 200 mm ²	A2B4				7.50		28.50		11.94	
17	BRC - s0	A3B1	6.87	32.19	45.27	8.50	8.25	31.50	30.25	10.92	11.41
18	As = 450 mm ²	A3B1				8.00		29.00		11.90	
19	BRC - s1	A3B2	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.00	7.25	31.00	32.00	12.18	12.60
20	As = 450 mm ²	A3B2				7.50		33.00		13.02	
21	BRC - s2	A3B3	6.87	32.19	45.27	8.00	7.75	33.50	33.25	14.69	12.01
22	As = 450 mm ²	A3B3				7.50		33.00		9.32	
23	BRC - s3	A3B4	6.87	32.19	45.27	7.50	7.50	29.50	29.75	7.61	9.15
24	Ab = 450 mm ²	A3B4				7.50		30.00		10.69	
25	SRC	SRC	6.51	16.63		10.00	10.00	24.00	24.00	6.33	6.33
26	PC	PC	6.39	9.42		8.00		8.00		1.29	

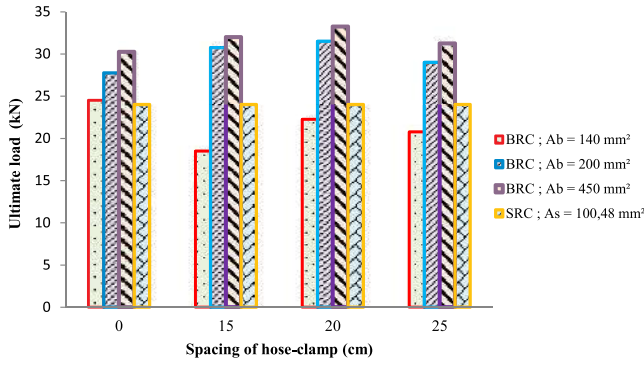


Fig. 15. The comparison of the ultimate load of BRC beams and SRC beams, based on reinforcement area and hose-clamp distance.

bamboo reinforcement area of 450 mm² with a hose-clamp distance of 0 cm, 15 cm, 20 cm, and 25 cm. This is because it has the highest ultimate load and good data consistency.

Fig. 16 and Fig. 17 show the differences in the behavior of load-deflection and load-strain relationships of BRC and SRC beams. The BRC beam has a much higher deflection. This shows higher energy absorption, but lower stiffness. The SRC beams can directly determine the initial yield point of reinforcement. A graph of the load-deflection relationship of the SRC beam shows the elastic area or friction bond limit (I), elasto-plastic (II), and plastic (III), while the BRC beam does not clearly show plastic areas – the BRC beam load-deflection graph tends to be linear. However, the crack moment (M_{cr}), which is the point of friction bond limit, can be known directly through the initial crack that occurs.

The service load range is determined based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], that is by drawing a vertical line through the $0.4P_{ultimate}$ line meeting with a $0.8P_{ultimate}$ horizontal line. From the analysis results, the average value of $P_{service}$ load is 18.79 kN or about 60% of $P_{ultimate}$. While the elastic range or friction bond limit points using Eq. (4) [33]:

$$\frac{P_{cr}}{P_{ultimate}} = \bar{R}_u - 2.3(\sigma) = 20.08\% \approx 20\% \quad (4)$$

Table 3 shows that the lowest elastic value, 22.58%, occurred in the BRC-s1 beam, the highest, 27.59%, in the BRC-s0 beam. The average value of the elastic range is 24.61% of the ultimate load. From the calculation using Eq. (4), the value of the elastic limit is obtained by 20% of the ultimate load. The elastic limit on the SRC beam is 41.67% of the ultimate load. It can be concluded that the point of the elastic

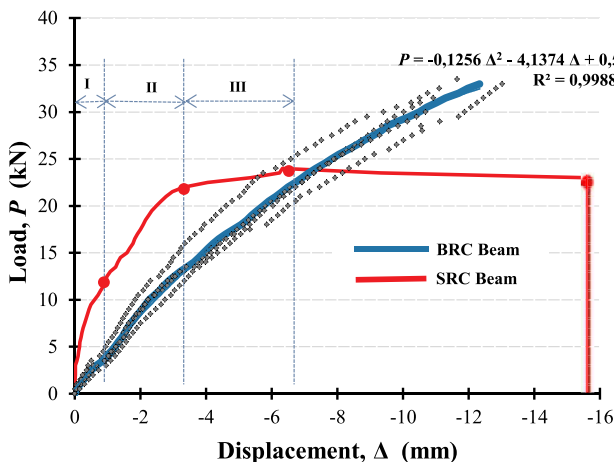


Fig. 16. Load-deflection relationship of BRC beams.

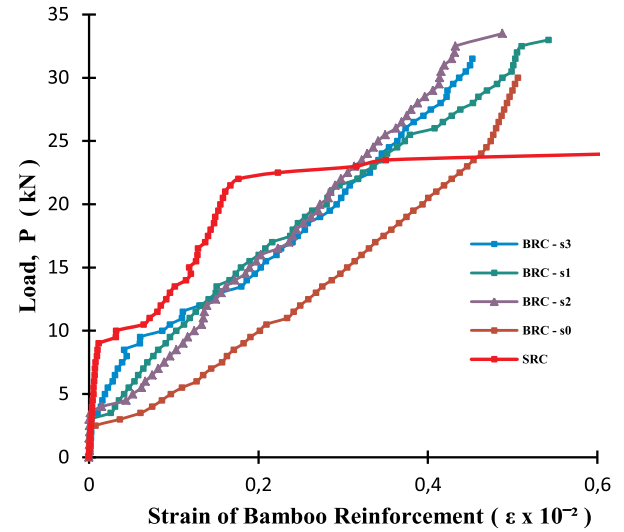


Fig. 17. Load-strain relationship of BRC beams.

Table 3

Load-displacement relationship calculation data.

Specimens/ Code	No	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results			
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load, P_{cr} (kN)	Failure load, $P_{ultimate}$ (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	$P_{cr}/$ $P_{ultimate}$ (%)
(a) BRC-s0/ A3B1	1	6.87	32.19	8.50	31.50	10.92	26.98
	2			8.00	29.00	11.90	27.59
(b) BRC- s1/ A3B2	1	6.87	32.19	7.00	31.00	13.02	22.58
	2			7.50	33.00	12.18	22.73
(c) BRC-s2/ A3B3	1	6.87	32.19	8.00	33.25	14.69	23.88
	2			7.50	33.00	9.32	22.73
(d) BRC- s3/ A3B4	1	6.87	32.19	7.50	29.50	7.61	25.42
	2			7.50	30.00	10.69	25.00
Mean values (R_u)				7.69	31.31	11.29	24.61
Standard deviation (σ)				0.46	1.73		1.97

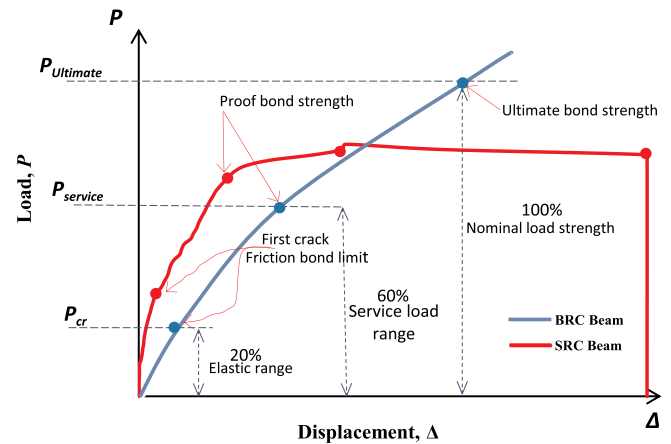


Fig. 18. The idealization of the load-deflection relationship model of BRC beam.

limit is 20% of the ultimate load, and the service load range is 60% of the ultimate load. The idealization of the BRC beam load-deflection relationship model is shown in Fig. 18.

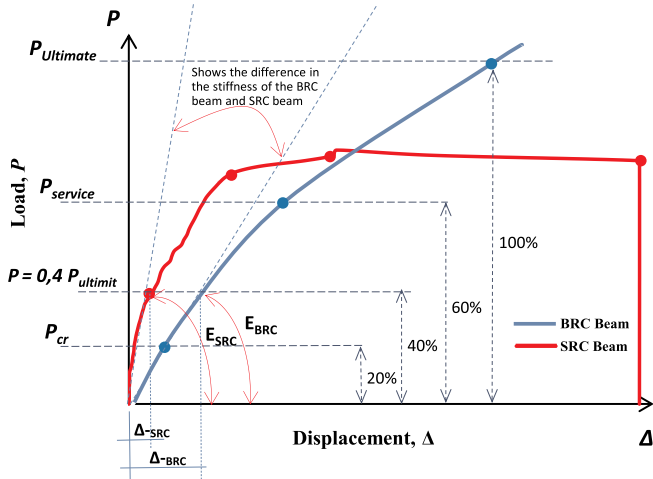


Fig. 19. The difference in stiffness between the BRC beam and the SRC beam.

In Fig. 19, if horizontal lines are drawn at service limits $P_{service}$ and linear lines are parallel to the SRC beam load-deflection diagram, it will be seen that the BRC beam stiffness is much lower than SRC beam stiffness. The average value of the BRC beam stiffness was lower – 43.92% – compared to the SRC beam. Whereas if we take when the initial crack load of the SRC beam, or $0.4P_{ultimate}$, is obtained, the BRC beam stiffness is lower than 75% of the SRC beam stiffness, as shown in Fig. 19. This is a weakness of the BRC beam that needs to be considered in future studies. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.

4.4. The bond-stress of flexural beam

Measurements and observations of slip (s) are carried out from when the initial crack occurs until the beam has collapsed. The measurement of slip (s) is taken in two ways, namely direct measurement through a strain gauge attached to a bamboo reinforcement for elongation of bamboo reinforcement (e_{bo}), and measurement through force analysis or curvature moment for elongation of the concrete (e_{co}). The readings from the strain gauge installed on bamboo reinforcement can still be carried out even though the concrete has been cracked, because when the concrete cracked, the bamboo reinforcement was still not yielding or was still in an elastic condition. Direct measurement through strain gauge and measurement through force analysis is carried out as control and comparison. Slip (s_o) at the point where the bond-stress occurs is calculated based on Eq. (5) [41].

$$s_o = e_{bo} - e_{co} \quad (5)$$

where e_{bo} = elongation of bamboo reinforcement, and e_{co} = elongation of concrete. The elongation of concrete (e_{co}) is calculated using Eq. (6) [41].

$$e_{co} = e_{c,co} + e_{c,bo} \quad (6)$$

where $e_{c,co}$ = elongation of concrete due to the compressive force, and $e_{c,bo}$ = elongation of concrete due to bond force.

The purpose of installing hose-clamps on bamboo reinforcement is to increase slip resistance between bamboo and concrete reinforcement. The test results and the calculations of bond-stress and slip can be seen in Table 4 and Table 5. Fig. 20 shows the relationship between bond-stress and slip in the BRC beam, divided into two stages. The first is the linear elastic stage, where the linear line curve shows the full elastic behavior of the BRC beam. The shear force that occurs on the reinforcement surface of bamboo is transferred to concrete. The maximum tensile stress on the beam is smaller than the flexural tensile strength, or smaller than the concrete collapse modulus. The second

stage is a combination of elasto-plastic and plastic stages; this is consistent with the characteristics of the stress-strain of bamboo reinforcement which does not have a long yielding point, as shown in Fig. 10. This stage is the beginning of the micro slip of bamboo reinforcement and concrete.

The bond-stress of bamboo reinforcement starting to work up to ultimate bond-stress. The tensile stress that occurs is completely retained by bamboo reinforcement with its friction strength. Bond-stress increases with increasing slip resistance force. Likewise, the cracks increase and widen as the slip increases. The ultimate tension occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement. The ultimate bond-stress occurs when the maximum slip occurs on the bamboo reinforcement.

From Table 5, the ratio between the friction bond limit and ultimate bond strength (u_f/u_u) ranges from 21% to 27%. While the bond-stress (u) from the friction bond limit up to ultimate bond strength can be approximated by Eq. (7), with the limit of $s_y < s_o \leq s_u$, where s_y is slip on the initial crack of the beam, and s_u is the slip at the ultimate load as shown in Fig. 21.

$$u = 0.027s_o + 0.026 \quad (7)$$

4.5. The relationship model of bond-stress and slip in the bamboo reinforced concrete beam

Fig. 22 shows the bond-stress and slip relationship of BRC beam with a hose-clamp on bamboo reinforcement, where point a is the friction bond limit (u_f), and d is the ultimate bond strength (u_u). The ratio average of the friction bond limit (u_f) with the ultimate bond strength (u_u) of the BRC beam is 24%, and a minimum ratio of 21% occurs on the BRC-s1 beam, while a maximum ratio of 27% occurs on the BRC-s3 beam. The proposed u_f/u_u ratio is taken with Eq. (8) [33].

$$\frac{u_f}{u_u} = \bar{R}u - 2.3(\sigma) = 18.43\% \approx 20\% \quad (8)$$

The bamboo reinforced concrete beam (BRC) in Figs. 17 and 20 does not show elasto-plastic or plastic boundaries, so the boundaries point of proof bond strength (u_{pr}) and bond-stress at pre-cracking become nothing. This is in accordance with the stress-strain characteristic of bamboo reinforcement, that no length yield region occurs as it does in steel reinforcement. Thus, the region of post-friction bond limit (u_f) is a linear line until reaching ultimate bond strength (u_u). The value of the friction bond limit (u_f) point up to the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 80%. If based on ASTM E 2126-09 [37], which sets out how to determine the yielding point of a wooden structure, then u_u is taken at $0.8u_{peak}$, and the ultimate bond strength (u_u) point is estimated at about 60%. Diab et al. [33], with a steel pull-out test, proposed the u_f/u_u ratio for the point (a) friction bond limit (u_f) of 50%, (b) proof bond strength (u_{pr}) of 60%, and (c) bond-stress at pre-cracking by 70%.

The difference between the relationship diagram of bond-stress and slip and the friction bond limit value (u_f) is far enough between the BRC and the SRC beam. This is due to a faster initial crack in the BRC beam. Initial cracks occur faster due to several reasons, including (1) the presence of microcracks around hose-clamps caused by air bubbles during the cement hydration process, (2) shrinkage occurring in bamboo reinforcement because the defects are not coated with a waterproof coating, especially during execution, and (3) the modulus of elasticity of bamboo is lower than concrete. Points (1) and (2) above are possible if work is not carried out under strict supervision.

4.6. Verification with the finite element method

Numerical verification is carried out in order to control the compatibility of the crack pattern of the BRC beam with the stress contour that occurs. The numerical method employed is the finite element

Table 4
Bond-stress and slip of the flexural beam test.

Specimens/ Code	Sample no	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results						Flexural beam bond-stress (MPa)	Slip, s_o (mm)
		First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Average first crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Average failure load (kN)	Deflection at failure (mm)	Average deflection at failure (mm)		
(a) BRC-s0/ A3B1	1	6.87	32.19	8.50	8.25	31.50	30.25	10.92	11.41	0.31	9.05
	2			8.00		29.00		11.90			
(b) BRC-s1/ A3B2	1	6.87	32.19	7.00	7.25	31.00	32.00	13.02	12.60	0.33	10.85
	2			7.50		33.00		12.18			
(c) BRC-s2/ A3B3	1	6.87	32.19	8.00	8.00	33.50	33.25	14.69	12.01	0.33	9.76
	2			7.50		33.00		9.32			
(d) BRC-s3/ A3B4	1	6.87	32.19	7.50	7.50	29.50	29.75	7.61	9.15	0.30	10.12
	2			7.50		30.00		10.69			
(e) SRC	1	6.51	16.63	10.00	10.00	24.00	24.00	6.33	6.33	0.24	12.53

method, using the Fortran PowerStation 4.0 program. Theoretical analysis to calculate the load that causes the initial crack uses elastic theory (linear analysis) with a transformation section. For linear analysis, the material data included is the elastic modulus (E) and the Poisson ratio (ν). The non-linear phase is approached by giving a decrease in the strength of concrete 0.25–0.5 for the calculation of effective stiffness in the plastic area [42]. FEM analysis has not modeled the bond between bamboo reinforcement and concrete, where bamboo and concrete are considered to have the same displacement, with a different modulus of elasticity (E), so that they experience different stress. FEM analysis in this study has not been explained in detail and needs further analysis. In the constitutive relationship of finite element analysis, the problem-solving method has used the theory of plane-stress. Triangle elements are used to model plane-stress elements with two-way primary displacement at each point, so that the element has six degrees of freedom. The discretization of the beam plane was carried out using the triangle element shown in Fig. 23.

The modulus of elasticity (E), for each layer was calculated according to the conditions of the material. The layers consisting of the concrete and the bamboo reinforcement are calculated using the following Eq. (9) [43].

$$E_e = E_b \cdot V_b + E_c \cdot V_c \quad (9)$$

with E_e = equivalent elasticity modulus of BRC beam, E_b = modulus of elasticity of bamboo reinforcement, E_c = modulus of elasticity of concrete, V_b = relative volume of bamboo reinforcement in the calculated layer, and V_c = relative volume of concrete in the calculated layer. The stress-strain relationship for plane-stress problems has the form of an equation like Eq. (10).

$$\begin{Bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} = \frac{E}{(1 + \nu^2)} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1-\nu}{2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} \varepsilon_x \\ \varepsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} \quad (10)$$

Table 5
Bond-stress calculation.

Specimens/Code	Theoretical calculations		Flexural test results				
	First crack load (kN)	Ultimate load (kN)	First crack load (kN)	Failure load (kN)	Flexural beam bond-stress, u_t (MPa)	u_f (MPa)	u_f/u_t (%)
(a) BRC-s0/A3B1	6.87	32.19	8.50	31.50	0.311	0.079	25
	6.87	32.19	8.00	29.00	0.306	0.074	24
(b) BRC-s1/A3B2	6.87	32.19	7.00	31.00	0.326	0.069	21
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.064	20
(c) BRC-s2/A3B3	6.87	32.19	8.00	33.50	0.331	0.079	24
	6.87	32.19	7.50	33.00	0.321	0.084	26
(d) BRC-s3/A3B4	6.87	32.19	7.50	29.50	0.296	0.074	25
	6.87	32.19	7.50	30.00	0.291	0.079	27
Mean values (\bar{R}_u)					0.313		24
Standard deviation (σ)					0.01		2.42
(e) SRC	6.51	16.63	10.00	24.00	0.24		

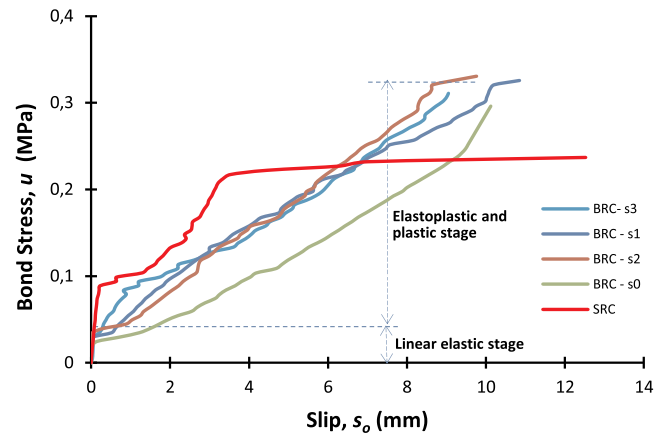


Fig. 20. Relocation bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam.

where E is the modulus of elasticity of the BRC beam and ν is Poisson's ratio. And the principal stress in two dimensions is calculated with Eq. (11).

$$\sigma_{1,2} = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sigma_x - \sigma_y}{2}\right)^2 + \tau_{xy}^2} = \sigma_{\max} \quad (11)$$

Fig. 24 shows that stiffness decreases after the initial crack, according to the loading stage of each mesh layer, and this is very influential on the results of the analysis. The average stiffness of the BRC beam was reduced from 26,324.76 MPa before cracking to 6581.20 MPa after the collapse [42], while the average value of the stiffness of the SRC beam was reduced from 30,334.11 MPa before cracking to 16,873.35 MPa after the collapse. Fig. 24 shows that the results of the load-deflection relationship model from the analysis are

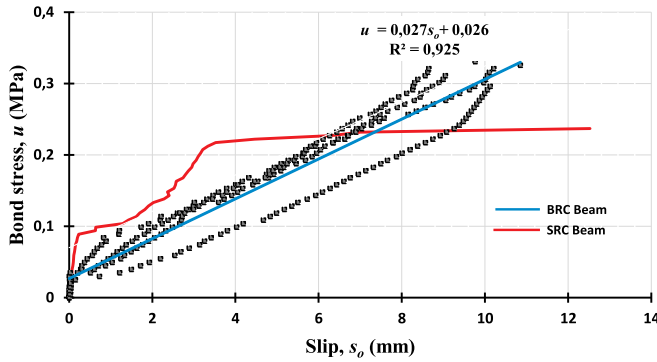


Fig. 21. The relationship of bond-stress and slip on a BRC beam.

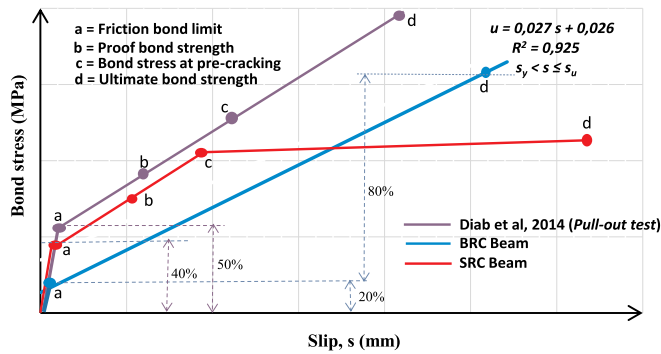


Fig. 22. The idealization of the bond-stress and slip relationship of the BRC beam.

quite close to the experimental results.

Along with increasing load, deflection and moments will continue to increase. When the crack moment (M_{cr}) is exceeded, the initial crack will occur, especially at the maximum moment. After the initial crack occurs, bond-stress will occur on bamboo reinforcement and concrete. Bond-stress and cracks will continue to propagate at the weak point of the beam section.

Fig. 25 and Fig. 26 show the crack pattern of the experimental result BRC beam and the contour stress result from the Surfer 9.8 program simulation. The position of the crack line and crack propagation are in accordance with the tensile stress contours of the simulation results, i.e. at coordinates 15 to 95. The red represents the maximum tensile stress, and the grayish blue represents maximum compressive stress. After initial cracking in the middle of the span, branching cracks occur in the position of the bamboo reinforcement. New cracks arise and branch upwards, right, and left. However, most additional cracks propagate to

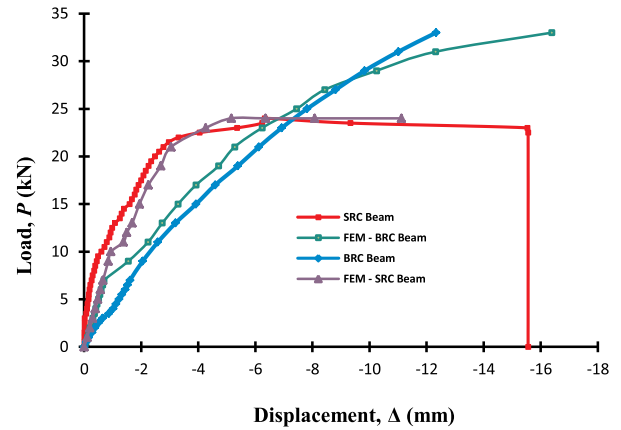


Fig. 24. The behavior of the load-deflection relationship of the BRC beam and the SRC beam using the finite element method.

the right and left, following the direction of bamboo reinforcement, in accordance with the maximum tensile stress contour resulting from the simulation. At this stage of branching cracks, the hose-clamp serves as a slip barrier and transfers the force to the concrete, as is evidenced by the many upward cracks that occur at the hose-clamp position, and the increasing spread of cracks spread. Documentation of the crack process can be seen by clicking the following link: <https://goo.gl/6AVWmP>.

The contribution of the hose-clamp to the bond-stress can be seen in the difference between the crack pattern in the results of this study and that of Agarwal's [21] study, as shown in Figs. 25 and 29. The crack line in the direction of the bamboo reinforcement proves the slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete. The occurrence of slip proves that the elasticity modulus of bamboo is lower than that of concrete, causing low bond-stress. Therefore, the calculation of the BRC beam cross-sectional capacity must be based on the bamboo reinforcement shear area, not on the tensile strength of the bamboo reinforcement; this is in accordance with Ghavami's [1] research on the stress-strain distribution analysis of bamboo reinforced concrete beams.

Figs. 27 and 28 show the stress contours of the SRC beam resulting from the simulation in the Surfer 9.8 program and the crack pattern of the experimental result for the SRC beam. The coordinates of the crack pattern and the maximum tensile stress coordinates of the simulation results show suitability, which occurs at coordinates 35 to 75. Patterns of cracks and collapse are flexural cracks and flexural collapse. This proves that the bond strength of steel reinforcement is higher than the bond strength of bamboo reinforcement. After the initial crack occurs, along with increasing load, cracks continue to propagate upwards until collapse occurs.

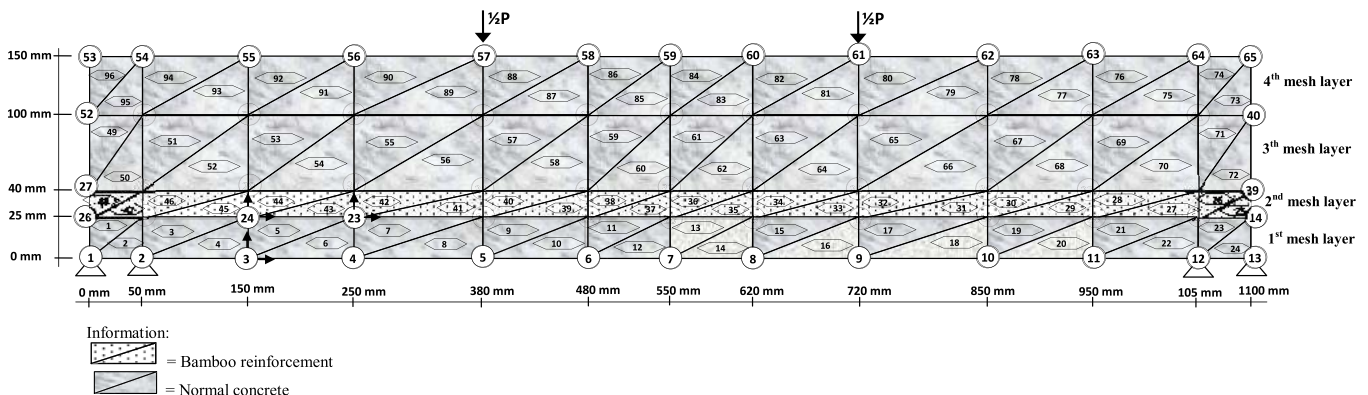


Fig. 23. Finite Element idealization of BRC beam.

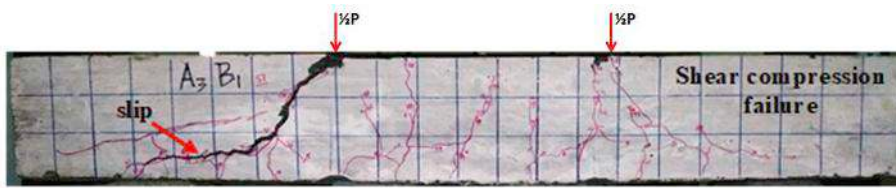


Fig. 25. The crack pattern of the BRC beam.

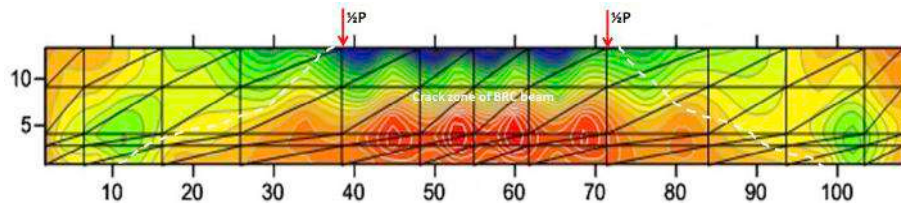


Fig. 26. The stress contour of the BRC beam.

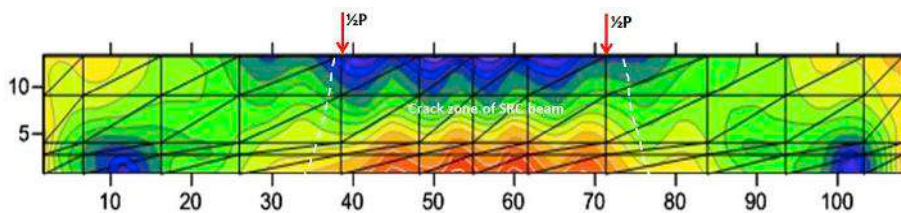


Fig. 27. The stress contour of the SRC beam.

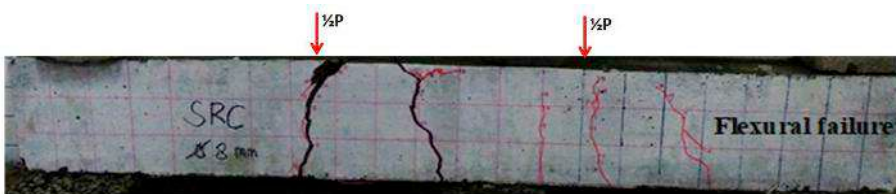


Fig. 28. The crack pattern of the SRC beam.



Fig. 29. Failure of bond-slip of the BRC beam [21].

5. Conclusions

Based on experiment, verification using the finite element method, and evaluation results on bamboo reinforced concrete beams with reinforcement using a hose-clamp, the following conclusions can be drawn:

- (1) Installation of hose-clamps on bamboo reinforcement serves as a shear connector, can increase bond-stress, and reduce the slip between bamboo reinforcement and concrete.
- (2) The BRC beam load-deflection relationship model has a gap that is far enough with the SRC beam load-deflection diagram. The stiffness of the BRC beam is lower than the stiffness of the SRC beam. The principle of the theory of confined concrete and shear reinforcement can be a solution to overcome the low rigidity of the BRC beam.
- (3) The relationship model of bond-stress and slip in a BRC beam is different from the bond-stress and slip relationship model in an SRC beam. The friction bond limit of the BRC beam occurs at $0.2P_{ultimate}$ and the friction bond limit of the SRC beam occurs at $0.4P_{ultimate}$.

This difference is due to the stress-strain characteristics and the elastic modulus of the materials from the two different test objects.

(4) The stress-strain characteristics of the materials, the modulus of elasticity of the materials, and the test method of the specimens are very influential to the relationship model of the bond-stress and slip.

Acknowledgments

The research described in this paper was financially supported by the Domestic Postgraduate Education Scholarship (BPP-DN), at the University of Brawijaya, Malang, Indonesia.

Appendix A. Supplementary data

Supplementary data to this article can be found online at <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.job.2019.100896>.

References

- [1] K. Ghavami, Bamboo as reinforcement in structural concrete elements, *Cement Concr. Compos.* 27 (2005) 637–649.
- [2] C. Sabnani, M.V. Latkar, U. Sharma, Bamboo an alternative building material for modest houses, to increase the stock of affordable housing, for the urban poor living close to bamboo producing regions in India, *Int. J. Civil Environ. Struct. Const. Archit. Eng.* 6 (2012) 977–988.
- [3] H. Sakaray, N.V.V.K. Togati, I.V.R. Reddy, Investigation on properties of bamboo as reinforcing material in concrete, *Int. J. Eng. Res. Afr.* 2 (2012) 77–83.
- [4] P.A. Pratima, M.R. Adit, G.J. Vivek, P.A. Jaymin, M.H. Sunny, Performance evaluation of bamboo as reinforcement in design of construction element, *Int. Ref. J. Eng. Sci. (IRJES)* 2 (2013) 55–63.
- [5] P.K. Imbulana, T. Fernandez, P.A.R.P. Jayawardene, T.P. Levangama, Y.K. Perera,

- H.N.K. Arachchi, R.S. Mallawaarachchi, Bamboo as a low cost and green alternative for reinforcement in light weight concrete, SAITM Research Symposium on Engineering Advancements 2013 (SAITM – RSEA 2013), 2013, pp. 166–172 Sri Lanka.
- [6] N. Anurag, S.B. Arehant, J. Abhishek, K. Apoorv, T. Hirdesh, Replacement of steel by bamboo reinforcement, IOSR J. Mech. Civ. Eng. 8 (2013) 50–61.
 - [7] A. Kaware, U.R. Awari, M.R. Wakchaure, Review of bamboo as reinforcement material in concrete structure, Int. J. Innov. Res. Sci. Eng. Technol. 2 (2013) 2461–2464.
 - [8] G.M. Oka, A. Triwiyono, A. Awaludin, S. Siswosukarto, Effects of node, internode and height position on the mechanical properties of gigantochloa atroviolacea bamboo, Procedia Eng. 95 (2014) 31–37.
 - [9] I.K. Khan, Performance of bamboo reinforced concrete beam, Int. J. Sci. Environ. Technol. 3 (2014) 836–840.
 - [10] S. Pawar, Bamboo in construction technology, Adv. Electron. Elec. Eng. 4 (2014) 347–352.
 - [11] D.D. Tripura, K.D. Singh, Mechanical behavior of rammed earth column : a comparison between unreinforced, steel and bamboo reinforced columns, Mater. Construcción 68 (2018) 1–19.
 - [12] S. Islam, H.M. Afefy, K. Sennah, H. Azimi, Bond characteristics of straight- and headed-end, ribbed-surface, GFRP bars embedded in high-strength concrete, Constr. Build. Mater. 83 (2015) 283–298.
 - [13] M.S. Ahmad, Bond in Flexure : a review of aci code 408R, Int. J. Adv. Technol. Eng. Sci. 4 (2016) 79–84.
 - [14] Y. Lee, B. Phares, Bond strength and development length of galvanized reinforcing steel, Int. J. Civil Struct. Eng. Res. 3 (2015) 311–317.
 - [15] A.S. Budi, A.P. Rahmadi, E. Rismunarsi, Experimental study of flexural capacity on bamboo ori strip notched V reinforced concrete beams, AIP Conf. Proc. 1788 - International Conference on Engineering, Science and Nanotechnology 2016 (ICESNANO 2016), American Institute of Physics, 2016030052-1–030052-7.
 - [16] A. Dey, N. Chetia, Experimental study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete beams having various frictional properties, Mater. Today: Proc. 5 (2016) 436–444.
 - [17] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, The recent research on bamboo reinforced concrete, MATEC Web of Conferences, EDP Sciences, 2017, p. 2001.
 - [18] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, Bond-slip improvement of bamboo reinforcement in concrete beam using hose clamps, Proceedings The 2nd International Multidisciplinary Conference, 2016, pp. 385–393 2016.
 - [19] Muhtar, S.M. Dewi, Wisnumurti, A. Munawir, The stiffness and cracked pattern of bamboo reinforced concrete beams using a hose clamp, Int. J. Civ. Eng. Technol. 9 (2018).
 - [20] S.M. Dewi, D. Nuralinah, A. Munawir, M.N. Wijaya, Crack Behavior Study of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beam with Additional Pegs in Reinforcing vol. 9, (2018), pp. 1632–1640.
 - [21] A. Agarwal, B. Nanda, D. Maity, Experimental investigation on chemically treated bamboo reinforced concrete beams and columns, Constr. Build. Mater. 71 (2014) 610–617.
 - [22] G.C.S. Ferreira, A.L. Beraldo, A.L.J. Moreno, A.O.B. Da Silva, Flexural and shear behavior of concrete beams reinforced with bamboo, Int. J. Sustain. Mater. Struct. Syst. 2 (2016) 335.
 - [23] S. Leelatanon, S. Srivaro, N. Matan, Compressive strength and ductility of short concrete columns reinforced by bamboo, Songklanakarin J. Sci. Technol. 32 (2010) 419–424.
 - [24] N.B. Siddhpura, D.B. Shah, J.V. Kapadia, C.S. Agrawal, J.K. Sevalia, Experimental study on a flexural element using bamboo as reinforcement, Int. J. Curr. Eng. Technol. 3 (2013) 476–483.
 - [25] Nindiyawati, S.M. Dewi, A. Soehardjono, The comparison between pull-out test and beam bending test to the bond strength of bamboo reinforcement in light weight concrete, Int. J. Eng. Res. Afr. 3 (2013) 1497–1500.
 - [26] D. Bhonde, P.B. Nagarnaik, D.K. Parbat, U.P. Waghe, Experimental analysis of bending stresses in bamboo reinforced concrete beam, Proceedings of 3rd International Conference on Recent Trends in Engineering & Technology (ICRTET'2014), Elsevier Ltd., Nagpur, India, 2014, pp. 1–5.
 - [27] E. Ikponmwosa, F. Falade, C. Papohunda, J. Okosun, Flexural performance of bamboo reinforced foamed aerated concrete beams with and without compression reinforcement, Int. J. Sci. Eng. Res. 5 (2014) 271–278.
 - [28] P. V Kumar, V. Vasugi, Study on mechanical strength of bamboo reinforced concrete beams, Int. J. Adv. Sci. Eng. Technol. 2 (2014) 103–105.
 - [29] K. Terai, Masakazu & Minami, Research and Development on Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Structure, World Conferences on Earthquake Engineering, (2012), pp. 1–10.
 - [30] A. Javadian, M. Wielopolski, I.F.C. Smith, D.E. Hebel, Bond-behavior study of newly developed bamboo-composite reinforcement in concrete, Constr. Build. Mater. 122 (2016) 110–117.
 - [31] V. Puri, P. Chakraborty, S. Anand, S. Majumdar, Bamboo reinforced prefabricated wall panels for low-cost housing, J. Build. Eng. 9 (2017) 52–59, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jobbe.2016.11.010>.
 - [32] F. Falade, G.L. Oyekan, Bond strength of reinforced laterized concrete bond strength of reinforced laterized concrete beams, 31st Conference on Our World in Concrete & Structures, CI-Premier PTE LTD, Singapore, 2006.
 - [33] A.M. Diab, H.E. Elyamany, M.A. Hussein, H.M. Al Ashy, Bond behavior and assessment of design ultimate bond stress of normal and high strength concrete, Alexandria Eng. J. 53 (2014) 355–371.
 - [34] R. Park, T. Paulay, Reinforced Concrete Structures, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975, pp. 1–769.
 - [35] M.M. Rahman, M.H. Rashid, M.A. Hossain, M.T. Hasan, M.K. Hasan, Performance evaluation of bamboo reinforced concrete beam, Int. J. Eng. Technol. IJET-IJENS 11 (2011) 113–118.
 - [36] ASTM C 09, Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading), ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2002.
 - [37] ASTM E2126-09, Standard Test Methods for Cyclic (Reversed) Load Test for Shear Resistance of Vertical Elements of the Lateral Force Resisting Systems for Buildings1, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2009.
 - [38] ASTM C 39, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, 2003.
 - [39] S. Nathan, Application of Bamboo for Flexural and Shear Reinforcement in Concrete Beams, Clemson University, 2014.
 - [40] L. Khare, Performance Evaluation of Bamboo Reinforced Concrete Beams, (2005).
 - [41] R. Piyasena, Crack Spacing, Crack Width and Tension Stiffening Effect in Reinforced Concrete Beams and One-Way Slabs, Griffith University, 2002, https://research-repository.griffith.edu.au/bitstream/handle/10072/366060/Piyasena_2003_01Thesis.pdf?sequence=1.
 - [42] ACI Committee 318, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete, (2014) ACI 318M-14.
 - [43] C. Avram, I. Facaoaru, I. Filimon, O. Mirsu, I. Terteu, Concrete strength and strain, Dev. Civ. Eng. 3 (1981).